

COREY GOODE

GOODE VS RAMSAUR, YOUNGBLOOD, KENNEDY
DEPOSITION SESSION FIVE - COMMENTARY



1
00:00:03,820 --> 00:00:01,250
[Music]

2
00:00:17,360 --> 00:00:03,830
foreign

3
00:00:34,990 --> 00:00:28,000
[Music]

4
00:01:21,750 --> 00:00:35,000
foreign

5
00:02:08,990 --> 00:01:45,460
[Music]

6
00:02:25,040 --> 00:02:11,690
foreign

7
00:02:44,570 --> 00:02:31,750
[Music]

8
00:02:44,580 --> 00:02:49,850
[Applause]

9
00:02:49,860 --> 00:02:59,930
foreign

10
00:03:38,509 --> 00:03:02,910
[Music]

11
00:03:38,519 --> 00:03:43,570
foreign

12
00:03:48,110 --> 00:03:46,250
salutations friends and welcome back we

13
00:03:52,250 --> 00:03:48,120

are broadcasting live on Facebook

14

00:03:54,949 --> 00:03:52,260

YouTube twitch Twitter D live Odyssey

15

00:03:57,890 --> 00:03:54,959

and Rumble uh and tonight we are

16

00:04:00,710 --> 00:03:57,900

continuing in our journey through this

17

00:04:03,050 --> 00:04:00,720

quarry Good deposition uh continuing

18

00:04:05,089 --> 00:04:03,060

developing story

19

00:04:07,910 --> 00:04:05,099

um and we will bring you all the latest

20

00:04:09,710 --> 00:04:07,920

happenings on this uh for those unaware

21

00:04:14,210 --> 00:04:09,720

I've said it before I'm going to say it

22

00:04:15,890 --> 00:04:14,220

again uh my uh opinion here is that

23

00:04:18,710 --> 00:04:15,900

Corey Goode believed that this entire

24

00:04:21,409 --> 00:04:18,720

deposition would remain confidential and

25

00:04:23,810 --> 00:04:21,419

that no one in the UFO Community secret

26

00:04:27,050 --> 00:04:23,820

space Community or as he calls it the

27

00:04:29,330 --> 00:04:27,060

esoteric disclosure Community would ever

28

00:04:31,670 --> 00:04:29,340

hear any of this stuff that he was

29

00:04:33,850 --> 00:04:31,680

saying in this deposition but through a

30

00:04:36,770 --> 00:04:33,860

problem of paperwork

31

00:04:39,710 --> 00:04:36,780

apparently portions of the deposition

32

00:04:42,230 --> 00:04:39,720

could have been termed confidential the

33

00:04:45,830 --> 00:04:42,240

paperwork was not properly filed with

34

00:04:49,010 --> 00:04:45,840

the court and therefore uh it is public

35

00:04:51,230 --> 00:04:49,020

record now and uh there's no on on

36

00:04:54,469 --> 00:04:51,240

ringing this Bell you know you can't put

37

00:04:55,610 --> 00:04:54,479

the toothpaste back in the tube however

38

00:04:59,689 --> 00:04:55,620

um upon

39

00:05:02,210 --> 00:04:59,699

notice or uh you know knowledge of the

40

00:05:04,370 --> 00:05:02,220

status of these changing we will be uh

41

00:05:07,550 --> 00:05:04,380

forced perhaps by a court order to take

42

00:05:09,770 --> 00:05:07,560

them down uh until that happens we will

43

00:05:11,090 --> 00:05:09,780

continue to broadcast them we have

44

00:05:14,090 --> 00:05:11,100

finished

45

00:05:17,090 --> 00:05:14,100

now the depositions without any

46

00:05:20,390 --> 00:05:17,100

commentary or uh you know

47

00:05:22,730 --> 00:05:20,400

uh discussion are all available on our

48

00:05:25,610 --> 00:05:22,740

Channel for free they're not monetized

49

00:05:28,370 --> 00:05:25,620

there's no ads uh there's no watermarks

50

00:05:31,370 --> 00:05:28,380

as well and there's no you know there's

51
00:05:35,090 --> 00:05:31,380
no Fanfare there we've even used very

52
00:05:38,029 --> 00:05:35,100
simple thumbnails and those are public

53
00:05:40,730 --> 00:05:38,039
records uh people have asked me can you

54
00:05:44,150 --> 00:05:40,740
uh can we

55
00:05:46,790 --> 00:05:44,160
um can you use clips from that certainly

56
00:05:49,070 --> 00:05:46,800
uh we we believe in fair use it's fair

57
00:05:51,710 --> 00:05:49,080
use you can take the whole file and

58
00:05:54,110 --> 00:05:51,720
upload it wherever you would like

59
00:05:55,550 --> 00:05:54,120
um you know but uh of course remember

60
00:05:57,830 --> 00:05:55,560
that

61
00:05:59,689 --> 00:05:57,840
you are assuming any liability from

62
00:06:02,450 --> 00:05:59,699
doing so

63
00:06:06,170 --> 00:06:02,460

um so that's where we're at and we have

64

00:06:08,629 --> 00:06:06,180

made it through four hours or more

65

00:06:10,510 --> 00:06:08,639

there's six deposition sessions we've

66

00:06:14,290 --> 00:06:10,520

made it through four of them we are

67

00:06:17,029 --> 00:06:14,300

continuing uh to finish this it is now

68

00:06:20,090 --> 00:06:17,039

uh session five that we'll be covering

69

00:06:22,129 --> 00:06:20,100

tonight and joining me is uh good Lord

70

00:06:26,029 --> 00:06:22,139

with an e

71

00:06:28,370 --> 00:06:26,039

is here good evening

72

00:06:32,570 --> 00:06:28,380

great Avatar

73

00:06:35,150 --> 00:06:32,580

so uh the black screen I yeah I don't

74

00:06:37,670 --> 00:06:35,160

know no the one from he you have an

75

00:06:39,350 --> 00:06:37,680

avatar from the deposition which is just

76

00:06:41,510 --> 00:06:39,360

kind of funny and snarky at the same

77

00:06:42,830 --> 00:06:41,520

time oh I didn't change it today I've

78

00:06:45,409 --> 00:06:42,840

been doing a different one every day

79

00:06:49,309 --> 00:06:45,419

yeah it's getting increasingly more and

80

00:06:52,790 --> 00:06:49,319

more what deep fried it was my

81

00:06:54,590 --> 00:06:52,800

terminology yes yes so we are uh

82

00:06:57,290 --> 00:06:54,600

continuing in this journey we've got

83

00:06:59,809 --> 00:06:57,300

just uh you informed me off air I wasn't

84

00:07:02,870 --> 00:06:59,819

aware of this so we've only got an hour

85

00:07:05,450 --> 00:07:02,880

and 40 minutes remaining right right to

86

00:07:09,890 --> 00:07:05,460

get through the the entire deposition

87

00:07:12,770 --> 00:07:09,900

and offer our uh opinions commentary and

88

00:07:15,469 --> 00:07:12,780

reaction to to these things this one is

89

00:07:17,330 --> 00:07:15,479

an hour and four minutes uh and we've

90

00:07:19,909 --> 00:07:17,340

got some other people joining us we've

91

00:07:22,969 --> 00:07:19,919

got Ron from cosmic neighbors who uh we

92

00:07:25,189 --> 00:07:22,979

haven't had chime in on this yet so Ron

93

00:07:28,249 --> 00:07:25,199

you're you're up on uh a lot of this

94

00:07:31,370 --> 00:07:28,259

stuff uh what what is your general take

95

00:07:33,350 --> 00:07:31,380

on uh this whole situation

96

00:07:35,930 --> 00:07:33,360

well yeah

97

00:07:38,330 --> 00:07:35,940

he he's always basically

98

00:07:42,589 --> 00:07:38,340

presenting himself as like a space cadet

99

00:07:45,529 --> 00:07:42,599

right and he's The Real World Rogers rod

100

00:07:48,350 --> 00:07:45,539

yeah I mean imagine that like to say

101
00:07:50,570 --> 00:07:48,360
that you're on a bus stop

102
00:07:52,249 --> 00:07:50,580
and you would be picked up in a white

103
00:07:54,589 --> 00:07:52,259
van every day

104
00:07:58,309 --> 00:07:54,599
brought to an experiment with 15 other

105
00:08:00,950 --> 00:07:58,319
kids then age regress brought back home

106
00:08:03,950 --> 00:08:00,960
and your parents wouldn't know anything

107
00:08:05,629 --> 00:08:03,960
like that that's basically his you know

108
00:08:07,610 --> 00:08:05,639
well I think the age regression was

109
00:08:09,770 --> 00:08:07,620
about the 20 and back I don't know that

110
00:08:12,650 --> 00:08:09,780
he uh claimed to be age regressed for

111
00:08:15,589 --> 00:08:12,660
the training but he did essentially say

112
00:08:18,409 --> 00:08:15,599
that a government agency or secret

113
00:08:21,710 --> 00:08:18,419

organization sort of kidnapped him

114

00:08:23,809 --> 00:08:21,720

uh from school every day he even named I

115

00:08:27,050 --> 00:08:23,819

believe one of his grade school teachers

116

00:08:29,330 --> 00:08:27,060

as being part of the conspiracy

117

00:08:33,050 --> 00:08:29,340

yeah but at one point he actually

118

00:08:35,570 --> 00:08:33,060

claimed age regression yes yes that was

119

00:08:37,670 --> 00:08:35,580

when he did 20 years in space then they

120

00:08:39,829 --> 00:08:37,680

age regressed him back to the point at

121

00:08:42,409 --> 00:08:39,839

which they took him to space and they

122

00:08:45,610 --> 00:08:42,419

time traveled him back to the moment

123

00:08:50,210 --> 00:08:48,290

he traveled in space for 20 years he

124

00:08:52,550 --> 00:08:50,220

time traveled as well according to him

125

00:08:54,650 --> 00:08:52,560

yeah he was supposed to be 17 or

126

00:08:57,170 --> 00:08:54,660

something like that and the first time

127

00:08:59,690 --> 00:08:57,180

it happened yes and then as the series

128

00:09:01,610 --> 00:08:59,700

rolled on and he needed more material he

129

00:09:04,670 --> 00:09:01,620

suddenly remembered he had not done a 20

130

00:09:07,430 --> 00:09:04,680

and back just once Ron but two more

131

00:09:10,910 --> 00:09:07,440

times so he's been in space according to

132

00:09:13,670 --> 00:09:10,920

his own claims for 60 years and each

133

00:09:16,130 --> 00:09:13,680

time was age regressed and traveled back

134

00:09:18,290 --> 00:09:16,140

in time to right before he left That's

135

00:09:20,509 --> 00:09:18,300

the basis of his so-called 20 and back

136

00:09:22,730 --> 00:09:20,519

but under deposition

137

00:09:25,190 --> 00:09:22,740

um it was a little unclear he he sort of

138

00:09:27,230 --> 00:09:25,200

admits that it was a dramatization based

139

00:09:29,509 --> 00:09:27,240

on real events and the lawyer says well

140

00:09:32,630 --> 00:09:29,519

which part was the dramatization or you

141

00:09:34,670 --> 00:09:32,640

know he wasn't very clear on the 20 and

142

00:09:36,650 --> 00:09:34,680

back being you know but he didn't say

143

00:09:38,990 --> 00:09:36,660

this really happened to me this is a

144

00:09:41,090 --> 00:09:39,000

real world experience he sort of

145

00:09:43,250 --> 00:09:41,100

sideways answered you know

146

00:09:46,970 --> 00:09:43,260

and don't you think this says something

147

00:09:48,769 --> 00:09:46,980

about the whole business of UFOs and

148

00:09:51,170 --> 00:09:48,779

conferences that everybody was willing

149

00:09:52,550 --> 00:09:51,180

to accept this guy with little or no

150

00:09:55,030 --> 00:09:52,560

evidence and these are pretty

151

00:09:58,009 --> 00:09:55,040

Fantastical claims to be making right

152

00:10:00,230 --> 00:09:58,019

yeah and and remember there's a lot of

153

00:10:03,470 --> 00:10:00,240

people that actually jumped on the

154

00:10:06,710 --> 00:10:03,480

fighting space was bandwagging yeah so

155

00:10:09,350 --> 00:10:06,720

with him admitting and saying no I

156

00:10:11,750 --> 00:10:09,360

wasn't in space what does that say about

157

00:10:13,910 --> 00:10:11,760

all those other people now that are

158

00:10:17,570 --> 00:10:13,920

telling similar stories yeah yeah and

159

00:10:19,009 --> 00:10:17,580

spend with kind and generous uh 20 I

160

00:10:20,810 --> 00:10:19,019

think that's uh I don't know what that

161

00:10:24,410 --> 00:10:20,820

is s e k I'll have to look that up but

162

00:10:27,050 --> 00:10:24,420

thank you Sven oh that's sweet Corona

163

00:10:30,050 --> 00:10:27,060

Swedish Coronas right

164

00:10:31,670 --> 00:10:30,060

yes I think so thank you Sven continuing

165

00:10:33,889 --> 00:10:31,680

supporter of the show we appreciate your

166

00:10:36,110 --> 00:10:33,899

kindness generosity and support and

167

00:10:38,930 --> 00:10:36,120

we've got one more we've got uh Donnie

168

00:10:41,990 --> 00:10:38,940

Darko here 7 27 good to see you there

169

00:10:44,509 --> 00:10:42,000

says Corey Jerry wants her Jerry curl

170

00:10:46,490 --> 00:10:44,519

hairstyle back and I agree with you yes

171

00:10:48,829 --> 00:10:46,500

and also joining us someone who has been

172

00:10:51,410 --> 00:10:48,839

following this uh since the beginning

173

00:10:54,550 --> 00:10:51,420

since Corey first came out with his

174

00:10:57,170 --> 00:10:54,560

story it's Eric The Awakening man

175

00:10:59,210 --> 00:10:57,180

hey buddy how's my volume at this at

176

00:11:01,790 --> 00:10:59,220

this moment Ah that's a little too loud

177

00:11:03,470 --> 00:11:01,800

I'll adjust it this time hold on all

178

00:11:05,870 --> 00:11:03,480

right uh let me check your mic there

179

00:11:07,310 --> 00:11:05,880

yeah I'm just waiting for I'm just

180

00:11:09,110 --> 00:11:07,320

waiting for somebody to come out with

181

00:11:10,670 --> 00:11:09,120

the 80 and back I mean are we going to

182

00:11:11,769 --> 00:11:10,680

get to the 80 and back at some point

183

00:11:13,630 --> 00:11:11,779

here

184

00:11:16,910 --> 00:11:13,640

yeah everybody

185

00:11:19,130 --> 00:11:16,920

go ahead and Eric listen I I don't want

186

00:11:21,050 --> 00:11:19,140

to like sound insulting to you because I

187

00:11:23,090 --> 00:11:21,060

don't mean it that way but you believe a

188

00:11:25,310 --> 00:11:23,100

lot of people at UFO conferences have

189

00:11:28,730 --> 00:11:25,320

real information to share and are

190

00:11:30,350 --> 00:11:28,740

telling true stories but one thing I

191

00:11:32,870 --> 00:11:30,360

always found interesting about Corey

192

00:11:35,090 --> 00:11:32,880

good is that even Eric and other people

193

00:11:36,949 --> 00:11:35,100

that I know that really believe that a

194

00:11:39,170 --> 00:11:36,959

lot of these people at UFO conferences

195

00:11:41,930 --> 00:11:39,180

are telling the truth and telling true

196

00:11:43,850 --> 00:11:41,940

stories Eric and a few others that I

197

00:11:48,910 --> 00:11:43,860

know that are really big Believers of

198

00:11:53,750 --> 00:11:51,170

the only word I would pull out of that

199

00:11:56,030 --> 00:11:53,760

is a lot I would say uh

200

00:12:00,530 --> 00:11:56,040

depending on what conference you're at I

201
00:12:02,750 --> 00:12:00,540
would say 20 20 or 30 percent

202
00:12:04,069 --> 00:12:02,760
is more I mean that might be a lot like

203
00:12:05,690 --> 00:12:04,079
if there's a hundred people at a

204
00:12:08,210 --> 00:12:05,700
conference Maybe

205
00:12:10,370 --> 00:12:08,220
you know 20 or 30 people are are kind of

206
00:12:12,350 --> 00:12:10,380
on board with the story

207
00:12:13,790 --> 00:12:12,360
is that too loud I see Ron kind of

208
00:12:16,430 --> 00:12:13,800
pushing his hand down am I still too

209
00:12:18,670 --> 00:12:16,440
loud no he was waving to somebody in the

210
00:12:21,530 --> 00:12:18,680
live chat okay my bad

211
00:12:23,090 --> 00:12:21,540
himself I think uh I think his uh one of

212
00:12:25,130 --> 00:12:23,100
his girlfriends is here Ron's got more

213
00:12:26,870 --> 00:12:25,140

girlfriends than anybody I know he's a

214

00:12:29,269 --> 00:12:26,880

family I was saying hi to Sweet Caroline

215

00:12:32,030 --> 00:12:29,279

I'm sorry about that stop pimping on my

216

00:12:34,430 --> 00:12:32,040

show dude come on man we're here for a

217

00:12:36,410 --> 00:12:34,440

very serious reasons go ahead Eric all

218

00:12:39,410 --> 00:12:36,420

right so I will say this that uh because

219

00:12:41,630 --> 00:12:39,420

of I have uh friendly relations we'll

220

00:12:43,129 --> 00:12:41,640

call it with for example Penny Bradley

221

00:12:45,829 --> 00:12:43,139

although she's a little upset with me

222

00:12:47,629 --> 00:12:45,839

right now because uh because I'm not all

223

00:12:50,750 --> 00:12:47,639

in on her story you know and and then

224

00:12:52,370 --> 00:12:50,760

I've got uh uh Tony Rodriguez it's

225

00:12:54,530 --> 00:12:52,380

actually I learned that it's not

226

00:12:55,670 --> 00:12:54,540

pronounced Rodriguez it's rodriggs which

227

00:13:00,110 --> 00:12:55,680

I don't know if you're aware of that but

228

00:13:02,750 --> 00:13:00,120

Tony rodriggs and Rodriguez so yeah yeah

229

00:13:04,250 --> 00:13:02,760

thank you he corrected me uh and a few

230

00:13:06,829 --> 00:13:04,260

months ago with that

231

00:13:08,870 --> 00:13:06,839

space Soldier conference in uh Silicon

232

00:13:11,389 --> 00:13:08,880

Valley yeah yeah I'm still gonna try to

233

00:13:13,730 --> 00:13:11,399

interview him I'll interview him yeah

234

00:13:15,050 --> 00:13:13,740

he's the only one uh but anyway here's

235

00:13:17,210 --> 00:13:15,060

what's interesting on I put this

236

00:13:19,009 --> 00:13:17,220

information out on Facebook

237

00:13:22,310 --> 00:13:19,019

just so Corey knows so he's going to

238

00:13:25,190 --> 00:13:22,320

have to deal with Facebook bit shoot uh

239

00:13:27,230 --> 00:13:25,200

Rumble uh I've got it on Truth social

240

00:13:29,389 --> 00:13:27,240

now it's being circulated on Truth

241

00:13:32,870 --> 00:13:29,399

social just so you know it's it's on

242

00:13:34,850 --> 00:13:32,880

multiple platforms Eric it's it's on

243

00:13:37,250 --> 00:13:34,860

everywhere it's on Twitter it's on

244

00:13:39,350 --> 00:13:37,260

telegram it's on Facebook there's some

245

00:13:41,629 --> 00:13:39,360

people are even making tick tocks of of

246

00:13:43,970 --> 00:13:41,639

his deposition where he's saying that

247

00:13:46,129 --> 00:13:43,980

he's never been to space so like I said

248

00:13:48,170 --> 00:13:46,139

there's no unringing the spell it's it's

249

00:13:50,509 --> 00:13:48,180

out there now you know

250

00:13:53,629 --> 00:13:50,519

yeah I just it's like I said last show

251

00:13:56,389 --> 00:13:53,639

uh only his only chance well his best

252

00:14:00,050 --> 00:13:56,399

chance of having any kind of success is

253

00:14:02,090 --> 00:14:00,060

if Marky Mark and Jenny decide to uh to

254

00:14:05,030 --> 00:14:02,100

ride the wave with him but I think that

255

00:14:06,590 --> 00:14:05,040

with Leon and his contacts that I'm sure

256

00:14:08,329 --> 00:14:06,600

they're going to get this information in

257

00:14:10,069 --> 00:14:08,339

front of those people and any kind of

258

00:14:13,009 --> 00:14:10,079

deals that Corey thinks he's got in the

259

00:14:15,350 --> 00:14:13,019

in the wings right now are are probably

260

00:14:17,269 --> 00:14:15,360

gonna flutter and then at some point

261

00:14:18,949 --> 00:14:17,279

he's going to sign these big deals for

262

00:14:21,350 --> 00:14:18,959

like a year now oh there's these big

263

00:14:24,949 --> 00:14:21,360

deals outside he's always it's a sign of

264

00:14:27,170 --> 00:14:24,959

a pathological liar you know but it's

265

00:14:30,350 --> 00:14:27,180

just a residual sign of the meme it's

266

00:14:32,150 --> 00:14:30,360

coming it's always something coming just

267

00:14:34,129 --> 00:14:32,160

like disclosure is coming and thank you

268

00:14:36,230 --> 00:14:34,139

Donnie Darko who says Corey bought his

269

00:14:39,530 --> 00:14:36,240

used car salesman suit back from his

270

00:14:42,410 --> 00:14:39,540

last 60 and back I agree with you thank

271

00:14:44,629 --> 00:14:42,420

you for your generosity the only the

272

00:14:46,670 --> 00:14:44,639

only deal he's gonna be signing is the

273

00:14:49,069 --> 00:14:46,680

plea day he's gonna have to cop to have

274

00:14:51,410 --> 00:14:49,079

to admitting to all that stuff I'll tell

275

00:14:53,269 --> 00:14:51,420

you that isn't it is it shocking to you

276

00:14:55,129 --> 00:14:53,279

Ron that he literally admitted to like

277

00:14:57,350 --> 00:14:55,139

stealing money from his Partners during

278

00:14:59,569 --> 00:14:57,360

a deposition where he's under oath it

279

00:15:01,550 --> 00:14:59,579

was a bit shocking to me it shocked

280

00:15:03,410 --> 00:15:01,560

everybody everybody in that deposition

281

00:15:05,569 --> 00:15:03,420

room it went quiet

282

00:15:07,970 --> 00:15:05,579

yeah like that I think the attorney had

283

00:15:10,030 --> 00:15:07,980

asked again like say that again like

284

00:15:13,730 --> 00:15:10,040

that yeah yeah

285

00:15:15,829 --> 00:15:13,740

he said it again he kept he kept you

286

00:15:18,769 --> 00:15:15,839

know the the attorney to his credit he

287

00:15:20,629 --> 00:15:18,779

kept uh sort of pushing him to clarify

288

00:15:23,389 --> 00:15:20,639

it so you know he at one point he said

289

00:15:25,370 --> 00:15:23,399

so you took monies that was earmarked

290

00:15:27,650 --> 00:15:25,380

for my clients that they did have an

291

00:15:29,750 --> 00:15:27,660

interest in and you used it for things

292

00:15:32,389 --> 00:15:29,760

that my clients had no interest in and

293

00:15:34,250 --> 00:15:32,399

he's yeah yeah yeah I did but then he

294

00:15:36,590 --> 00:15:34,260

tried to justify it it's because because

295

00:15:38,509 --> 00:15:36,600

they made videos saying I'm a liar or

296

00:15:42,050 --> 00:15:38,519

whatever you know

297

00:15:44,269 --> 00:15:42,060

it's amazing how quiet his attorney good

298

00:15:46,910 --> 00:15:44,279

good attorney has been I think I heard

299

00:15:48,170 --> 00:15:46,920

her object once no she did object many

300

00:15:50,509 --> 00:15:48,180

times through that but what people

301
00:15:53,930 --> 00:15:50,519
aren't aware is you still have to answer

302
00:15:56,449 --> 00:15:53,940
the objection during a deposition is for

303
00:15:58,910 --> 00:15:56,459
the judge and then you can argue that

304
00:16:00,949 --> 00:15:58,920
objection with the judge later but the

305
00:16:03,590 --> 00:16:00,959
person still has to answer so they may

306
00:16:05,269 --> 00:16:03,600
take that objection and she'll argue the

307
00:16:07,550 --> 00:16:05,279
objection and then they strike that

308
00:16:09,889 --> 00:16:07,560
answer from the record if if the judge

309
00:16:12,769 --> 00:16:09,899
it's it's really complicated but one

310
00:16:14,930 --> 00:16:12,779
thing that stuck out to me is you're I

311
00:16:16,370 --> 00:16:14,940
believe I think I mean I'm no lawyer but

312
00:16:18,590 --> 00:16:16,380
you're allowed to plead the fifth during

313
00:16:19,910 --> 00:16:18,600

a deposition and if I was involved in

314

00:16:22,850 --> 00:16:19,920

something that may be considered

315

00:16:23,870 --> 00:16:22,860

criminal activity like taking money from

316

00:16:26,329 --> 00:16:23,880

people

317

00:16:28,610 --> 00:16:26,339

from an account that I had control over

318

00:16:30,590 --> 00:16:28,620

that wasn't my money I would have pled

319

00:16:32,810 --> 00:16:30,600

to fifth when asked about it do you know

320

00:16:35,449 --> 00:16:32,820

what I mean he didn't he yeah I took

321

00:16:38,090 --> 00:16:35,459

that money and when he when he said that

322

00:16:40,490 --> 00:16:38,100

he took that money when the lawyer the

323

00:16:43,310 --> 00:16:40,500

defense lawyer said oh you're saying

324

00:16:45,410 --> 00:16:43,320

that you took my clients money he would

325

00:16:47,569 --> 00:16:45,420

he didn't even just say Yes again he

326

00:16:49,310 --> 00:16:47,579

explained why he did

327

00:16:52,870 --> 00:16:49,320

you know like well look what they did

328

00:16:55,490 --> 00:16:52,880

with the DVDs so yeah

329

00:16:57,530 --> 00:16:55,500

he has not provided evidence that

330

00:16:59,810 --> 00:16:57,540

whoever's selling DVDs on the Internet

331

00:17:01,249 --> 00:16:59,820

is connected to his former partners he

332

00:17:03,290 --> 00:17:01,259

he didn't have that evidence at the

333

00:17:05,630 --> 00:17:03,300

deposition the lawyer asked him do you

334

00:17:07,370 --> 00:17:05,640

have evidence that that is you know my

335

00:17:09,110 --> 00:17:07,380

clients are receiving those money well

336

00:17:10,909 --> 00:17:09,120

no we're going to get that to you and

337

00:17:12,289 --> 00:17:10,919

that was a resounding theme through this

338

00:17:14,329 --> 00:17:12,299

whole thing well we'll get that to you

339

00:17:16,850 --> 00:17:14,339

he's had two years to prepare evidence

340

00:17:18,590 --> 00:17:16,860

for this case and every time he's asked

341

00:17:20,630 --> 00:17:18,600

for specifics like what what are your

342

00:17:23,510 --> 00:17:20,640

claims against my clients he doesn't

343

00:17:26,510 --> 00:17:23,520

have a real solid answer he's got to get

344

00:17:28,909 --> 00:17:26,520

back to the to them you know this I

345

00:17:31,730 --> 00:17:28,919

think most people have settled in the

346

00:17:34,250 --> 00:17:31,740

past or dropped things and I don't think

347

00:17:36,230 --> 00:17:34,260

he thought Daya was going to do that but

348

00:17:38,630 --> 00:17:36,240

I think guy is not going to lay down for

349

00:17:41,270 --> 00:17:38,640

him at all no I I have it on good

350

00:17:44,390 --> 00:17:41,280

authority uh through a source close to

351

00:17:46,789 --> 00:17:44,400

the matter that uh Gaia is not settling

352

00:17:49,610 --> 00:17:46,799

anything they are going to continue to

353

00:17:51,409 --> 00:17:49,620

uh sue him countersue him whatever they

354

00:17:52,430 --> 00:17:51,419

and they've got you know this is this

355

00:17:54,430 --> 00:17:52,440

will show you something about the

356

00:17:57,830 --> 00:17:54,440

arrogance and the narcissism of this man

357

00:17:59,450 --> 00:17:57,840

this is a company worth perhaps hundreds

358

00:18:01,730 --> 00:17:59,460

of millions of dollars

359

00:18:03,350 --> 00:18:01,740

and do you know how a lawsuit Works

360

00:18:05,750 --> 00:18:03,360

Whoever has the most money generally

361

00:18:08,930 --> 00:18:05,760

wins because they can hire more lawyers

362

00:18:10,970 --> 00:18:08,940

they can withstand uh long protracted

363

00:18:13,549 --> 00:18:10,980

legal battle and keep paying the lawyers

364

00:18:17,029 --> 00:18:13,559

to keep the battle up he's he's a guy

365

00:18:18,650 --> 00:18:17,039

with one lawyer you know this is

366

00:18:20,810 --> 00:18:18,660

ridiculous that he thought he could win

367

00:18:23,150 --> 00:18:20,820

and thanks Ben who says if he is time

368

00:18:25,730 --> 00:18:23,160

traveling why didn't he see this coming

369

00:18:27,830 --> 00:18:25,740

but don't dump yeah he should have seen

370

00:18:30,049 --> 00:18:27,840

this coming so we're going to get into

371

00:18:31,029 --> 00:18:30,059

the the deposition I'm sorry go ahead

372

00:18:33,710 --> 00:18:31,039

Eric

373

00:18:36,529 --> 00:18:33,720

basically he's going to go from the

374

00:18:38,630 --> 00:18:36,539

delusion of being a super soldier to the

375

00:18:41,750 --> 00:18:38,640

reality of being a super martyr because

376

00:18:44,510 --> 00:18:41,760

that's his only out at this point

377

00:18:46,070 --> 00:18:44,520

yeah yeah I think that the narrative is

378

00:18:48,710 --> 00:18:46,080

going to start changing he's going to

379

00:18:51,710 --> 00:18:48,720

become a victim of the cabal you know

380

00:18:53,690 --> 00:18:51,720

the dark Alliance they got to the judge

381

00:18:56,510 --> 00:18:53,700

they got to his attorney or whatever

382

00:18:59,150 --> 00:18:56,520

he'll come up with some kind of a you

383

00:19:01,370 --> 00:18:59,160

know some kind of a cover story to sell

384

00:19:03,350 --> 00:19:01,380

the few True Believers I will say this

385

00:19:05,930 --> 00:19:03,360

I'm encouraged by

386

00:19:08,450 --> 00:19:05,940

I have been getting emails from people

387

00:19:10,909 --> 00:19:08,460

who used to viciously attack me for

388

00:19:13,450 --> 00:19:10,919

saying his stories were fake and I'm

389

00:19:17,630 --> 00:19:13,460

getting actual apologies from people

390

00:19:20,450 --> 00:19:17,640

which is nice because you know uh a few

391

00:19:22,850 --> 00:19:20,460

years ago if you if you were critical of

392

00:19:25,130 --> 00:19:22,860

this man there was an army of trolls

393

00:19:27,289 --> 00:19:25,140

that would come against you and you know

394

00:19:29,450 --> 00:19:27,299

tell you how wrong you were and you

395

00:19:31,510 --> 00:19:29,460

don't understand how my labs work or you

396

00:19:35,330 --> 00:19:31,520

don't understand how time travel works

397

00:19:37,070 --> 00:19:35,340

and now many of them are are realizing

398

00:19:39,110 --> 00:19:37,080

they're finally waking up to the fact

399

00:19:41,810 --> 00:19:39,120

that this was all one big money machine

400

00:19:43,909 --> 00:19:41,820

a marketing cult like dark journalist

401
00:19:46,610 --> 00:19:43,919
called it that's what Corey good had a

402
00:19:49,669 --> 00:19:46,620
marketing cult and his job was to

403
00:19:53,330 --> 00:19:49,679
extract every dollar he could out of the

404
00:19:54,710 --> 00:19:53,340
UFO secret space disclosure esoteric

405
00:19:56,510 --> 00:19:54,720
Consciousness spiritual Community

406
00:19:57,470 --> 00:19:56,520
whatever you want to call it conspiracy

407
00:19:59,990 --> 00:19:57,480
land

408
00:20:02,870 --> 00:20:00,000
and uh you know I think the money the

409
00:20:05,330 --> 00:20:02,880
money train is over for him

410
00:20:06,770 --> 00:20:05,340
remember Dr Jonathan Reed with the and

411
00:20:08,930 --> 00:20:06,780
you've done a show on him before with

412
00:20:11,750 --> 00:20:08,940
the uh the fake alien and the freezer

413
00:20:13,490 --> 00:20:11,760

and then yeah and that ran for a while

414

00:20:16,730 --> 00:20:13,500

and then when people started catching up

415

00:20:18,830 --> 00:20:16,740

to his BS he fled to Mexico and and

416

00:20:21,169 --> 00:20:18,840

teamed up with Jaime musan so I see

417

00:20:22,549 --> 00:20:21,179

Corey the only chance at this point is

418

00:20:24,770 --> 00:20:22,559

just to start planning to buy some

419

00:20:26,210 --> 00:20:24,780

property in Mexico and just go run his

420

00:20:27,529 --> 00:20:26,220

scam down there because it's not going

421

00:20:28,789 --> 00:20:27,539

to fly here in the United States for

422

00:20:30,890 --> 00:20:28,799

very much longer

423

00:20:33,350 --> 00:20:30,900

yeah yeah maybe you're right and Donnie

424

00:20:36,230 --> 00:20:33,360

Darko was another kind of generous five

425

00:20:38,270 --> 00:20:36,240

dollars says as a medical professional I

426
00:20:40,789 --> 00:20:38,280
see strong symptoms of dunning-kruger

427
00:20:43,370 --> 00:20:40,799
effect with Corey on Quarry Authority

428
00:20:46,669 --> 00:20:43,380
yeah well thank you for that and the the

429
00:20:48,710 --> 00:20:46,679
plastique passion uh

430
00:20:50,510 --> 00:20:48,720
kind of generous ten dollars says

431
00:20:52,130 --> 00:20:50,520
finally caught one of these well done

432
00:20:53,930 --> 00:20:52,140
for all of you this has been a long time

433
00:20:56,450 --> 00:20:53,940
coming hopefully Corey is just the first

434
00:20:58,789 --> 00:20:56,460
of the folks to disclose themselves yeah

435
00:21:01,190 --> 00:20:58,799
and remember he asked for all of this he

436
00:21:03,470 --> 00:21:01,200
started all of this he started all these

437
00:21:05,930 --> 00:21:03,480
lawsuits he was going to reveal all this

438
00:21:07,909 --> 00:21:05,940

criminality and so far he has revealed a

439

00:21:10,430 --> 00:21:07,919

lot of things but not what he promised

440

00:21:12,470 --> 00:21:10,440

thank you plastic's passion we

441

00:21:14,270 --> 00:21:12,480

appreciate all the kindness and

442

00:21:16,370 --> 00:21:14,280

generosity and support and just to note

443

00:21:19,490 --> 00:21:16,380

for clarity

444

00:21:22,570 --> 00:21:19,500

um again the whole effort to do all of

445

00:21:25,970 --> 00:21:22,580

this was undertaken by Kari spooky here

446

00:21:28,310 --> 00:21:25,980

and Drew as well and me

447

00:21:30,230 --> 00:21:28,320

um it took a Herculean effort and I want

448

00:21:32,270 --> 00:21:30,240

to thank especially Corey and spooky for

449

00:21:34,850 --> 00:21:32,280

doing all of those redactions with took

450

00:21:36,710 --> 00:21:34,860

you know hours and hours and hours to do

451

00:21:39,169 --> 00:21:36,720

the redactions on each of these six

452

00:21:41,630 --> 00:21:39,179

files they are all available on our

453

00:21:44,750 --> 00:21:41,640

Channel unmonetized no commercials

454

00:21:46,669 --> 00:21:44,760

whatever they're free and everybody can

455

00:21:49,130 --> 00:21:46,679

get this information now

456

00:21:52,250 --> 00:21:49,140

so we should get to uh the deposition

457

00:21:54,110 --> 00:21:52,260

now uh and let's do this let's get

458

00:21:57,529 --> 00:21:54,120

through it we've got a

459

00:21:59,450 --> 00:21:57,539

an hour and four minutes today uh

460

00:22:01,310 --> 00:21:59,460

here we go

461

00:22:02,630 --> 00:22:01,320

that's not so bad last night was an hour

462

00:22:04,789 --> 00:22:02,640

and a half that's why it took so long

463

00:22:07,010 --> 00:22:04,799

and we were a bit disorganized yesterday

464

00:22:08,870 --> 00:22:07,020

and I have received emails sort of

465

00:22:10,909 --> 00:22:08,880

complaining about you know the panel

466

00:22:12,770 --> 00:22:10,919

members are volunteers guys so you know

467

00:22:15,529 --> 00:22:12,780

I appreciate people's

468

00:22:17,870 --> 00:22:15,539

uh opinions we're doing the best we can

469

00:22:21,110 --> 00:22:17,880

in a difficult circumstance we have to

470

00:22:23,210 --> 00:22:21,120

do the commentary over each one of these

471

00:22:25,370 --> 00:22:23,220

um and we'll continue to do so I've

472

00:22:28,130 --> 00:22:25,380

tried tonight to just have people that

473

00:22:31,070 --> 00:22:28,140

I'm sure are very very fully informed on

474

00:22:33,590 --> 00:22:31,080

all of the history and the situation so

475

00:22:35,330 --> 00:22:33,600

uh tonight should go better friends and

476
00:22:39,890 --> 00:22:35,340
here we go the deposition of Corey good

477
00:22:43,430 --> 00:22:42,049
some names and business entities have

478
00:22:45,169 --> 00:22:43,440
been redacted

479
00:22:47,690 --> 00:22:45,179
and that was at the request of The

480
00:22:56,930 --> 00:22:47,700
Source by the way who provided that the

481
00:23:01,990 --> 00:22:59,870
we are back on the record at 4 38 this

482
00:23:04,310 --> 00:23:02,000
is Media five

483
00:23:05,750 --> 00:23:04,320
uh do you issue to change any of your

484
00:23:07,970 --> 00:23:05,760
answers from earlier

485
00:23:11,390 --> 00:23:07,980
I understand you're still in the road

486
00:23:13,669 --> 00:23:11,400
he said yes yep on page 18 of your

487
00:23:14,930 --> 00:23:13,679
complaint uh you reviewed your complaint

488
00:23:17,270 --> 00:23:14,940

before it was filed with the court

489

00:23:20,330 --> 00:23:17,280

correct yes but unless I have it in

490

00:23:22,970 --> 00:23:20,340

front of me I'm not really gonna

491

00:23:25,669 --> 00:23:22,980

be able to comment too much

492

00:23:29,330 --> 00:23:25,679

uh in that complaint you state that Mr

493

00:23:31,549 --> 00:23:29,340

Youngblood had a 50 interest in DOD

494

00:23:33,470 --> 00:23:31,559

is that correct or is that incorrect if

495

00:23:36,549 --> 00:23:33,480

that's what it states then it's correct

496

00:23:40,070 --> 00:23:36,559

hopefully so okay

497

00:23:41,870 --> 00:23:40,080

and we need a safe word for tonight and

498

00:23:44,690 --> 00:23:41,880

you do agree that Youngblood is the one

499

00:23:48,710 --> 00:23:46,190

correct sounds good to me so if you want

500

00:23:56,590 --> 00:23:48,720

us to stop the video to comment or offer

501
00:24:02,090 --> 00:23:58,970
and this Youngblood generated live

502
00:24:05,870 --> 00:24:02,100
streaming sales for 2019

503
00:24:07,610 --> 00:24:05,880
for DOD correct yes and she wasn't she

504
00:24:09,770 --> 00:24:07,620
responsible for the speakers at the

505
00:24:12,169 --> 00:24:09,780
conferences for DOD

506
00:24:14,330 --> 00:24:12,179
responsible what do you mean for

507
00:24:16,510 --> 00:24:14,340
determining the speakers at DOD

508
00:24:18,950 --> 00:24:16,520
conferences well it was usually a group

509
00:24:27,890 --> 00:24:18,960
discussion who is obtaining the speakers

510
00:24:32,330 --> 00:24:30,529
sometimes I would contact

511
00:24:33,890 --> 00:24:32,340
speakers

512
00:24:36,289 --> 00:24:33,900
okay but it was her job you said right

513
00:24:38,510 --> 00:24:36,299

yep okay

514

00:24:40,909 --> 00:24:38,520

and

515

00:24:42,409 --> 00:24:40,919

the document says you get a 15 of the

516

00:24:46,430 --> 00:24:42,419

net profits

517

00:24:47,930 --> 00:24:46,440

equivalent to 11 789 correct does that

518

00:24:51,470 --> 00:24:47,940

sound about right can you repeat that

519

00:24:54,110 --> 00:24:51,480

sure you were entitled to a 15 cut of

520

00:24:56,870 --> 00:24:54,120

the net profits equivalent to the 11th

521

00:25:00,230 --> 00:24:56,880

of DOD yes

522

00:25:04,370 --> 00:25:00,240

15 percent where where is that

523

00:25:06,830 --> 00:25:04,380

stipulated sure exhibit 17 I would say

524

00:25:09,169 --> 00:25:06,840

that's in his own legal complaint and he

525

00:25:10,909 --> 00:25:09,179

doesn't know it

526

00:25:12,890 --> 00:25:10,919

because that sounds like some sort of

527

00:25:15,830 --> 00:25:12,900

written agreement to Me Maybe we need to

528

00:25:18,409 --> 00:25:16,870

before

529

00:25:19,970 --> 00:25:18,419

Council

530

00:25:23,090 --> 00:25:19,980

well it could be on another document

531

00:25:24,710 --> 00:25:23,100

maybe I'm unclear on that I apologize

532

00:25:26,830 --> 00:25:24,720

thank you Donnie

533

00:25:31,610 --> 00:25:26,840

it's interesting

534

00:25:33,130 --> 00:25:31,620

five hours of deposition he he somehow

535

00:25:35,810 --> 00:25:33,140

has decided that he's going to actually

536

00:25:37,310 --> 00:25:35,820

behave properly and read stuff and

537

00:25:39,289 --> 00:25:37,320

answer questions like he should have

538

00:25:41,029 --> 00:25:39,299

from the beginning maybe his lawyer

539

00:25:42,590 --> 00:25:41,039

talked to him during the break you don't

540

00:25:43,850 --> 00:25:42,600

know what happened is that why he seemed

541

00:25:46,430 --> 00:25:43,860

pissed off at the beginning of this

542

00:25:49,070 --> 00:25:46,440

probably he I doubt he likes being told

543

00:25:51,590 --> 00:25:49,080

what to do right she gave him a spanking

544

00:25:53,690 --> 00:25:51,600

I'm sure 17. I don't know where this 15

545

00:25:56,090 --> 00:25:53,700

agreement came from that's probably uh

546

00:25:58,610 --> 00:25:56,100

one of those things Leon negotiated

547

00:25:59,870 --> 00:25:58,620

do you recognize exit 17.

548

00:26:01,310 --> 00:25:59,880

the lawyer does sound like Michael

549

00:26:03,610 --> 00:26:01,320

Stratton other people said it sounds

550

00:26:05,330 --> 00:26:03,620

like David Wilcock

551

00:26:06,529 --> 00:26:05,340

recognize it

552

00:26:08,510 --> 00:26:06,539

off

553

00:26:10,909 --> 00:26:08,520

does it sound to be about the right

554

00:26:13,070 --> 00:26:10,919

percentage that you're it's like a

555

00:26:14,510 --> 00:26:13,080

perfect sequel to Cosmic disclosure but

556

00:26:16,370 --> 00:26:14,520

I don't remember ever

557

00:26:19,789 --> 00:26:16,380

having a discussion to where you know

558

00:26:21,590 --> 00:26:19,799

Corey gets 15 David Gets 15 there must

559

00:26:24,409 --> 00:26:21,600

be contracts somewhere

560

00:26:26,570 --> 00:26:24,419

should we have a copy of the contracts I

561

00:26:28,190 --> 00:26:26,580

mean why would they is this just verbal

562

00:26:30,649 --> 00:26:28,200

agreements we're talking about David had

563

00:26:32,510 --> 00:26:30,659

uh I know David got a contract because

564

00:26:34,250 --> 00:26:32,520

you told me that oftentimes there wasn't

565

00:26:35,630 --> 00:26:34,260

a contract often

566

00:26:37,130 --> 00:26:35,640

So when you say there must be I'm

567

00:26:40,370 --> 00:26:37,140

confused what I'm saying there must be

568

00:26:46,190 --> 00:26:40,380

it looks like that's being enforced from

569

00:26:49,970 --> 00:26:47,810

if you knew you would have to talk about

570

00:26:52,370 --> 00:26:49,980

this shouldn't you have like read your

571

00:26:54,769 --> 00:26:52,380

contracts before the deposition anywhere

572

00:26:57,049 --> 00:26:54,779

in exhibit 17 anything about it you

573

00:26:59,090 --> 00:26:57,059

would think so right I would be like a

574

00:27:00,890 --> 00:26:59,100

logical thing to do before suing someone

575

00:27:02,450 --> 00:27:00,900

investing things yeah they were coming

576
00:27:05,390 --> 00:27:02,460
from a contract

577
00:27:06,610 --> 00:27:05,400
are you aware of a contract for DOD

578
00:27:08,930 --> 00:27:06,620
yeah

579
00:27:10,549 --> 00:27:08,940
I've got it all the way up it's all the

580
00:27:12,169 --> 00:27:10,559
way up documentation okay have you got a

581
00:27:13,730 --> 00:27:12,179
volume booster in your browser is that

582
00:27:17,570 --> 00:27:13,740
what you believe you have as far as a

583
00:27:27,409 --> 00:27:19,390
um

584
00:27:33,289 --> 00:27:27,419
up mine is halfway and I can hear it

585
00:27:37,610 --> 00:27:35,090
thank you Donnie Darko again he's

586
00:27:41,930 --> 00:27:37,620
wearing glasses did he not age regress

587
00:27:46,970 --> 00:27:44,149
the website domain thank you Donnie

588
00:27:49,010 --> 00:27:46,980

can't remember if I registered it or if

589

00:27:50,269 --> 00:27:49,020

someone else registered it I know I came

590

00:27:51,890 --> 00:27:50,279

up with the name

591

00:27:54,049 --> 00:27:51,900

I invented the name

592

00:27:57,470 --> 00:27:54,059

that was in the group chat that got

593

00:28:04,430 --> 00:28:00,909

uh but wasn't the domain that was

594

00:28:05,690 --> 00:28:04,440

registered and developed both by Adrian

595

00:28:07,130 --> 00:28:05,700

Youngblood

596

00:28:10,310 --> 00:28:07,140

what do you mean

597

00:28:13,610 --> 00:28:10,320

I I created the you the the event name

598

00:28:17,029 --> 00:28:13,620

I'm not sure who of us secured the

599

00:28:20,870 --> 00:28:17,039

actual URL are you secure are you sure

600

00:28:24,230 --> 00:28:20,880

who developed the website uh no are you

601
00:28:27,049 --> 00:28:24,240
sure who developed the I think Roger did

602
00:28:28,610 --> 00:28:27,059
Eric Church on the website okay let me

603
00:28:29,990 --> 00:28:28,620
know Eric I don't know I have to look

604
00:28:31,549 --> 00:28:30,000
through all my lists I don't know if

605
00:28:34,490 --> 00:28:31,559
that's what what you mean what makes you

606
00:28:37,130 --> 00:28:34,500
believe I I have like like something

607
00:28:39,110 --> 00:28:37,140
like three to five hundred urls

608
00:28:43,370 --> 00:28:39,120
have you ever been accused of cyber

609
00:28:44,750 --> 00:28:43,380
squatting uh-oh is that a no no

610
00:28:50,289 --> 00:28:44,760
okay

611
00:28:57,289 --> 00:28:53,630
do you remember calling Leon Kennedy

612
00:29:00,110 --> 00:28:57,299
after the conference and being told uh

613
00:29:03,350 --> 00:29:00,120

telling uh Leon Kennedy that you wanted

614

00:29:07,549 --> 00:29:05,690

one more money from what from the dod

615

00:29:12,529 --> 00:29:07,559

conference what year

616

00:29:14,269 --> 00:29:12,539

uh 2019 2019 yep no I don't

617

00:29:15,890 --> 00:29:14,279

yeah you don't remember initiating a

618

00:29:18,950 --> 00:29:15,900

phone call within about a week after the

619

00:29:21,169 --> 00:29:18,960

conference uh well after the conference

620

00:29:25,970 --> 00:29:21,179

on the way home I found out about the

621

00:29:30,889 --> 00:29:25,980

trademark uh being uh filed without

622

00:29:33,409 --> 00:29:30,899

my permission and uh there was a situa a

623

00:29:37,010 --> 00:29:33,419

situation where uh

624

00:29:39,889 --> 00:29:37,020

Laura Eisenhower's husband at DOD was

625

00:29:43,070 --> 00:29:39,899

drunk carrying a firearm threatening to

626

00:29:45,169 --> 00:29:43,080

kill me shoot me with it and she just

627

00:29:48,169 --> 00:29:45,179

thought it was a big joke finally

628

00:29:50,750 --> 00:29:48,179

someone recorded him uh making the

629

00:29:54,529 --> 00:29:50,760

threat and still nothing was done

630

00:29:56,510 --> 00:29:54,539

do we think that uh Laura Eisenhower's

631

00:29:58,250 --> 00:29:56,520

husband was really carrying around a gun

632

00:30:01,909 --> 00:29:58,260

threatening to shoot Corey good at this

633

00:30:04,250 --> 00:30:01,919

conference a conference no I didn't

634

00:30:06,289 --> 00:30:04,260

believe that for a second and he's very

635

00:30:08,269 --> 00:30:06,299

fidgety like would it like you notice

636

00:30:10,850 --> 00:30:08,279

how he has the candy now yesterday he

637

00:30:13,310 --> 00:30:10,860

looked like he had locked jaw right he

638

00:30:15,130 --> 00:30:13,320

was gurgling water right there yeah he's

639

00:30:18,470 --> 00:30:15,140

fidgeting with this business card

640

00:30:20,330 --> 00:30:18,480

incredibly usually that's when lying and

641

00:30:22,310 --> 00:30:20,340

by the way just for the benefit of

642

00:30:24,470 --> 00:30:22,320

everybody involved and and everyone

643

00:30:26,570 --> 00:30:24,480

within the sound of my voice I I am

644

00:30:28,549 --> 00:30:26,580

reaching out to Laura Eisenhower to get

645

00:30:31,730 --> 00:30:28,559

comment I was aware of this comment

646

00:30:34,190 --> 00:30:31,740

previously on first reviewing these uh

647

00:30:35,630 --> 00:30:34,200

depositions so I have I'm sure people

648

00:30:38,870 --> 00:30:35,640

are going to ask me well did you ask

649

00:30:42,730 --> 00:30:38,880

Laura Eisenhower I'm attempting to uh

650

00:30:45,649 --> 00:30:42,740

Laura Eisenhower uh and I have talked

651

00:30:47,149 --> 00:30:45,659

several different times about various

652

00:30:49,250 --> 00:30:47,159

different things but I've sort of lost

653

00:30:50,990 --> 00:30:49,260

touch with her I couldn't find her phone

654

00:30:52,730 --> 00:30:51,000

number I've reached out to her on

655

00:30:54,830 --> 00:30:52,740

Facebook and I'm trying to reach her on

656

00:30:56,750 --> 00:30:54,840

Twitter uh if anybody has a better

657

00:30:58,909 --> 00:30:56,760

contact information for her please email

658

00:31:00,289 --> 00:30:58,919

me at truthseekershow gmail.com we'd

659

00:31:03,169 --> 00:31:00,299

like to interview her and get her

660

00:31:05,990 --> 00:31:03,179

comment reaction to Corey good claiming

661

00:31:08,750 --> 00:31:06,000

under oath that her husband was carrying

662

00:31:11,510 --> 00:31:08,760

ran a gun threatening to shoot him uh if

663

00:31:13,789 --> 00:31:11,520

I remember rightly in in her episode of

664

00:31:16,610 --> 00:31:13,799

the uh Corey good accountability project

665

00:31:19,789 --> 00:31:16,620

she did mention that incident and it was

666

00:31:22,870 --> 00:31:19,799

not how Corey is describing it at all so

667

00:31:26,330 --> 00:31:22,880

he may have perjured himself again here

668

00:31:29,450 --> 00:31:26,340

wow great yeah there was just a lot of

669

00:31:31,310 --> 00:31:29,460

disrespect and bad treatment by Adrian

670

00:31:33,350 --> 00:31:31,320

at that event why were you on the

671

00:31:35,570 --> 00:31:33,360

receiving end of someone with a firearm

672

00:31:38,029 --> 00:31:35,580

being angry at you

673

00:31:40,010 --> 00:31:38,039

well we'll have to play the video you

674

00:31:41,149 --> 00:31:40,020

don't have any idea yeah the in the

675

00:31:42,710 --> 00:31:41,159

video

676

00:31:47,750 --> 00:31:42,720

um

677

00:31:51,529 --> 00:31:47,760

this uh husband of Laura Eisenhower is

678

00:31:54,110 --> 00:31:51,539

friends with a cyber stalker one of the

679

00:31:55,310 --> 00:31:54,120

people that we were suing in the RICO

680

00:31:57,889 --> 00:31:55,320

case

681

00:32:02,330 --> 00:31:57,899

that cyber stalker had filled their head

682

00:32:03,230 --> 00:32:02,340

with all of the evil things about me and

683

00:32:05,630 --> 00:32:03,240

uh

684

00:32:07,070 --> 00:32:05,640

that's one of the one of the things I

685

00:32:15,649 --> 00:32:07,080

think he said in the in the video when

686

00:32:20,810 --> 00:32:17,870

that's quite quite a thing to threatened

687

00:32:22,610 --> 00:32:20,820

somebody with that a public event that I

688

00:32:24,230 --> 00:32:22,620

got a gun and I'm gonna shoot you didn't

689

00:32:27,730 --> 00:32:24,240

Young Blood make sure you had personal

690

00:32:31,010 --> 00:32:27,740

security from the Samoans

691

00:32:33,649 --> 00:32:31,020

yeah if you want to call it that

692

00:32:35,570 --> 00:32:33,659

um it's better than volunteer yeah not

693

00:32:37,970 --> 00:32:35,580

not really good or nothing but was it

694

00:32:39,769 --> 00:32:37,980

worse than nothing no I mean it's it's

695

00:32:42,950 --> 00:32:39,779

just kind of like somebody that hangs

696

00:32:45,289 --> 00:32:42,960

out okay these guys aren't real bad

697

00:32:52,870 --> 00:32:45,299

asses in this movement you know I mean

698

00:32:56,750 --> 00:32:54,710

oh here's where he talks about the

699

00:33:00,049 --> 00:32:56,760

retired General that works for him

700

00:33:03,409 --> 00:33:00,059

to protect you from that gun coding guy

701
00:33:04,430 --> 00:33:03,419
right later yeah later well

702
00:33:07,190 --> 00:33:04,440
um

703
00:33:12,590 --> 00:33:07,200
yeah he was there

704
00:33:18,169 --> 00:33:16,610
which DOD 2018. yeah in Ventura yeah he

705
00:33:21,110 --> 00:33:18,179
was there

706
00:33:23,029 --> 00:33:21,120
so then why why would you want these

707
00:33:25,009 --> 00:33:23,039
security guards these 300 pounds Simone

708
00:33:27,289 --> 00:33:25,019
guys to protect you if you have the

709
00:33:29,269 --> 00:33:27,299
general they were the frame rate just

710
00:33:31,789 --> 00:33:29,279
dropped to like nothing

711
00:33:34,490 --> 00:33:31,799
what's that the frame rate of the video

712
00:33:36,529 --> 00:33:34,500
just dropped to nothing for everybody I

713
00:33:38,810 --> 00:33:36,539

I thought it was mine but now that you

714

00:33:41,389 --> 00:33:38,820

said I'm glad it's you too okay yeah

715

00:33:44,509 --> 00:33:41,399

it's it looks like it went to like one

716

00:33:48,830 --> 00:33:47,630

okay can I say uh real quick that so

717

00:33:51,470 --> 00:33:48,840

I've been to

718

00:33:54,230 --> 00:33:51,480

two or three Corey good events one in

719

00:33:55,909 --> 00:33:54,240

conscious life Expo in Los Angeles which

720

00:33:58,970 --> 00:33:55,919

was incredibly ridiculous how many

721

00:34:01,250 --> 00:33:58,980

people lined up I mean it was insane how

722

00:34:02,750 --> 00:34:01,260

many people literally hundreds and

723

00:34:04,430 --> 00:34:02,760

hundreds and hundreds of people line up

724

00:34:06,710 --> 00:34:04,440

this was in his heyday

725

00:34:09,470 --> 00:34:06,720

and then later when he went to Colorado

726

00:34:13,490 --> 00:34:09,480

and the the dod in Colorado even though

727

00:34:16,669 --> 00:34:13,500

it was his event he hid in his uh in his

728

00:34:18,589 --> 00:34:16,679

room I mean you never saw him him and

729

00:34:20,629 --> 00:34:18,599

David Wilcock both hid in their rooms

730

00:34:23,329 --> 00:34:20,639

and occasionally they would come out

731

00:34:26,629 --> 00:34:23,339

just for a brief moment and then again

732

00:34:28,190 --> 00:34:26,639

when it was in held in uh in Ventura

733

00:34:30,889 --> 00:34:28,200

California I think two or three years

734

00:34:33,050 --> 00:34:30,899

ago whenever the last one that they did

735

00:34:35,149 --> 00:34:33,060

um he came out briefly

736

00:34:37,250 --> 00:34:35,159

and then he was gone and him him and

737

00:34:39,889 --> 00:34:37,260

David again the whole weekend they hid

738

00:34:41,889 --> 00:34:39,899

you never saw them and David at one

739

00:34:44,149 --> 00:34:41,899

point when it was David's turn to speak

740

00:34:45,589 --> 00:34:44,159

uh we were coming around the back side

741

00:34:47,389 --> 00:34:45,599

of the building just by coincidence

742

00:34:49,669 --> 00:34:47,399

Clifford mahuti was with me at that time

743

00:34:52,190 --> 00:34:49,679

he was still alive and here all the

744

00:34:54,409 --> 00:34:52,200

sudden comes these uh these Asian people

745

00:34:56,030 --> 00:34:54,419

I don't know who these people were and

746

00:34:57,290 --> 00:34:56,040

they came out and they approached us and

747

00:34:59,329 --> 00:34:57,300

they said

748

00:35:00,589 --> 00:34:59,339

you need to stay away from this area and

749

00:35:02,329 --> 00:35:00,599

we're like we're trying to figure out

750

00:35:04,250 --> 00:35:02,339

what's going on and then all of a sudden

751
00:35:06,650 --> 00:35:04,260
Here Comes David Wilcock out of this

752
00:35:08,510 --> 00:35:06,660
back door with this might have been the

753
00:35:10,609 --> 00:35:08,520
edge of Wonder people

754
00:35:12,109 --> 00:35:10,619
uh that was them it was a whole bunch of

755
00:35:14,270 --> 00:35:12,119
people and so they were kind of

756
00:35:17,089 --> 00:35:14,280
surrounding him and so he's just had

757
00:35:19,130 --> 00:35:17,099
this mob of of security but I never did

758
00:35:21,470 --> 00:35:19,140
I see any large Samoan people I just

759
00:35:23,150 --> 00:35:21,480
want to say that no there was at some at

760
00:35:25,310 --> 00:35:23,160
what conference the lawyer may be

761
00:35:26,930 --> 00:35:25,320
conflating it but just also just to be

762
00:35:29,210 --> 00:35:26,940
clear what Eric is talking about with

763
00:35:31,370 --> 00:35:29,220

these Asian people is that edge of

764

00:35:34,370 --> 00:35:31,380

Wonder was backed by a Chinese called

765

00:35:37,190 --> 00:35:34,380

called falun gong and when the edge of

766

00:35:40,430 --> 00:35:37,200

Wonder Boys got sent to a UFO conference

767

00:35:43,130 --> 00:35:40,440

they had like 10 or 15 Chinese people

768

00:35:44,810 --> 00:35:43,140

with them that were like cult slave

769

00:35:46,990 --> 00:35:44,820

members that did everything for them

770

00:35:50,030 --> 00:35:47,000

like they had sound guys security guys

771

00:35:52,490 --> 00:35:50,040

uh drivers they had uh production

772

00:35:55,130 --> 00:35:52,500

assistants they had people that were

773

00:35:57,770 --> 00:35:55,140

Gophers go get me water go get me this

774

00:36:01,310 --> 00:35:57,780

it's a it's a strange thing and those

775

00:36:04,130 --> 00:36:01,320

falun gong uh sort of cult members were

776

00:36:06,410 --> 00:36:04,140

also tasked with helping Corey and David

777

00:36:09,170 --> 00:36:06,420

with anything they needed it's this is

778

00:36:11,750 --> 00:36:09,180

Bizarro world you know and thank you

779

00:36:13,849 --> 00:36:11,760

Donnie Darko says Laura Eisenhower's

780

00:36:17,210 --> 00:36:13,859

husband's brother's cousin's friend yeah

781

00:36:20,210 --> 00:36:17,220

the story gets wonky right it gets wonky

782

00:36:21,650 --> 00:36:20,220

fast and uh super kick city with a Kylie

783

00:36:24,730 --> 00:36:21,660

Jenner's ten dollars says Steve is my

784

00:36:28,010 --> 00:36:24,740

Guru I am not your Guru

785

00:36:29,930 --> 00:36:28,020

that's a good movie Tony Robbins

786

00:36:31,550 --> 00:36:29,940

documentary is awesome I still think

787

00:36:34,130 --> 00:36:31,560

he's one of the good guys he's full of

788

00:36:36,349 --> 00:36:34,140

[h__h] like everybody in the world but I I

789

00:36:38,390 --> 00:36:36,359

find that his stuff is beneficial to me

790

00:36:40,569 --> 00:36:38,400

you know if I need to pick me up or a

791

00:36:43,730 --> 00:36:40,579

boost Tony Robbins is a good guy

792

00:36:45,470 --> 00:36:43,740

uh yeah and and I'm not sure what was

793

00:36:47,329 --> 00:36:45,480

going on with the technical we'll try to

794

00:36:50,510 --> 00:36:47,339

continue and hopefully this will be okay

795

00:36:51,589 --> 00:36:50,520

not you no oh at no point did I even see

796

00:36:53,750 --> 00:36:51,599

those guys unless they were walking

797

00:36:55,609 --> 00:36:53,760

around David Wilcock because he was

798

00:36:58,609 --> 00:36:55,619

afraid of the Cyber stalkers too

799

00:37:00,290 --> 00:36:58,619

because it was a big deal okay some of

800

00:37:02,270 --> 00:37:00,300

them had uh made it sound like they were

801
00:37:04,250 --> 00:37:02,280
going to show up to our conference there

802
00:37:05,270 --> 00:37:04,260
should have been no one said treaty and

803
00:37:08,630 --> 00:37:05,280
it should have been locked down a lot

804
00:37:11,510 --> 00:37:08,640
more I had my back uh retired General

805
00:37:14,990 --> 00:37:11,520
yeah but you know if someone's got a gun

806
00:37:19,069 --> 00:37:15,000
and they have the element of surprise

807
00:37:20,450 --> 00:37:19,079
what's what's uh three generals gonna do

808
00:37:22,790 --> 00:37:20,460
foreign

809
00:37:24,050 --> 00:37:22,800
why did you even have the general if you

810
00:37:25,790 --> 00:37:24,060
if you think that he would have done

811
00:37:28,490 --> 00:37:25,800
anything no he would have done something

812
00:37:31,490 --> 00:37:28,500
if he could have but the fact that

813
00:37:33,770 --> 00:37:31,500

Adrian and Roger and all of them that's

814

00:37:36,410 --> 00:37:33,780

rights were going on and it wasn't being

815

00:37:38,750 --> 00:37:36,420

dealt with and I didn't find about out

816

00:37:41,089 --> 00:37:38,760

about it to the last day that my

817

00:37:42,650 --> 00:37:41,099

I've just realized the thing that he's

818

00:37:44,050 --> 00:37:42,660

holding in his hand and bending and

819

00:37:46,730 --> 00:37:44,060

rolling up

820

00:37:50,210 --> 00:37:46,740

is that the lawyers that he's talking to

821

00:37:52,069 --> 00:37:50,220

his business card I think so or who

822

00:37:54,650 --> 00:37:52,079

knows it's a business card that's a hell

823

00:37:57,170 --> 00:37:54,660

of a psychological Flex

824

00:37:58,670 --> 00:37:57,180

you think so well he thinks he's he

825

00:38:01,430 --> 00:37:58,680

thinks he's owning this lawyer and he's

826

00:38:03,230 --> 00:38:01,440

really not but like you know I'm going

827

00:38:06,530 --> 00:38:03,240

to roll up your business card while I'm

828

00:38:08,210 --> 00:38:06,540

looking at you and lying hours you did

829

00:38:09,829 --> 00:38:08,220

this for hours somebody asked me if that

830

00:38:11,870 --> 00:38:09,839

was his Coke straw

831

00:38:13,910 --> 00:38:11,880

in a different you know like somebody

832

00:38:15,890 --> 00:38:13,920

says what's that two-piece holding is

833

00:38:18,589 --> 00:38:15,900

that a Coke straw and I think that was

834

00:38:20,329 --> 00:38:18,599

him rolling up a business card and

835

00:38:22,190 --> 00:38:20,339

you're right Corey it might be the

836

00:38:24,890 --> 00:38:22,200

lawyer's business card that he's rolling

837

00:38:27,589 --> 00:38:24,900

up it's very bizarre behavior it becomes

838

00:38:29,930 --> 00:38:27,599

very natural to the use of props as

839

00:38:31,730 --> 00:38:29,940

distractions for himself and for trying

840

00:38:33,410 --> 00:38:31,740

to distract the lawyer yeah a lot of

841

00:38:35,510 --> 00:38:33,420

people said that love is a prop because

842

00:38:37,670 --> 00:38:35,520

he's never appeared publicly with the

843

00:38:40,370 --> 00:38:37,680

with a glove on his hand

844

00:38:42,349 --> 00:38:40,380

and uh yeah my life was under threat for

845

00:38:45,349 --> 00:38:42,359

two days prior

846

00:38:47,210 --> 00:38:45,359

um that's negligence

847

00:38:49,849 --> 00:38:47,220

what's negligence

848

00:38:51,230 --> 00:38:49,859

not providing security or letting a

849

00:38:53,150 --> 00:38:51,240

person know when their life is being

850

00:38:54,710 --> 00:38:53,160

threatened at an event so you're saying

851
00:38:57,170 --> 00:38:54,720
there was no paid security at the dod

852
00:39:00,530 --> 00:38:57,180
events I don't know if she

853
00:39:04,190 --> 00:39:00,540
paid any everyone that ever gave me

854
00:39:06,470 --> 00:39:04,200
security at these events was a volunteer

855
00:39:08,390 --> 00:39:06,480
yeah and I just wanted to combat too I

856
00:39:09,829 --> 00:39:08,400
forgot earlier but Eric is absolutely

857
00:39:12,589 --> 00:39:09,839
right I've heard this from so many

858
00:39:15,349 --> 00:39:12,599
different people that at most UFO

859
00:39:17,210 --> 00:39:15,359
conferences to people that are speaking

860
00:39:18,829 --> 00:39:17,220
are just walking around at the

861
00:39:20,630 --> 00:39:18,839
conference and you can go up to them and

862
00:39:23,930 --> 00:39:20,640
talk to them you know get a picture

863
00:39:25,670 --> 00:39:23,940

whatever like normal people but Corey

864

00:39:27,950 --> 00:39:25,680

good and David Wilcock are such huge

865

00:39:30,349 --> 00:39:27,960

stars that they don't interact with

866

00:39:32,329 --> 00:39:30,359

anybody they just you know walk in and

867

00:39:34,069 --> 00:39:32,339

do their talk and walk out and they

868

00:39:35,990 --> 00:39:34,079

always have all these security guards

869

00:39:37,670 --> 00:39:36,000

and there's always some story that

870

00:39:40,370 --> 00:39:37,680

they're under threat it's part of the

871

00:39:41,630 --> 00:39:40,380

LARP you know our information is so

872

00:39:43,849 --> 00:39:41,640

important that we're getting death

873

00:39:46,069 --> 00:39:43,859

threats but they never prove any of this

874

00:39:47,750 --> 00:39:46,079

they never prove anything you know

875

00:39:50,089 --> 00:39:47,760

there's a famous case where they said

876

00:39:52,130 --> 00:39:50,099

that they were under terrorist threat or

877

00:39:55,550 --> 00:39:52,140

David Wilcox said he was under terrorist

878

00:39:57,890 --> 00:39:55,560

threat at uh contact in the desert and

879

00:40:00,410 --> 00:39:57,900

he was talking about Ryan Gabriel a

880

00:40:02,810 --> 00:40:00,420

radio show host who's critical of him

881

00:40:04,790 --> 00:40:02,820

being in the audience and C.W Channer

882

00:40:06,530 --> 00:40:04,800

who sat in the back with Walter Bosley

883

00:40:08,990 --> 00:40:06,540

and took notes and laughed at them

884

00:40:10,910 --> 00:40:09,000

that's what they termed terrorist threat

885

00:40:14,150 --> 00:40:10,920

somebody that doesn't think I'm telling

886

00:40:16,370 --> 00:40:14,160

the truth right or or you know Donnie

887

00:40:19,069 --> 00:40:16,380

Darko Corey wearing a glove of Destiny

888

00:40:21,829 --> 00:40:19,079

yeah perhaps right thank you Donnie

889

00:40:23,990 --> 00:40:21,839

Darko the only threat that anybody posed

890

00:40:25,790 --> 00:40:24,000

to Corey and David was the the threat of

891

00:40:28,190 --> 00:40:25,800

the of the grift I mean really the

892

00:40:29,750 --> 00:40:28,200

bottom line is this is uh is it's kind

893

00:40:32,210 --> 00:40:29,760

of like politicians do where you know

894

00:40:34,730 --> 00:40:32,220

they're speaking and you just can't get

895

00:40:36,470 --> 00:40:34,740

to them you just so I mean it was not he

896

00:40:38,270 --> 00:40:36,480

the people that were angry with them

897

00:40:39,829 --> 00:40:38,280

weren't angry with them for for any

898

00:40:42,230 --> 00:40:39,839

other reason other than they knew he was

899

00:40:44,210 --> 00:40:42,240

a liar and they just wanted to let him

900

00:40:45,950 --> 00:40:44,220

know that they knew he was a liar and so

901
00:40:48,230 --> 00:40:45,960
he's just always trying to block any

902
00:40:50,630 --> 00:40:48,240
kind of truth that was coming his way

903
00:40:53,450 --> 00:40:50,640
that it was just so ridiculous yeah and

904
00:40:55,730 --> 00:40:53,460
and David Wilcox literally has people

905
00:40:58,130 --> 00:40:55,740
thrown out of the room and will not

906
00:41:02,329 --> 00:40:58,140
speak like in other words

907
00:41:04,670 --> 00:41:02,339
Eric if I went to a UFO conference and

908
00:41:06,710 --> 00:41:04,680
David Wilcock was speaking do you think

909
00:41:09,170 --> 00:41:06,720
that David Wilcock would have me thrown

910
00:41:12,470 --> 00:41:09,180
out of the room that he was speaking in

911
00:41:14,569 --> 00:41:12,480
oh absolutely that's how this works you

912
00:41:17,089 --> 00:41:14,579
have to silence all dissenting voices

913
00:41:18,950 --> 00:41:17,099

and even if I just sat there and took

914

00:41:21,109 --> 00:41:18,960

notes in the back and I never said

915

00:41:23,390 --> 00:41:21,119

anything I didn't cause any disruption

916

00:41:26,089 --> 00:41:23,400

whatsoever I would still be thrown out

917

00:41:29,030 --> 00:41:26,099

and I know people who have paid in one

918

00:41:30,109 --> 00:41:29,040

case somebody paid 650 for a UFO

919

00:41:33,230 --> 00:41:30,119

conference

920

00:41:36,530 --> 00:41:33,240

and David Wilcock was speaking at it and

921

00:41:38,990 --> 00:41:36,540

uh he's a known critic and David Wilcock

922

00:41:41,270 --> 00:41:39,000

wanted him thrown out and they and he

923

00:41:44,510 --> 00:41:41,280

refused to speak to go on to the stage

924

00:41:46,849 --> 00:41:44,520

and do his his talk until this person

925

00:41:50,210 --> 00:41:46,859

was removed and that person argued then

926

00:41:52,370 --> 00:41:50,220

give me my 650 back I'm gonna sit here

927

00:41:54,829 --> 00:41:52,380

in the back and take notes they gave him

928

00:41:56,930 --> 00:41:54,839

his money and they threw him out that's

929

00:41:59,569 --> 00:41:56,940

how these people maintain it's an echo

930

00:42:01,730 --> 00:41:59,579

chamber they can't even have a Critic

931

00:42:04,130 --> 00:42:01,740

sitting in the audience they're so

932

00:42:07,010 --> 00:42:04,140

thin-skinned

933

00:42:09,230 --> 00:42:07,020

how do you know because they were the

934

00:42:10,790 --> 00:42:09,240

they were the volunteers they're out of

935

00:42:14,270 --> 00:42:10,800

the volunteers they were not

936

00:42:16,910 --> 00:42:14,280

they got free tickets to come and be a

937

00:42:18,589 --> 00:42:16,920

uh security guard and so you believe

938

00:42:22,550 --> 00:42:18,599

that none of the security guards at the

939

00:42:25,790 --> 00:42:22,560

dod events were paid at the last event I

940

00:42:27,890 --> 00:42:25,800

remember something about her hiring uh

941

00:42:29,810 --> 00:42:27,900

security specifically for David because

942

00:42:34,430 --> 00:42:29,820

that was a part of their agreement David

943

00:42:40,849 --> 00:42:36,650

all right I put the volume booster on if

944

00:42:44,030 --> 00:42:42,230

and didn't you don't you remember

945

00:42:47,270 --> 00:42:44,040

insisting that the security were there

946

00:42:50,150 --> 00:42:47,280

for you as well oh yeah I insisted that

947

00:42:52,069 --> 00:42:50,160

the security be in the uh the volunteer

948

00:42:53,089 --> 00:42:52,079

security people be in the room and I

949

00:42:54,650 --> 00:42:53,099

can't remember the name of the guy that

950

00:42:56,569 --> 00:42:54,660

was there but the big Samoan guys were

951
00:42:58,910 --> 00:42:56,579
never around me unless David happened to

952
00:43:02,270 --> 00:42:58,920
be close

953
00:43:04,490 --> 00:43:02,280
I remember those big dudes okay I look

954
00:43:05,930 --> 00:43:04,500
like big Hawaiian guys there were some

955
00:43:08,809 --> 00:43:05,940
that was the

956
00:43:11,809 --> 00:43:08,819
So when you say you insisted you said I

957
00:43:15,290 --> 00:43:11,819
need security or else what

958
00:43:16,849 --> 00:43:15,300
I didn't give an or else I don't believe

959
00:43:20,089 --> 00:43:16,859
So when you say you insisted what does

960
00:43:26,030 --> 00:43:20,099
insisted mean to you well as a person

961
00:43:28,970 --> 00:43:26,040
who was uh part owner of the event and a

962
00:43:31,370 --> 00:43:28,980
speaker whose life has been in danger I

963
00:43:35,589 --> 00:43:31,380

insisted that some of the volunteer

964

00:43:42,589 --> 00:43:39,530

Stephen can I jump in real quick yeah

965

00:43:43,910 --> 00:43:42,599

there you go so um there's a guy I'm not

966

00:43:45,770 --> 00:43:43,920

going to say his name but I'll tell you

967

00:43:48,230 --> 00:43:45,780

off the year later but he's a good guy

968

00:43:49,550 --> 00:43:48,240

actually and he did security for Stephen

969

00:43:52,430 --> 00:43:49,560

Greer

970

00:43:54,170 --> 00:43:52,440

and then and then David Wilcox kind of

971

00:43:56,750 --> 00:43:54,180

leaked onto that security

972

00:43:58,370 --> 00:43:56,760

and Corey so there would be like when I

973

00:44:00,290 --> 00:43:58,380

was in Colorado he was doing the

974

00:44:02,089 --> 00:44:00,300

security with this other guy

975

00:44:03,650 --> 00:44:02,099

and I mean it was really not it didn't

976
00:44:05,030 --> 00:44:03,660
he didn't even need to be there because

977
00:44:06,050 --> 00:44:05,040
it just wasn't one of those kind of

978
00:44:08,990 --> 00:44:06,060
things where there was any kind of

979
00:44:10,609 --> 00:44:09,000
issues but but yeah and then anyway I've

980
00:44:12,530 --> 00:44:10,619
known a few of these people that have

981
00:44:14,569 --> 00:44:12,540
done security for these people he won't

982
00:44:17,030 --> 00:44:14,579
he won't give me any inside information

983
00:44:19,130 --> 00:44:17,040
I've tried you know me uh Stephen I've

984
00:44:21,230 --> 00:44:19,140
tried but he's pretty tight-lipped about

985
00:44:24,109 --> 00:44:21,240
it don't you think it's all part of the

986
00:44:26,210 --> 00:44:24,119
LARP to have that security and to say

987
00:44:27,890 --> 00:44:26,220
things like I'm under constant threat

988
00:44:30,050 --> 00:44:27,900

and attack and people are threatening to

989

00:44:32,390 --> 00:44:30,060

kill me and people cut the brakes on my

990

00:44:34,309 --> 00:44:32,400

car and you know it's all part of the

991

00:44:36,230 --> 00:44:34,319

LARP they're like to make people think

992

00:44:38,150 --> 00:44:36,240

oh they must have some really important

993

00:44:40,370 --> 00:44:38,160

information that they're sharing if

994

00:44:42,890 --> 00:44:40,380

they're under all these threats you know

995

00:44:45,290 --> 00:44:42,900

it's all part of the it is part of the

996

00:44:47,150 --> 00:44:45,300

LARP but but it's also he's they're

997

00:44:49,010 --> 00:44:47,160

smart to have security because there are

998

00:44:50,329 --> 00:44:49,020

people out there that they wouldn't

999

00:44:52,190 --> 00:44:50,339

necessarily try to bring physical

1000

00:44:53,870 --> 00:44:52,200

violence upon these guys but they would

1001
00:44:55,849 --> 00:44:53,880
walk up to him and confront him now Rob

1002
00:44:58,309 --> 00:44:55,859
that guy Rob Benoy was at that

1003
00:44:59,809 --> 00:44:58,319
conference in Ventura and he was he was

1004
00:45:03,550 --> 00:44:59,819
following me everywhere when I was at

1005
00:45:08,030 --> 00:45:06,290
yeah it was kind of funny so I thought

1006
00:45:09,770 --> 00:45:08,040
this was so gay so I just you know I

1007
00:45:14,390 --> 00:45:09,780
didn't even go listen to him speak I

1008
00:45:19,750 --> 00:45:17,210
yeah and that's creepy and I I'm aware

1009
00:45:23,450 --> 00:45:19,760
that he also sent someone to record

1010
00:45:25,670 --> 00:45:23,460
Laura Eisenhower's husband like he sent

1011
00:45:27,770 --> 00:45:25,680
somebody to talk to Laura Eisenhower's

1012
00:45:29,990 --> 00:45:27,780
husband at the bar and record him to see

1013
00:45:32,450 --> 00:45:30,000

what he was saying about Corey and then

1014

00:45:34,370 --> 00:45:32,460

take the recording back to Corey this is

1015

00:45:36,530 --> 00:45:34,380

not the actions of a psychologically

1016

00:45:39,890 --> 00:45:36,540

stable person that sounds like that

1017

00:45:41,870 --> 00:45:39,900

Scientology stuff what they did yeah

1018

00:45:44,630 --> 00:45:41,880

okay so I'm gonna drop this little bomb

1019

00:45:47,930 --> 00:45:44,640

real quick so back in I think it was

1020

00:45:50,569 --> 00:45:47,940

2017 or 18 when we had the uh the soul

1021

00:45:52,069 --> 00:45:50,579

Tech conference at eastety that uh Rita

1022

00:45:54,470 --> 00:45:52,079

put on when Rita and Jimmy were still

1023

00:45:55,790 --> 00:45:54,480

together and Rob Benoist showed up out

1024

00:45:58,190 --> 00:45:55,800

there I don't even know who the guy was

1025

00:45:59,750 --> 00:45:58,200

first time I'd met him and so we were

1026

00:46:01,370 --> 00:45:59,760

just kind of hanging out being friendly

1027

00:46:04,430 --> 00:46:01,380

I had no idea that he had any connection

1028

00:46:06,170 --> 00:46:04,440

to Corey turns out later that we find

1029

00:46:09,349 --> 00:46:06,180

out that he was recording all of our

1030

00:46:10,730 --> 00:46:09,359

conversations and that's a fact so we

1031

00:46:12,050 --> 00:46:10,740

don't we can't find this guy we don't

1032

00:46:13,910 --> 00:46:12,060

even know where he is but at some point

1033

00:46:15,650 --> 00:46:13,920

if he ever re-emerges he's got a lot of

1034

00:46:17,150 --> 00:46:15,660

problems because he was doing a lot of

1035

00:46:20,390 --> 00:46:17,160

little legal stuff we found out later

1036

00:46:23,750 --> 00:46:20,400

there for Corey and do you you can offer

1037

00:46:26,089 --> 00:46:23,760

your opinion allegedly do you think that

1038

00:46:28,130 --> 00:46:26,099

he was allegedly making those recordings

1039

00:46:30,050 --> 00:46:28,140

to take back to Corey and was he 100

1040

00:46:32,450 --> 00:46:30,060

percent anybody to find out what people

1041

00:46:34,490 --> 00:46:32,460

thought of Corey oh yes there was a

1042

00:46:37,190 --> 00:46:34,500

conversation how this works we've got

1043

00:46:38,750 --> 00:46:37,200

two instances of this now of Corey

1044

00:46:44,390 --> 00:46:38,760

directing people

1045

00:46:46,730 --> 00:46:44,400

to go record private conversations and

1046

00:46:48,410 --> 00:46:46,740

bring him back those recordings so that

1047

00:46:51,290 --> 00:46:48,420

he can see what people are saying about

1048

00:46:53,750 --> 00:46:51,300

him right this is not the actions of a

1049

00:46:57,290 --> 00:46:53,760

psychologically stable individual

1050

00:47:00,710 --> 00:46:57,300

doing that in my opinion

1051

00:47:00,720 --> 00:47:04,490

I always got to gargle

1052

00:47:15,290 --> 00:47:07,450

because his candy ran out that's why

1053

00:47:19,190 --> 00:47:17,329

at this point he's been in the chair for

1054

00:47:21,230 --> 00:47:19,200

four hours and 50 minutes apparently

1055

00:47:23,030 --> 00:47:21,240

according to the counter here no that's

1056

00:47:25,069 --> 00:47:23,040

the time he was that oh that's the time

1057

00:47:27,530 --> 00:47:25,079

you're right you're right I apologize

1058

00:47:28,430 --> 00:47:27,540

that's incorrect it was entitled Cosmic

1059

00:47:30,770 --> 00:47:28,440

Secret

1060

00:47:32,150 --> 00:47:30,780

uh you demanded a director's title right

1061

00:47:34,309 --> 00:47:32,160

yes

1062

00:47:36,770 --> 00:47:34,319

and um

1063

00:47:38,510 --> 00:47:36,780

the outlines that you provided that's

1064

00:47:40,670 --> 00:47:38,520

that's what you provided towards that

1065

00:47:44,390 --> 00:47:40,680

production right yes it was supposed to

1066

00:47:48,170 --> 00:47:44,400

be a cool Direction between me and

1067

00:47:51,650 --> 00:47:50,030

was supposed to take the lead it was

1068

00:47:52,510 --> 00:47:51,660

going to be an opportunity for me to

1069

00:47:56,630 --> 00:47:52,520

learn

1070

00:47:59,210 --> 00:47:56,640

more about what goes into fully

1071

00:48:01,370 --> 00:47:59,220

directing Randy Kramer came first he was

1072

00:48:04,490 --> 00:48:01,380

very excited to teach me

1073

00:48:07,130 --> 00:48:04,500

and run me through the ropes but uh we

1074

00:48:08,390 --> 00:48:07,140

never got that opportunity obviously

1075

00:48:10,309 --> 00:48:08,400

okay

1076

00:48:13,750 --> 00:48:10,319

it was after all that that I did demand

1077

00:48:16,190 --> 00:48:13,760

that I'd be uh director because Roger

1078

00:48:18,290 --> 00:48:16,200

stealing the project and getting to be

1079

00:48:20,329 --> 00:48:18,300

director and all that it just was not

1080

00:48:22,550 --> 00:48:20,339

going to set well especially after I had

1081

00:48:25,910 --> 00:48:22,560

provided the

1082

00:48:26,930 --> 00:48:25,920

um outlines outlines but only five

1083

00:48:31,190 --> 00:48:26,940

percent of the outlines were actually

1084

00:48:36,530 --> 00:48:34,849

uh that well the outline is uh maybe the

1085

00:48:38,210 --> 00:48:36,540

way Roger does it

1086

00:48:41,050 --> 00:48:38,220

so the final product was how Roger did

1087

00:48:43,609 --> 00:48:41,060

it right yeah okay and so it was Roger

1088

00:48:45,410 --> 00:48:43,619

uh you know who what Roger did

1089

00:48:47,809 --> 00:48:45,420

everything by the seat of his pants okay

1090

00:48:51,410 --> 00:48:47,819

so as far as

1091

00:48:57,109 --> 00:48:53,870

pick for which movie

1092

00:48:57,770 --> 00:48:57,119

for the cosmic Secret

1093

00:49:00,170 --> 00:48:57,780

um

1094

00:49:02,089 --> 00:49:00,180

well I'm I'm the one that originally

1095

00:49:04,670 --> 00:49:02,099

brought in

1096

00:49:08,210 --> 00:49:04,680

she picked the crew relax so I had yeah

1097

00:49:12,950 --> 00:49:08,220

and I had picked uh

1098

00:49:15,890 --> 00:49:14,750

so you predict two of the crew members

1099

00:49:19,609 --> 00:49:15,900

you're saying

1100

00:49:25,370 --> 00:49:19,619

yeah yeah the two uh

1101

00:49:33,530 --> 00:49:27,730

okay

1102

00:49:39,950 --> 00:49:36,950

the documentary they all have mullets

1103

00:49:41,990 --> 00:49:39,960

the secret space program talents

1104

00:49:44,809 --> 00:49:42,000

and the interviews are shown how do we

1105

00:49:47,930 --> 00:49:44,819

give them the superpowers

1106

00:49:49,130 --> 00:49:47,940

um I was present for uh I didn't ask you

1107

00:49:52,990 --> 00:49:49,140

if you were president I'm asking you how

1108

00:49:58,670 --> 00:49:56,690

none okay how about uh post-production

1109

00:50:02,450 --> 00:49:58,680

uh what's your understanding of what

1110

00:50:10,010 --> 00:50:06,530

ah fixing the audio and color schemes

1111

00:50:12,290 --> 00:50:10,020

and making sure all of the scenes glibed

1112

00:50:16,550 --> 00:50:12,300

together well

1113

00:50:22,309 --> 00:50:16,560

show lots of many many hours of editing

1114

00:50:27,770 --> 00:50:24,470

yeah and just so everybody is clear here

1115

00:50:29,809 --> 00:50:27,780

I think that the lawyer is pursuing this

1116

00:50:32,150 --> 00:50:29,819

line of questioning because Corey good

1117

00:50:33,650 --> 00:50:32,160

demanded that he be listed on the film

1118

00:50:36,290 --> 00:50:33,660

as the Director

1119

00:50:38,870 --> 00:50:36,300

and by all accounts that I have heard

1120

00:50:40,910 --> 00:50:38,880

Corey good did nothing but be

1121

00:50:44,329 --> 00:50:40,920

interviewed for the for the documentary

1122

00:50:45,890 --> 00:50:44,339

in other words Roger was the one his

1123

00:50:48,049 --> 00:50:45,900

business partner was the one doing

1124

00:50:50,390 --> 00:50:48,059

conducting the interviews going on

1125

00:50:53,150 --> 00:50:50,400

location setting up the lights getting

1126
00:50:54,770 --> 00:50:53,160
the interviews getting the video files I

1127
00:50:55,910 --> 00:50:54,780
think there was a company a third party

1128
00:50:57,710 --> 00:50:55,920
called you

1129
00:50:59,510 --> 00:50:57,720
it's not really important but there's a

1130
00:51:02,450 --> 00:50:59,520
third party company brought in to do the

1131
00:51:04,370 --> 00:51:02,460
color correction and the and fix the

1132
00:51:06,710 --> 00:51:04,380
sound there were sound problems with the

1133
00:51:08,750 --> 00:51:06,720
initial release or something

1134
00:51:11,390 --> 00:51:08,760
um but I have heard from various sources

1135
00:51:13,130 --> 00:51:11,400
that Corey Goode did almost nothing for

1136
00:51:15,470 --> 00:51:13,140
both of these projects

1137
00:51:18,589 --> 00:51:15,480
but he wants all the money that's what

1138
00:51:20,930 --> 00:51:18,599

everybody has told me and despite what I

1139

00:51:23,510 --> 00:51:20,940

think of Roger Ramseur since leaving the

1140

00:51:25,450 --> 00:51:23,520

employment of uh one Quarry good he has

1141

00:51:29,870 --> 00:51:25,460

produced three

1142

00:51:33,410 --> 00:51:29,880

documentary films in full by himself

1143

00:51:35,450 --> 00:51:33,420

so I I would tend to believe the people

1144

00:51:37,549 --> 00:51:35,460

telling me that Roger ramsour was

1145

00:51:40,130 --> 00:51:37,559

responsible for most of the work to

1146

00:51:41,809 --> 00:51:40,140

create these two films and the lawyer

1147

00:51:45,950 --> 00:51:41,819

seems to be pursuing this line of

1148

00:51:47,569 --> 00:51:45,960

questioning to display that no okay

1149

00:51:49,849 --> 00:51:47,579

probably hundreds of hours of editing

1150

00:51:53,510 --> 00:51:49,859

for a documentary right yeah and Roger

1151

00:51:56,270 --> 00:51:53,520

edited it not if you do it right okay

1152

00:51:58,790 --> 00:51:56,280

how many do you think it should be uh

1153

00:51:59,750 --> 00:51:58,800

well the proper way to do it have an

1154

00:52:01,430 --> 00:51:59,760

outline

1155

00:52:04,549 --> 00:52:01,440

have the people you're going to talk to

1156

00:52:06,470 --> 00:52:04,559

go spend maybe 30 40 minutes with them

1157

00:52:08,210 --> 00:52:06,480

getting a sound bite and then you take

1158

00:52:10,790 --> 00:52:08,220

that and you put it you stick it into

1159

00:52:12,049 --> 00:52:10,800

your outline the way Roger did it is he

1160

00:52:13,790 --> 00:52:12,059

just shotgunned it he went and

1161

00:52:15,290 --> 00:52:13,800

interviewed all of these people and then

1162

00:52:17,329 --> 00:52:15,300

he would sit and watch through all the

1163

00:52:19,190 --> 00:52:17,339

interviews to see what connected and

1164

00:52:20,930 --> 00:52:19,200

then he would take those pieces out and

1165

00:52:23,630 --> 00:52:20,940

you did it Carl you're a very good

1166

00:52:25,309 --> 00:52:23,640

filmmaker and you went to film school is

1167

00:52:26,450 --> 00:52:25,319

there a right or wrong way to make a

1168

00:52:29,329 --> 00:52:26,460

documentary

1169

00:52:30,710 --> 00:52:29,339

and is Corey correct and that this is

1170

00:52:33,049 --> 00:52:30,720

the way you should do it I guess it

1171

00:52:34,549 --> 00:52:33,059

depends on your subject matter and and

1172

00:52:37,250 --> 00:52:34,559

you know

1173

00:52:38,990 --> 00:52:37,260

every project is different yeah but is

1174

00:52:40,609 --> 00:52:39,000

it I don't think there's anyone there

1175

00:52:42,829 --> 00:52:40,619

are like certain things that you should

1176

00:52:44,750 --> 00:52:42,839

do is it really improper to go do all

1177

00:52:46,670 --> 00:52:44,760

the interviews first and then review the

1178

00:52:49,309 --> 00:52:46,680

footage and connect the dots and pull

1179

00:52:50,809 --> 00:52:49,319

pull bytes from it into the timeline I

1180

00:52:52,150 --> 00:52:50,819

mean not really that's what I think all

1181

00:52:55,910 --> 00:52:52,160

the people if all the people are

1182

00:52:58,430 --> 00:52:55,920

surrounding a single kind of topic then

1183

00:53:00,230 --> 00:52:58,440

no yeah I guess I just mean to say I

1184

00:53:01,670 --> 00:53:00,240

don't think that that there's a right or

1185

00:53:03,650 --> 00:53:01,680

wrong way to make a documentary and

1186

00:53:05,809 --> 00:53:03,660

Corey seems to be indicating that Roger

1187

00:53:09,410 --> 00:53:05,819

is a mess and he did this whole thing

1188

00:53:11,510 --> 00:53:09,420

wrong and you know uh I would love to

1189

00:53:13,910 --> 00:53:11,520

see a documentary that Corey is forced

1190

00:53:16,430 --> 00:53:13,920

to produce solely by himself without any

1191

00:53:17,990 --> 00:53:16,440

help you know then we could see that

1192

00:53:20,530 --> 00:53:18,000

would be interesting because Brilliance

1193

00:53:24,650 --> 00:53:20,540

but that's never going to happen

1194

00:53:28,250 --> 00:53:26,569

color correction sound correction did

1195

00:53:32,329 --> 00:53:28,260

you do any of that no that was mostly

1196

00:53:36,170 --> 00:53:34,190

so again what did he do post-production

1197

00:53:38,270 --> 00:53:36,180

was done by eux Roger edited it together

1198

00:53:39,470 --> 00:53:38,280

and then he got interviewed that's what

1199

00:53:41,750 --> 00:53:39,480

he did I don't think he did the

1200

00:54:00,589 --> 00:53:41,760

post-production

1201
00:54:00,599 --> 00:54:06,530
it looks like a deer in headlights here

1202
00:54:10,670 --> 00:54:08,329
I'm just gonna say that I look so

1203
00:54:12,049 --> 00:54:10,680
uncomfortable right there

1204
00:54:13,970 --> 00:54:12,059
well it's not supposed to be a

1205
00:54:15,530 --> 00:54:13,980
comfortable setting but you did tape for

1206
00:54:19,130 --> 00:54:15,540
one day for five and a half hours for

1207
00:54:20,400 --> 00:54:19,140
your interview right on Cosmic Secret

1208
00:54:21,770 --> 00:54:20,410
Cosmic Secret

1209
00:54:26,329 --> 00:54:21,780
[Music]

1210
00:54:28,730 --> 00:54:26,339
yes and then my audio was uh

1211
00:54:30,410 --> 00:54:28,740
completely screwed up by Roger's guy

1212
00:54:32,809 --> 00:54:30,420
didn't you sweat out your shirt during

1213
00:54:35,809 --> 00:54:32,819

that yep I always sweat on camera I'm

1214

00:54:37,970 --> 00:54:35,819

doing it right now okay

1215

00:54:40,910 --> 00:54:37,980

and you had to go

1216

00:54:42,530 --> 00:54:40,920

to purchase a matching shirt he sweat so

1217

00:54:45,790 --> 00:54:42,540

much they needed a second shirt hair

1218

00:54:50,150 --> 00:54:48,650

right panic attacks I did not go into

1219

00:54:52,430 --> 00:54:50,160

any panic attacks during the cosmic

1220

00:54:55,309 --> 00:54:52,440

secret okay did you go into panic

1221

00:54:57,950 --> 00:54:55,319

attacks on another one no okay

1222

00:54:59,329 --> 00:54:57,960

and didn't Roger Richards have to tell

1223

00:55:03,470 --> 00:54:59,339

the staff to leave the room so he could

1224

00:55:07,790 --> 00:55:06,470

uh there was one of the re one of them

1225

00:55:10,250 --> 00:55:07,800

there were two way too many people

1226
00:55:11,990 --> 00:55:10,260
present sure she wanted less people in

1227
00:55:14,690 --> 00:55:12,000
the room less voice tracking yeah before

1228
00:55:18,589 --> 00:55:16,430
just like you know now all the different

1229
00:55:20,030 --> 00:55:18,599
people doing fumbling around messing

1230
00:55:23,870 --> 00:55:20,040
around scratching their noses and all

1231
00:55:25,609 --> 00:55:23,880
that it's very distracting and you yeah

1232
00:55:28,730 --> 00:55:25,619
and so who is directing when you were

1233
00:55:30,710 --> 00:55:28,740
during that five and a half hours Roger

1234
00:55:32,809 --> 00:55:30,720
crap

1235
00:55:35,089 --> 00:55:32,819
hold on Stephen was was he literally

1236
00:55:37,069 --> 00:55:35,099
just complaining about the activity in

1237
00:55:38,510 --> 00:55:37,079
the courtroom is he such a control freak

1238
00:55:40,250 --> 00:55:38,520

that that's what he just complained it's

1239

00:55:42,049 --> 00:55:40,260

a deposition room but yeah he doesn't

1240

00:55:43,370 --> 00:55:42,059

like he doesn't like he thinks it's too

1241

00:55:45,410 --> 00:55:43,380

distracting if there's too many people

1242

00:55:48,109 --> 00:55:45,420

in the room while he's talking because

1243

00:55:49,609 --> 00:55:48,119

he's so important I guess he's got to

1244

00:55:51,109 --> 00:55:49,619

keep his he's got to keep his mind on

1245

00:55:54,109 --> 00:55:51,119

his on his money and his money on his

1246

00:55:56,030 --> 00:55:54,119

mind this is part of the cosmicon uh

1247

00:55:58,549 --> 00:55:56,040

Griff though like you're so important

1248

00:56:00,410 --> 00:55:58,559

did you know that David Wilcock if you

1249

00:56:01,250 --> 00:56:00,420

talk during one of his talks like if

1250

00:56:03,109 --> 00:56:01,260

you're in the back of the room

1251
00:56:04,549 --> 00:56:03,119
whispering to a friend they throw you

1252
00:56:08,030 --> 00:56:04,559
out

1253
00:56:10,670 --> 00:56:08,040
one of his

1254
00:56:12,109 --> 00:56:10,680
presentations I don't know about Corey

1255
00:56:14,329 --> 00:56:12,119
good but I know for a fact that David

1256
00:56:16,609 --> 00:56:14,339
Wilcock when he's giving a conference

1257
00:56:18,290 --> 00:56:16,619
talk if you're talking

1258
00:56:20,270 --> 00:56:18,300
you know even Whispering I talked to

1259
00:56:24,049 --> 00:56:20,280
people that were whispering in the back

1260
00:56:26,329 --> 00:56:24,059
of the room they were asked to leave

1261
00:56:28,250 --> 00:56:26,339
did because David Wilcox finds that

1262
00:56:29,450 --> 00:56:28,260
distracting I think he copied a lot of

1263
00:56:33,470 --> 00:56:29,460

his

1264

00:56:37,250 --> 00:56:33,480

sort of uh demanding stuff from from

1265

00:56:37,260 --> 00:56:40,849

foreign

1266

00:56:45,170 --> 00:56:42,890

I wasn't giving a director's fee just a

1267

00:56:47,270 --> 00:56:45,180

director's title people give titles all

1268

00:56:48,710 --> 00:56:47,280

the time executive producer but only

1269

00:56:50,089 --> 00:56:48,720

five percent of your work was actually

1270

00:56:52,370 --> 00:56:50,099

used from your outline in the final

1271

00:56:53,569 --> 00:56:52,380

piece of work right against my wishes

1272

00:56:55,910 --> 00:56:53,579

yeah okay

1273

00:56:59,450 --> 00:56:55,920

yeah they uh like I said Roger doesn't

1274

00:57:03,890 --> 00:56:59,460

uh work like a normal professional

1275

00:57:07,309 --> 00:57:05,690

how can I know that how many

1276

00:57:08,930 --> 00:57:07,319

professionals has he worked with besides

1277

00:57:12,049 --> 00:57:08,940

Jay Weidner and you believe that Kennedy

1278

00:57:14,990 --> 00:57:12,059

and Richards have have power over the

1279

00:57:17,150 --> 00:57:15,000

finances of above Majestic and Cosmic

1280

00:57:20,030 --> 00:57:17,160

secret and the embezzled funds for their

1281

00:57:21,890 --> 00:57:20,040

own use right that's what I believe

1282

00:57:25,010 --> 00:57:21,900

and you believe that that's happening

1283

00:57:27,410 --> 00:57:25,020

currently even with DVD sales right I

1284

00:57:30,170 --> 00:57:27,420

believe it was happening with DVD cells

1285

00:57:32,930 --> 00:57:30,180

and if these current DVD sales are tied

1286

00:57:34,730 --> 00:57:32,940

to your clients then of course the

1287

00:57:37,490 --> 00:57:34,740

answer would be us do you believe it's a

1288

00:57:39,589 --> 00:57:37,500

tied to all my clients or just one of my

1289

00:57:41,870 --> 00:57:39,599

clients I think it's tied to Roger

1290

00:57:46,130 --> 00:57:41,880

okay and if it is do you have any ideas

1291

00:57:48,349 --> 00:57:46,140

like let's say he sold uh 50 DVDs in the

1292

00:57:52,250 --> 00:57:48,359

last two years you're saying you would

1293

00:57:53,990 --> 00:57:52,260

be entitled to 20 or 25 of those 50 DVDs

1294

00:57:56,630 --> 00:57:54,000

I'd be entitled to the same percentage

1295

00:57:58,490 --> 00:57:56,640

of those DVDs as I am the distribution

1296

00:58:01,069 --> 00:57:58,500

other distribution approximately 20 or

1297

00:58:02,150 --> 00:58:01,079

25 right right

1298

00:58:05,569 --> 00:58:02,160

okay

1299

00:58:08,150 --> 00:58:05,579

so about 12 DVDs times 40 dollars

1300

00:58:10,069 --> 00:58:08,160

that's 12 DVDs he's probably watching

1301
00:58:11,150 --> 00:58:10,079
groovy 25 of

1302
00:58:12,890 --> 00:58:11,160
are you talking about just the people

1303
00:58:14,510 --> 00:58:12,900
that complained

1304
00:58:17,210 --> 00:58:14,520
I'm saying you think those are the only

1305
00:58:19,069 --> 00:58:17,220
people that bought DVDs from 100 of the

1306
00:58:21,170 --> 00:58:19,079
people that didn't get DVDs complained

1307
00:58:23,630 --> 00:58:21,180
from Roger how many of you so you

1308
00:58:26,510 --> 00:58:23,640
believe you have 50 complaints I uh we

1309
00:58:28,849 --> 00:58:26,520
have dozens and I don't know

1310
00:58:31,010 --> 00:58:28,859
um how many more people didn't contact

1311
00:58:33,470 --> 00:58:31,020
us usually only about three to four

1312
00:58:34,730 --> 00:58:33,480
percent of people that in those

1313
00:58:37,309 --> 00:58:34,740

situations

1314

00:58:39,289 --> 00:58:37,319

actually make contact okay so three or

1315

00:58:42,770 --> 00:58:39,299

four percent so you believe there'd be

1316

00:58:44,270 --> 00:58:42,780

33 to 25 times more than the people that

1317

00:58:48,410 --> 00:58:44,280

then complained right I believe at least

1318

00:58:50,870 --> 00:58:48,420

yeah okay so you believe that it'd be uh

1319

00:58:53,510 --> 00:58:50,880

a couple dozen see 24. this is all

1320

00:58:54,710 --> 00:58:53,520

guesstimate stuff sure that's all I have

1321

00:58:56,270 --> 00:58:54,720

that's all you have to give me right now

1322

00:58:57,950 --> 00:58:56,280

so I just have to go off what you can

1323

00:59:00,890 --> 00:58:57,960

tell me well I mean you can go off of

1324

00:59:02,870 --> 00:59:00,900

what your clients numbers are

1325

00:59:04,609 --> 00:59:02,880

they should have all of that they sold

1326

00:59:06,829 --> 00:59:04,619

the DVDs but even though they didn't

1327

00:59:09,049 --> 00:59:06,839

give them out you're saying they Roger

1328

00:59:12,230 --> 00:59:09,059

and Leon Roger and Leon were a part of

1329

00:59:14,390 --> 00:59:12,240

the first adventure of selling DVDs it

1330

00:59:17,569 --> 00:59:14,400

was Roger Leon Roger Leon let's be clear

1331

00:59:20,270 --> 00:59:17,579

do you have any evidence that Leon sold

1332

00:59:22,549 --> 00:59:20,280

any DVDs in the last couple years

1333

00:59:24,170 --> 00:59:22,559

I have evidence that he was a part of

1334

00:59:25,910 --> 00:59:24,180

the original DVD sales with Roger

1335

00:59:28,069 --> 00:59:25,920

Richards which was approved by you

1336

00:59:30,049 --> 00:59:28,079

correct yes okay do you have any

1337

00:59:32,210 --> 00:59:30,059

evidence that Leon Kennedy has ever been

1338

00:59:38,329 --> 00:59:32,220

a part of any DVD sales it's not

1339

00:59:42,890 --> 00:59:40,309

he just he just spanked him right there

1340

00:59:44,750 --> 00:59:42,900

with that one that would lead you to

1341

00:59:47,270 --> 00:59:44,760

believe that Kennedy did anything as far

1342

00:59:50,089 --> 00:59:47,280

as embezzling yeah absolutely for above

1343

00:59:51,650 --> 00:59:50,099

Majestic or Cosmic Secret

1344

00:59:54,890 --> 00:59:51,660

at all

1345

00:59:57,349 --> 00:59:54,900

never saw a penny of the DVD sales and

1346

01:00:00,289 --> 00:59:57,359

the uh we weren't getting consistent

1347

01:00:02,690 --> 01:00:00,299

distributions through uh his bank

1348

01:00:05,930 --> 01:00:02,700

account and uh as we were supposed to

1349

01:00:08,270 --> 01:00:05,940

and he refused to show us uh the numbers

1350

01:00:10,370 --> 01:00:08,280

even though he had promised that he was

1351

01:00:11,990 --> 01:00:10,380

going to be completely transparent when

1352

01:00:14,450 --> 01:00:12,000

he first started this and he was

1353

01:00:16,370 --> 01:00:14,460

anything but transparent

1354

01:00:18,289 --> 01:00:16,380

I thought for like at least nine months

1355

01:00:20,390 --> 01:00:18,299

that that you actually thanked him you

1356

01:00:22,430 --> 01:00:20,400

sent him an email saying how much you

1357

01:00:24,410 --> 01:00:22,440

appreciated but during that time period

1358

01:00:27,170 --> 01:00:24,420

I wasn't worried and I wasn't asking to

1359

01:00:29,150 --> 01:00:27,180

see the bank numbers I and every time I

1360

01:00:30,710 --> 01:00:29,160

asked him when am I gonna I asked when I

1361

01:00:32,150 --> 01:00:30,720

was going to be put on the bank he said

1362

01:00:33,530 --> 01:00:32,160

oh Corey I'll get around to that we'll

1363

01:00:34,789 --> 01:00:33,540

do that there's so many other big things

1364

01:00:36,170 --> 01:00:34,799

going on why are you so worried about

1365

01:00:37,370 --> 01:00:36,180

that and so you believe that when you

1366

01:00:39,530 --> 01:00:37,380

get the documents back from your

1367

01:00:40,970 --> 01:00:39,540

subpoena when you

1368

01:00:42,650 --> 01:00:40,980

that then you're going to have the

1369

01:00:45,530 --> 01:00:42,660

evidence necessary to find out where the

1370

01:00:48,230 --> 01:00:45,540

money went right yes okay any other

1371

01:00:51,109 --> 01:00:48,240

documents or anything sorry uh I might

1372

01:00:54,589 --> 01:00:51,119

be wrong but didn't the Wells Fargo uh

1373

01:00:58,010 --> 01:00:54,599

subpoena go badly for him

1374

01:01:00,230 --> 01:00:58,020

uh it may have done I can't remember at

1375

01:01:01,789 --> 01:01:00,240

this moment yeah and we have to be very

1376

01:01:03,230 --> 01:01:01,799

clear in that the lawyer is asking him

1377

01:01:04,609 --> 01:01:03,240

what evidence do you have of

1378

01:01:06,950 --> 01:01:04,619

embezzlement

1379

01:01:09,710 --> 01:01:06,960

and he he doesn't have any evidence of

1380

01:01:11,930 --> 01:01:09,720

embezzlement and he's had two years to

1381

01:01:14,270 --> 01:01:11,940

gather the evidence to prove his case

1382

01:01:16,910 --> 01:01:14,280

here so this is we've been waiting for

1383

01:01:19,370 --> 01:01:16,920

it for two years wait yeah this is very

1384

01:01:20,569 --> 01:01:19,380

problematic for him two years to get

1385

01:01:23,450 --> 01:01:20,579

evidence

1386

01:01:26,150 --> 01:01:23,460

of embezzlement when in under deposition

1387

01:01:28,190 --> 01:01:26,160

right before trial the depositions

1388

01:01:31,430 --> 01:01:28,200

happen so he's ready to go to trial on

1389

01:01:33,530 --> 01:01:31,440

this uh on this case and he still

1390

01:01:35,210 --> 01:01:33,540

doesn't have evidence of embezzlement

1391

01:01:38,510 --> 01:01:35,220

and he said it in the last session

1392

01:01:41,750 --> 01:01:38,520

though remember we're about the DVDs he

1393

01:01:44,150 --> 01:01:41,760

said well uh I'll once we know once our

1394

01:01:45,950 --> 01:01:44,160

uh investigations over and we do the

1395

01:01:47,450 --> 01:01:45,960

research we'll let you know so he

1396

01:01:50,270 --> 01:01:47,460

admitted they don't know anything but

1397

01:01:52,010 --> 01:01:50,280

not for nothing he got so mad you've

1398

01:01:55,010 --> 01:01:52,020

seen that when the lawyer got a little

1399

01:01:58,970 --> 01:01:55,020

smart on him and said that like he sold

1400

01:02:00,230 --> 01:01:58,980

12 DVDs he didn't like that anymore well

1401

01:02:01,609 --> 01:02:00,240

I mean if you think about it though how

1402

01:02:04,670 --> 01:02:01,619

many people are really buying physical

1403

01:02:06,230 --> 01:02:04,680

DVDs now not many people the most of the

1404

01:02:09,049 --> 01:02:06,240

money would be coming from the streaming

1405

01:02:10,549 --> 01:02:09,059

distribution which is money that he has

1406

01:02:12,650 --> 01:02:10,559

been in control of for the past I

1407

01:02:14,990 --> 01:02:12,660

believe year and a half and in another

1408

01:02:17,990 --> 01:02:15,000

area of this deposition he admitted

1409

01:02:20,450 --> 01:02:18,000

under oath that he took money that was

1410

01:02:22,130 --> 01:02:20,460

that did not belong to him out of that

1411

01:02:24,770 --> 01:02:22,140

account and used it for other things

1412

01:02:27,650 --> 01:02:24,780

money that belonged to the people that

1413

01:02:29,870 --> 01:02:27,660

he is suing so this is why this is so

1414

01:02:32,030 --> 01:02:29,880

shocking because he sues them claiming

1415

01:02:34,010 --> 01:02:32,040

they embezzled money when asked under

1416

01:02:36,890 --> 01:02:34,020

oath where's the proof that that they

1417

01:02:38,870 --> 01:02:36,900

embezzled money Corey good has to get

1418

01:02:40,490 --> 01:02:38,880

back to you he's had two years to get

1419

01:02:42,170 --> 01:02:40,500

the proof that during bezel maybe you

1420

01:02:43,910 --> 01:02:42,180

should have the proof that they've

1421

01:02:46,549 --> 01:02:43,920

embezzled before you sue them for the

1422

01:02:49,069 --> 01:02:46,559

embezzlement meanwhile in other areas of

1423

01:02:52,370 --> 01:02:49,079

this deposition the the lawyer asks him

1424

01:02:54,230 --> 01:02:52,380

very clearly did you take money that

1425

01:02:56,809 --> 01:02:54,240

belonged to my clients out of that

1426

01:02:59,329 --> 01:02:56,819

holding account it's supposed to go in

1427

01:03:02,030 --> 01:02:59,339

escrow while it's under dispute or into

1428

01:03:04,130 --> 01:03:02,040

a trust while everything's under dispute

1429

01:03:06,230 --> 01:03:04,140

he admits that he did take their money

1430

01:03:09,349 --> 01:03:06,240

but he has no proof that they took any

1431

01:03:11,809 --> 01:03:09,359

of his money so this is this is like

1432

01:03:14,690 --> 01:03:11,819

projection like he's suing them

1433

01:03:17,390 --> 01:03:14,700

for saying they embezzled while he has

1434

01:03:19,970 --> 01:03:17,400

no evidence that they did so far I may

1435

01:03:22,549 --> 01:03:19,980

be incorrect but at the point of this

1436

01:03:24,410 --> 01:03:22,559

deposition September 26th he has no

1437

01:03:26,809 --> 01:03:24,420

evidence and he's been suing them for

1438

01:03:28,730 --> 01:03:26,819

two years for this

1439

01:03:30,770 --> 01:03:28,740

but he admits that he did take their

1440

01:03:34,370 --> 01:03:30,780

money you see why this is such a problem

1441

01:03:36,170 --> 01:03:34,380

for him this is a problem he's he's a

1442

01:03:38,390 --> 01:03:36,180

it's a shell game is that he's playing

1443

01:03:40,190 --> 01:03:38,400

it's it's all part of this look over

1444

01:03:43,089 --> 01:03:40,200

here but but listen to you know I mean

1445

01:03:45,829 --> 01:03:43,099

it just this is

1446

01:03:49,309 --> 01:03:45,839

no matter what you think of Leon Isaac

1447

01:03:53,030 --> 01:03:49,319

Kennedy or Roger Ramseur and I believe

1448

01:03:55,130 --> 01:03:53,040

Jordan sather also remains unpaid those

1449

01:03:58,069 --> 01:03:55,140

guys worked super hard on those two

1450

01:04:00,410 --> 01:03:58,079

projects for for a year or more you know

1451

01:04:04,130 --> 01:04:00,420

the documentary film is not easy to

1452

01:04:06,890 --> 01:04:04,140

produce and uh those three individuals

1453

01:04:09,530 --> 01:04:06,900

maybe more were all entitled to money

1454

01:04:11,049 --> 01:04:09,540

from those projects He took over the

1455

01:04:13,670 --> 01:04:11,059

money and stopped paying everyone

1456

01:04:16,609 --> 01:04:13,680

claiming they were embezzling from him

1457

01:04:19,190 --> 01:04:16,619

and nobody's been paid for like since he

1458

01:04:21,289 --> 01:04:19,200

took over the distribution of those

1459

01:04:24,410 --> 01:04:21,299

funds from the film company Jordan

1460

01:04:26,630 --> 01:04:24,420

sather isn't paid Roger Ram soar is not

1461

01:04:28,849 --> 01:04:26,640

paid Leon Isaac Kennedy isn't paid who

1462

01:04:31,069 --> 01:04:28,859

knows if he paid David Wilcox but he

1463

01:04:32,390 --> 01:04:31,079

says he bought David Wilcock out so he

1464

01:04:34,069 --> 01:04:32,400

could take David Wilcox out of the

1465

01:04:36,230 --> 01:04:34,079

equation but

1466

01:04:37,910 --> 01:04:36,240

you know these people all worked very

1467

01:04:38,750 --> 01:04:37,920

hard despite what I think of those

1468

01:04:40,670 --> 01:04:38,760

people

1469

01:04:42,650 --> 01:04:40,680

you know and actually I haven't made up

1470

01:04:44,150 --> 01:04:42,660

on my mind on them I I'd like to have

1471

01:04:46,730 --> 01:04:44,160

personal conversations with them before

1472

01:04:50,030 --> 01:04:46,740

I do but these guys worked very very

1473

01:04:52,490 --> 01:04:50,040

hard on a project for him and then he

1474

01:04:55,730 --> 01:04:52,500

takes control of the money stops paying

1475

01:04:57,289 --> 01:04:55,740

everyone and then sues them while he's

1476

01:05:00,349 --> 01:04:57,299

controlling the money saying they're

1477

01:05:03,470 --> 01:05:00,359

embezzling from him this is this is

1478

01:05:07,549 --> 01:05:05,210

all right let's try to continue here

1479

01:05:10,309 --> 01:05:07,559

we're making good time today good place

1480

01:05:12,530 --> 01:05:10,319

that you need information from into in

1481

01:05:14,270 --> 01:05:12,540

order to determine this embezzlement

1482

01:05:17,630 --> 01:05:14,280

um that's more of a question for the

1483

01:05:18,910 --> 01:05:17,640

accountants uh I I'm I'm not a an

1484

01:05:22,370 --> 01:05:18,920

investigator

1485

01:05:26,450 --> 01:05:24,410

I don't have the evidence that's for the

1486

01:05:28,069 --> 01:05:26,460

accountants to give me the evidence uh

1487

01:05:30,109 --> 01:05:28,079

I've had two years to get the evidence

1488

01:05:31,010 --> 01:05:30,119

but I don't have it no they are

1489

01:05:33,289 --> 01:05:31,020

collecting monies and making

1490

01:05:36,349 --> 01:05:33,299

disbursements from both documentaries

1491

01:05:39,349 --> 01:05:36,359

what do you mean have you talked

1492

01:05:40,609 --> 01:05:39,359

to discuss how they are accounting for

1493

01:05:41,750 --> 01:05:40,619

the collection of monies and

1494

01:05:43,970 --> 01:05:41,760

disbursements from both the

1495

01:05:46,670 --> 01:05:43,980

documentaries objection Council he asked

1496

01:05:50,289 --> 01:05:46,680

you to clarify not repeat it well it's a

1497

01:05:55,670 --> 01:05:53,870

I have about distributions about what

1498

01:05:58,670 --> 01:05:55,680

about distributions distributions of

1499

01:06:00,170 --> 01:05:58,680

monies from about Majestic and Cosmic

1500

01:06:01,430 --> 01:06:00,180

secret you've heard of those yes okay

1501

01:06:03,410 --> 01:06:01,440

it's a pretty straightforward question

1502

01:06:06,250 --> 01:06:03,420

like it makes sense to me well have you

1503

01:06:12,589 --> 01:06:09,109

no I said I did what you said didn't

1504

01:06:15,289 --> 01:06:12,599

make sense both times I heard it

1505

01:06:18,470 --> 01:06:15,299

um I talked to

1506

01:06:22,010 --> 01:06:18,480

the film company when all of this Fiasco

1507

01:06:24,829 --> 01:06:22,020

was going on and uh I asked him what it

1508

01:06:27,589 --> 01:06:24,839

would ask him if I could have the money

1509

01:06:30,349 --> 01:06:27,599

transferred uh to a different account he

1510

01:06:33,950 --> 01:06:30,359

said Corey according to us

1511

01:06:37,190 --> 01:06:33,960

he signed the contract you signed the

1512

01:06:39,650 --> 01:06:37,200

tax information it's your movie

1513

01:06:42,770 --> 01:06:39,660

according to us and wherever you want

1514

01:06:46,490 --> 01:06:42,780

that money to go it will go and then

1515

01:06:48,950 --> 01:06:46,500

they uh changed the bank accounts for

1516

01:06:52,789 --> 01:06:48,960

you for me and you change it into a GES

1517

01:06:55,609 --> 01:06:52,799

account yeah okay it has taken every

1518

01:06:57,770 --> 01:06:55,619

dime since it happened you spoke up

1519

01:06:59,990 --> 01:06:57,780

earlier correct it's not a DBA but it's

1520

01:07:03,370 --> 01:07:00,000

just a indicator so you know which

1521

01:07:07,010 --> 01:07:03,380

account is which and what do you call it

1522

01:07:08,450 --> 01:07:07,020

documentary distributions okay but as a

1523

01:07:10,130 --> 01:07:08,460

documented distribution account where

1524

01:07:12,109 --> 01:07:10,140

the distributions that are

1525

01:07:16,329 --> 01:07:12,119

earmarked for my clients are taken by

1526

01:07:19,670 --> 01:07:16,339

you and used elsewhere correct okay

1527

01:07:23,510 --> 01:07:19,680

they did with the DVD cells and you're

1528

01:07:29,930 --> 01:07:26,930

time out time out Stephen yeah hold on

1529

01:07:32,510 --> 01:07:29,940

here let's let's uh that's kind of

1530

01:07:35,150 --> 01:07:32,520

speculate or analyze this so let's just

1531

01:07:36,890 --> 01:07:35,160

what he just said is so he was he was

1532

01:07:39,770 --> 01:07:36,900

bitching and complaining about this that

1533

01:07:43,250 --> 01:07:39,780

and the other okay fine and then he said

1534

01:07:44,809 --> 01:07:43,260

that at some point they they took this

1535

01:07:47,930 --> 01:07:44,819

whatever account where the money was

1536

01:07:49,309 --> 01:07:47,940

going and they they gave him control of

1537

01:07:51,589 --> 01:07:49,319

the money is that what I just heard him

1538

01:07:53,510 --> 01:07:51,599

say yeah this is the best of my

1539

01:07:56,210 --> 01:07:53,520

knowledge of this situation so

1540

01:07:57,829 --> 01:07:56,220

originally the money from the film

1541

01:07:59,450 --> 01:07:57,839

Distribution Company for all the

1542

01:08:02,930 --> 01:07:59,460

streaming and everything you get one big

1543

01:08:06,049 --> 01:08:02,940

check a month originally Leon Isaac

1544

01:08:07,789 --> 01:08:06,059

Kennedy was in control of those funds

1545

01:08:10,010 --> 01:08:07,799

they were going to account that he had

1546

01:08:12,589 --> 01:08:10,020

control of and then Leon Isaac Kennedy

1547

01:08:15,049 --> 01:08:12,599

would be in charge of Distributing the

1548

01:08:17,390 --> 01:08:15,059

funds per the agreement like David

1549

01:08:19,550 --> 01:08:17,400

Wilcock gets this much percent of that

1550

01:08:21,650 --> 01:08:19,560

money every month Corey good gets this

1551

01:08:23,870 --> 01:08:21,660

much percent of that money Roger ramp

1552

01:08:26,630 --> 01:08:23,880

sword gets this much money Jordan either

1553

01:08:28,430 --> 01:08:26,640

gets this much money I get it I get it

1554

01:08:31,669 --> 01:08:28,440

you know and Leon Isaac Kennedy gets

1555

01:08:34,130 --> 01:08:31,679

this much money Corey started accusing

1556

01:08:36,950 --> 01:08:34,140

Leon Isaac Kennedy of not Distributing

1557

01:08:38,990 --> 01:08:36,960

those funds properly so that he calls

1558

01:08:42,530 --> 01:08:39,000

the film company and gets all of the

1559

01:08:45,289 --> 01:08:42,540

money for everyone just put into his own

1560

01:08:47,870 --> 01:08:45,299

account and he has connected every dime

1561

01:08:49,669 --> 01:08:47,880

of that money since and now under oath

1562

01:08:51,530 --> 01:08:49,679

the lawyer just got him to admit that

1563

01:08:54,169 --> 01:08:51,540

he's taken that money that doesn't

1564

01:08:56,150 --> 01:08:54,179

belong to him not all of it and is using

1565

01:08:58,910 --> 01:08:56,160

it for other purposes and not talking

1566

01:09:01,249 --> 01:08:58,920

about in trust so let me just be clear

1567

01:09:03,530 --> 01:09:01,259

about this so at this point now that he

1568

01:09:05,150 --> 01:09:03,540

and this point of the deposition where

1569

01:09:07,070 --> 01:09:05,160

they're saying you've got he's be he's

1570

01:09:10,010 --> 01:09:07,080

taken control the money there's no

1571

01:09:11,689 --> 01:09:10,020

lawsuits yet is that correct I'm not

1572

01:09:13,490 --> 01:09:11,699

aware that they have countersued him yet

1573

01:09:15,709 --> 01:09:13,500

I think they're winning no no no no so

1574

01:09:19,630 --> 01:09:15,719

he hasn't actually begun suing anybody

1575

01:09:22,070 --> 01:09:19,640

at this point in his storyline yeah yes

1576

01:09:23,829 --> 01:09:22,080

right after he took control of the money

1577

01:09:27,709 --> 01:09:23,839

to them then he started chewing people

1578

01:09:29,510 --> 01:09:27,719

then he starts suing his Partners wow he

1579

01:09:31,010 --> 01:09:29,520

has control of all the money so you're

1580

01:09:33,829 --> 01:09:31,020

right it is somewhat of a shell game

1581

01:09:36,289 --> 01:09:33,839

because after he takes control of the

1582

01:09:38,390 --> 01:09:36,299

money everybody stops getting paid and

1583

01:09:40,849 --> 01:09:38,400

then suddenly he starts accusing

1584

01:09:43,430 --> 01:09:40,859

everybody else of stealing money and he

1585

01:09:45,590 --> 01:09:43,440

won't give them any money he says we

1586

01:09:47,809 --> 01:09:45,600

have to have a forensic accountant come

1587

01:09:50,269 --> 01:09:47,819

in and audit all this and here we are

1588

01:09:52,430 --> 01:09:50,279

two years later that forensic audit is

1589

01:09:54,950 --> 01:09:52,440

not yet complete at the time of his

1590

01:09:56,810 --> 01:09:54,960

deposition on September 26th but at the

1591

01:09:59,390 --> 01:09:56,820

same time he's taken out money though

1592

01:10:02,030 --> 01:09:59,400

and he's using it for whatever he wants

1593

01:10:03,530 --> 01:10:02,040

to and it's not all his money he has

1594

01:10:05,450 --> 01:10:03,540

admitted under oath that he's getting

1595

01:10:08,650 --> 01:10:05,460

twelve eight to twelve thousand dollars

1596

01:10:11,209 --> 01:10:08,660

a month from the film company however

1597

01:10:13,370 --> 01:10:11,219

that money that eight to twelve thousand

1598

01:10:15,470 --> 01:10:13,380

dollars a month belongs to him Leon

1599

01:10:18,410 --> 01:10:15,480

Isaac Kennedy Roger Richards Jordan

1600

01:10:19,910 --> 01:10:18,420

sather David Wilcock or whoever else was

1601

01:10:21,830 --> 01:10:19,920

supposed to get a percentage of that

1602

01:10:23,750 --> 01:10:21,840

distribution every month he's been

1603

01:10:26,149 --> 01:10:23,760

keeping it for the past I don't know how

1604

01:10:28,910 --> 01:10:26,159

long maybe a year and a half or more and

1605

01:10:31,070 --> 01:10:28,920

he will not pay anyone and he's using

1606

01:10:32,750 --> 01:10:31,080

other people's funds from that

1607

01:10:34,729 --> 01:10:32,760

distribution every month for whatever he

1608

01:10:36,830 --> 01:10:34,739

likes and we're gonna hear more details

1609

01:10:40,250 --> 01:10:36,840

of that in a moment okay hold on Steve

1610

01:10:42,350 --> 01:10:40,260

one more quick question sure okay so I'm

1611

01:10:45,110 --> 01:10:42,360

following everything all right so

1612

01:10:48,169 --> 01:10:45,120

what I don't understand is so why did

1613

01:10:50,810 --> 01:10:48,179

not Leon or Roger or whoever

1614

01:10:53,270 --> 01:10:50,820

go and file some sort of injunction or

1615

01:10:55,490 --> 01:10:53,280

whatever the proper legal term is to

1616

01:10:59,270 --> 01:10:55,500

freeze those monies until this is

1617

01:11:00,709 --> 01:10:59,280

resolved they should have yes let's

1618

01:11:02,870 --> 01:11:00,719

speculate why didn't they I don't

1619

01:11:04,850 --> 01:11:02,880

understand why didn't they do that to

1620

01:11:06,649 --> 01:11:04,860

the nearest of my knowledge of the

1621

01:11:09,350 --> 01:11:06,659

situation they were trying to work it

1622

01:11:10,610 --> 01:11:09,360

out with him you know before he started

1623

01:11:14,149 --> 01:11:10,620

suing everyone

1624

01:11:15,770 --> 01:11:14,159

kind of too late maybe they thought to

1625

01:11:17,870 --> 01:11:15,780

do that or they weren't fully informed

1626

01:11:19,610 --> 01:11:17,880

and we have to be very clear and I'm not

1627

01:11:21,110 --> 01:11:19,620

a lawyer I don't know if that's a proper

1628

01:11:22,910 --> 01:11:21,120

thing you should have done I would have

1629

01:11:25,370 --> 01:11:22,920

got a lawyer and tried to have that done

1630

01:11:28,250 --> 01:11:25,380

to prevent him from spending my money

1631

01:11:29,750 --> 01:11:28,260

but maybe Leon Isaac Kennedy Roger Rams

1632

01:11:32,870 --> 01:11:29,760

or Jordan say there and the others

1633

01:11:34,910 --> 01:11:32,880

didn't do that right I think we should

1634

01:11:35,870 --> 01:11:34,920

uh I think we should try to recruit a

1635

01:11:37,910 --> 01:11:35,880

lawyer

1636

01:11:40,250 --> 01:11:37,920

that can come into one of these no I'm

1637

01:11:41,930 --> 01:11:40,260

sure listen then your next uh feed for

1638

01:11:43,630 --> 01:11:41,940

example that the next one you analyze

1639

01:11:46,729 --> 01:11:43,640

and let's get something

1640

01:11:48,770 --> 01:11:46,739

that would be the best person to ask

1641

01:11:50,870 --> 01:11:48,780

about all of these issues and the most

1642

01:11:52,669 --> 01:11:50,880

fully informed can't because he's also

1643

01:11:54,649 --> 01:11:52,679

being sued by Corey good

1644

01:11:56,330 --> 01:11:54,659

you know but I'll see we'll see if we

1645

01:11:58,910 --> 01:11:56,340

can get somebody that has more legal

1646

01:12:00,950 --> 01:11:58,920

knowledge to to fully inform us and

1647

01:12:03,110 --> 01:12:00,960

again I just want to State for the

1648

01:12:04,669 --> 01:12:03,120

record that this is uh all of our

1649

01:12:06,770 --> 01:12:04,679

everything we're saying here is our

1650

01:12:09,169 --> 01:12:06,780

opinion and speculation none of us are

1651
01:12:11,030 --> 01:12:09,179
lawyers or Law Enforcement Officers so

1652
01:12:12,830 --> 01:12:11,040
we're not offering legal advice or

1653
01:12:15,110 --> 01:12:12,840
giving any absolutes we're just talking

1654
01:12:18,470 --> 01:12:15,120
about the situation to the best of our

1655
01:12:19,850 --> 01:12:18,480
ability knowledge and understanding

1656
01:12:21,410 --> 01:12:19,860
um and let's get back to this Eric

1657
01:12:36,350 --> 01:12:21,420
because now he's going to make some more

1658
01:12:36,360 --> 01:12:40,370
and is still work with

1659
01:12:45,950 --> 01:12:44,330
um he is a contractor for them now after

1660
01:12:48,290 --> 01:12:45,960
they were bought out

1661
01:12:52,070 --> 01:12:48,300
he was he worked directly for them when

1662
01:12:56,090 --> 01:12:53,930
I think he became some sort of a

1663
01:12:59,030 --> 01:12:56,100

contractor he was no longer an executive

1664

01:13:04,610 --> 01:12:59,040

there and now he is still in that same

1665

01:13:08,689 --> 01:13:06,649

that bought out

1666

01:13:10,070 --> 01:13:08,699

recently and these are all the film

1667

01:13:25,550 --> 01:13:10,080

companies he's dealing with that were

1668

01:13:29,149 --> 01:13:27,229

I believe the lawyer is going to ask him

1669

01:13:31,310 --> 01:13:29,159

more specifics about how much money he

1670

01:13:33,350 --> 01:13:31,320

took out of the account and all that how

1671

01:13:36,530 --> 01:13:33,360

much is left and it gets interesting

1672

01:13:39,590 --> 01:13:36,540

when that when he answers that one

1673

01:13:41,209 --> 01:13:39,600

um in your affidavit you filed uh you

1674

01:13:48,470 --> 01:13:41,219

described yourself as an easy going

1675

01:13:52,790 --> 01:13:50,390

I remember an affidavit I don't remember

1676

01:13:57,350 --> 01:13:52,800

but that's how I would describe myself

1677

01:14:00,350 --> 01:13:58,970

right I could I'm not going to I'm

1678

01:14:02,570 --> 01:14:00,360

asking him questions right now I'll

1679

01:14:04,189 --> 01:14:02,580

conduct my deposition how I want to all

1680

01:14:06,470 --> 01:14:04,199

right when you're asking questions of my

1681

01:14:07,669 --> 01:14:06,480

clients you can ask me questions if you

1682

01:14:09,470 --> 01:14:07,679

want to show them documents you don't

1683

01:14:10,850 --> 01:14:09,480

you can you don't you don't know he

1684

01:14:12,229 --> 01:14:10,860

doesn't have to show the documents

1685

01:14:13,490 --> 01:14:12,239

sounds like a good way to set a perjury

1686

01:14:15,350 --> 01:14:13,500

trot

1687

01:14:17,510 --> 01:14:15,360

no I'm just asking well here we go with

1688

01:14:20,330 --> 01:14:17,520

more conspiracy theories

1689

01:14:22,490 --> 01:14:20,340

no I'm not ready to be tricked into a

1690

01:14:25,310 --> 01:14:22,500

perjury trap either by you know not

1691

01:14:27,410 --> 01:14:25,320

being specific or whole

1692

01:14:29,450 --> 01:14:27,420

uh I'll do I'll do all the tricking here

1693

01:14:30,770 --> 01:14:29,460

nobody's gonna trick me

1694

01:14:32,930 --> 01:14:30,780

well are you being truthful with me

1695

01:14:35,709 --> 01:14:32,940

right now I am one thing you've said

1696

01:14:40,490 --> 01:14:38,930

weird way that you can go back later and

1697

01:14:43,189 --> 01:14:40,500

try to pick something out of I have

1698

01:14:45,410 --> 01:14:43,199

answered everything that's that's why

1699

01:14:47,330 --> 01:14:45,420

you know I want to see documentation see

1700

01:14:48,950 --> 01:14:47,340

what you're talking about when you

1701

01:14:51,590 --> 01:14:48,960

haven't understand

1702

01:14:52,910 --> 01:14:51,600

something I've asked you've asked me to

1703

01:14:55,130 --> 01:14:52,920

reframe right now you said hey I don't

1704

01:14:56,990 --> 01:14:55,140

understand that question about

1705

01:14:59,270 --> 01:14:57,000

that's why we so we went through it step

1706

01:15:02,330 --> 01:14:59,280

by step and piecemeal it out right but

1707

01:15:08,810 --> 01:15:02,340

he has yeah okay so

1708

01:15:08,820 --> 01:15:15,530

I'm going to show you what all marked as

1709

01:15:19,370 --> 01:15:17,209

I'm still trying to figure out what

1710

01:15:20,930 --> 01:15:19,380

about this guy is likable even like two

1711

01:15:22,729 --> 01:15:20,940

or three percent of them well I mean I

1712

01:15:24,350 --> 01:15:22,739

don't understand why anybody even ever

1713

01:15:26,990 --> 01:15:24,360

liked this guy

1714

01:15:28,430 --> 01:15:27,000

I don't understand why anybody who like

1715

01:15:30,950 --> 01:15:28,440

really thought he was some UFO

1716

01:15:34,130 --> 01:15:30,960

disclosure Messiah myself I don't get it

1717

01:15:37,209 --> 01:15:34,140

and Marcus is not very charismatic

1718

01:15:39,110 --> 01:15:37,219

and we're omitting exhibit numbers

1719

01:15:42,950 --> 01:15:39,120

usually cult leaders are very

1720

01:15:47,630 --> 01:15:44,930

a legend I'm not calling him a cult

1721

01:15:50,030 --> 01:15:47,640

leader don't sue me

1722

01:15:51,530 --> 01:15:50,040

there is a Jim Jones resemblance though

1723

01:15:57,169 --> 01:15:51,540

if you just put on some sunglasses and

1724

01:16:01,729 --> 01:15:59,149

because

1725

01:16:05,689 --> 01:16:01,739

you're

1726

01:16:08,090 --> 01:16:05,699

your email address email Angel at AOL

1727

01:16:11,270 --> 01:16:08,100

none right

1728

01:16:13,010 --> 01:16:11,280

goody Tech so now we're showing him some

1729

01:16:14,810 --> 01:16:13,020

emails I'm sorry

1730

01:16:16,669 --> 01:16:14,820

his lawyer is going to argue those

1731

01:16:19,430 --> 01:16:16,679

aren't his emails or they might not be

1732

01:16:21,470 --> 01:16:19,440

real Council where no not my deposition

1733

01:16:23,030 --> 01:16:21,480

counselor this is but I'm not going to

1734

01:16:26,270 --> 01:16:23,040

have you question my client over

1735

01:16:28,550 --> 01:16:26,280

something that hasn't been produced

1736

01:16:30,790 --> 01:16:28,560

is there an email address goodytech

1737

01:16:34,490 --> 01:16:30,800

yahoo.com

1738

01:16:37,390 --> 01:16:34,500

uh and do you remember

1739

01:16:40,490 --> 01:16:37,400

uh receiving an email from email

1740

01:16:43,189 --> 01:16:40,500

angelaol.com in 2020 in February

1741

01:16:47,330 --> 01:16:43,199

I received constant emails from that

1742

01:16:52,250 --> 01:16:49,490

okay I've handed you a document that's

1743

01:16:57,890 --> 01:16:52,260

been uh it looks like it's a 6B on the

1744

01:17:01,669 --> 01:16:57,900

phone five pages long on the first page

1745

01:17:05,930 --> 01:17:03,890

and

1746

01:17:08,810 --> 01:17:05,940

halfway down

1747

01:17:11,330 --> 01:17:08,820

the page

1748

01:17:15,890 --> 01:17:11,340

talks about says Corey has stated to you

1749

01:17:20,930 --> 01:17:19,189

uh do you remember receiving or sending

1750

01:17:26,750 --> 01:17:20,940

having those money sent

1751

01:17:29,530 --> 01:17:28,070

remember that's about approximately

1752

01:17:33,890 --> 01:17:29,540

amount okay

1753

01:17:33,900 --> 01:17:44,209

foreign

1754

01:17:48,470 --> 01:17:47,450

yeah hit the like button guys it really

1755

01:17:50,990 --> 01:17:48,480

helps

1756

01:17:53,990 --> 01:17:51,000

do I believe it was the 80s or the 90s

1757

01:17:56,270 --> 01:17:54,000

where there was this uh music this kind

1758

01:17:57,229 --> 01:17:56,280

of a pop star named Rico Suave do you

1759

01:18:01,370 --> 01:17:57,239

remember him

1760

01:18:02,689 --> 01:18:01,380

kind of a greasy-haired guy Rico Suave I

1761

01:18:05,090 --> 01:18:02,699

mean this this is they should just make

1762

01:18:08,149 --> 01:18:05,100

a movie about him being like a anyway

1763

01:18:08,159 --> 01:18:11,930

counselor

1764

01:18:16,790 --> 01:18:13,490

go ahead you're taking the deposition

1765

01:18:19,610 --> 01:18:16,800

your client uh has this email ma'am this

1766

01:18:21,530 --> 01:18:19,620

is his email address

1767

01:18:23,810 --> 01:18:21,540

so this was not produced us and you're

1768

01:18:25,130 --> 01:18:23,820

you're now taking it out at the

1769

01:18:28,450 --> 01:18:25,140

deposition you're going to ask him about

1770

01:18:33,470 --> 01:18:30,709

how do you know it's his he hasn't

1771

01:18:36,350 --> 01:18:33,480

authenticated this yet

1772

01:18:37,850 --> 01:18:36,360

you ready I don't know

1773

01:18:39,050 --> 01:18:37,860

are you ready for him to answer the next

1774

01:18:42,770 --> 01:18:39,060

question

1775

01:18:45,050 --> 01:18:42,780

produced to us it's not my deposition

1776

01:18:46,669 --> 01:18:45,060

I'm sorry so right now I'm asking

1777

01:18:49,070 --> 01:18:46,679

questions about an email it's an email

1778

01:18:51,770 --> 01:18:49,080

that he said he doesn't delete his email

1779

01:18:54,050 --> 01:18:51,780

there is no there's no header there's no

1780

01:18:56,149 --> 01:18:54,060

footer there's absolutely nothing that

1781

01:18:57,229 --> 01:18:56,159

this is a picture that's put on a piece

1782

01:18:58,790 --> 01:18:57,239

of paper

1783

01:19:00,350 --> 01:18:58,800

do you have any other objections for the

1784

01:19:04,910 --> 01:19:00,360

record counselor before we ask our next

1785

01:19:10,610 --> 01:19:06,350

are you not going to answer my question

1786

01:19:10,620 --> 01:19:14,330

so are you going to allow him

1787

01:19:14,340 --> 01:19:23,090

to answer the next question or not

1788

01:19:27,050 --> 01:19:25,970

okay so you're going to suspend no you

1789

01:19:29,270 --> 01:19:27,060

can you can continue with your

1790

01:19:31,189 --> 01:19:29,280

deposition but

1791

01:19:34,370 --> 01:19:31,199

you ready to answer some questions I

1792

01:19:38,689 --> 01:19:37,070

your email address is good E-Tech

1793

01:19:45,830 --> 01:19:38,699

yahoo.com that you said at the beginning

1794

01:19:52,910 --> 01:19:48,709

or do you need to call the judge

1795

01:19:55,669 --> 01:19:54,290

if you feel that you need to call the

1796

01:19:57,830 --> 01:19:55,679

job you're not going to move forward I'm

1797

01:19:59,570 --> 01:19:57,840

not going until you answer my question

1798

01:20:02,209 --> 01:19:59,580

over whether or not this has been

1799

01:20:03,470 --> 01:20:02,219

produced I'm not going to allow him to

1800

01:20:05,450 --> 01:20:03,480

answer questions over something that

1801
01:20:07,970 --> 01:20:05,460
doesn't have I mean how do I know this

1802
01:20:10,310 --> 01:20:07,980
is even a real email

1803
01:20:12,050 --> 01:20:10,320
these emails are problematic for her

1804
01:20:14,689 --> 01:20:12,060
client when she knows it

1805
01:20:17,090 --> 01:20:14,699
I'm you can ask him over something that

1806
01:20:18,530 --> 01:20:17,100
has been produced here let's go real

1807
01:20:20,689 --> 01:20:18,540
quick I don't understand why there isn't

1808
01:20:22,729 --> 01:20:20,699
some sort of moderator or judge or some

1809
01:20:26,810 --> 01:20:22,739
sort of legal person that's neutral

1810
01:20:30,709 --> 01:20:26,820
party in there the judge the

1811
01:20:32,330 --> 01:20:30,719
deposition is conducted and and I

1812
01:20:34,610 --> 01:20:32,340
believe that the judge you know trusts

1813
01:20:37,550 --> 01:20:34,620

the two lawyers to work it out you know

1814

01:20:39,229 --> 01:20:37,560

and generally the the the person who's

1815

01:20:42,649 --> 01:20:39,239

being deposed lawyer is allowed to

1816

01:20:43,970 --> 01:20:42,659

object but that's about it the person's

1817

01:20:49,209 --> 01:20:43,980

still supposed to answer the questions

1818

01:20:54,050 --> 01:20:52,130

this is in Denver Colorado to be clear

1819

01:20:56,990 --> 01:20:54,060

some there was some question about this

1820

01:20:58,250 --> 01:20:57,000

before and we were a little unsure this

1821

01:21:00,050 --> 01:20:58,260

I checked the beginning of the

1822

01:21:02,090 --> 01:21:00,060

deposition states that it took place in

1823

01:21:06,890 --> 01:21:02,100

Denver Colorado

1824

01:21:13,130 --> 01:21:10,250

the outline the percentages

1825

01:21:15,050 --> 01:21:13,140

regarding your ownership interests and

1826
01:21:16,490 --> 01:21:15,060
the distributions

1827
01:21:18,590 --> 01:21:16,500
for

1828
01:21:20,570 --> 01:21:18,600
yes I believe an email of his

1829
01:21:25,370 --> 01:21:20,580
understanding of distributions I don't

1830
01:21:29,149 --> 01:21:26,870
from

1831
01:21:31,689 --> 01:21:29,159
about the percentages

1832
01:21:37,189 --> 01:21:31,699
on the distributions

1833
01:21:41,330 --> 01:21:38,209
all right

1834
01:21:43,910 --> 01:21:41,340
he probably did I don't remember ever

1835
01:21:45,530 --> 01:21:43,920
speaking to him about it but okay it

1836
01:21:46,970 --> 01:21:45,540
sounds like

1837
01:21:49,630 --> 01:21:46,980
so if I told you there's an email

1838
01:21:53,570 --> 01:21:49,640

listing that you have a 16.5 percent

1839

01:21:57,290 --> 01:21:53,580

interest in any distributions from

1840

01:22:04,430 --> 01:21:59,689

I

1841

01:22:07,729 --> 01:22:04,440

misunderstanding but understanding isn't

1842

01:22:08,990 --> 01:22:07,739

necessarily correct he's a third fourth

1843

01:22:11,689 --> 01:22:09,000

fifth party

1844

01:22:13,850 --> 01:22:11,699

okay did you ever correct him in an

1845

01:22:15,649 --> 01:22:13,860

email and say I don't remember receiving

1846

01:22:18,830 --> 01:22:15,659

one I don't remember receiving that

1847

01:22:21,410 --> 01:22:18,840

email okay you produced all your emails

1848

01:22:23,750 --> 01:22:21,420

to your counselor yes that have to do

1849

01:22:26,689 --> 01:22:23,760

anything with

1850

01:22:28,729 --> 01:22:26,699

yeah yeah everything I I sent everything

1851
01:22:31,010 --> 01:22:28,739
to her and all those documents have been

1852
01:22:32,870 --> 01:22:31,020
produced to your attorney yes and all

1853
01:22:34,130 --> 01:22:32,880
those documents have been produced at

1854
01:22:37,130 --> 01:22:34,140
the counselor from you to our office

1855
01:22:40,070 --> 01:22:37,140
it's not my deposition

1856
01:22:41,630 --> 01:22:40,080
okay well if you want to call the kettle

1857
01:22:43,970 --> 01:22:41,640
black

1858
01:22:46,610 --> 01:22:43,980
uh let's talk about this email that your

1859
01:22:48,130 --> 01:22:46,620
client says he doesn't delete so in this

1860
01:22:51,370 --> 01:22:48,140
email

1861
01:22:53,990 --> 01:22:51,380
oh it's a sidebar oh my God

1862
01:22:55,610 --> 01:22:54,000
what we produced I already handed her a

1863
01:22:59,689 --> 01:22:55,620

copy so

1864

01:23:01,130 --> 01:22:59,699

um 16.5 is listed for you sixteen and a

1865

01:23:03,649 --> 01:23:01,140

half percent for DW what's your

1866

01:23:04,430 --> 01:23:03,659

understanding of DW uh David Wilcock

1867

01:23:08,330 --> 01:23:04,440

okay

1868

01:23:12,169 --> 01:23:08,340

and 15 for Roger who's Roger Roger

1869

01:23:18,290 --> 01:23:12,179

Richards right and then 15 for

1870

01:23:23,630 --> 01:23:20,930

and it says ten percent for Leon

1871

01:23:28,010 --> 01:23:23,640

actually if that's what it says that's

1872

01:23:30,590 --> 01:23:28,020

an email from apparently I don't know

1873

01:23:31,610 --> 01:23:30,600

like I said spoke every day so I don't

1874

01:23:40,310 --> 01:23:31,620

know

1875

01:23:44,270 --> 01:23:41,870

I just want to mention that there seems

1876

01:23:47,330 --> 01:23:44,280

to be some dispute about what percentage

1877

01:23:49,970 --> 01:23:47,340

of the film proceeds belong to Corey

1878

01:23:52,430 --> 01:23:49,980

good and what belonged to others

1879

01:23:55,550 --> 01:23:52,440

but uh we have heard at various times

1880

01:23:56,709 --> 01:23:55,560

him saying it's 25 the lawyer is saying

1881

01:23:59,149 --> 01:23:56,719

it's 16

1882

01:24:01,669 --> 01:23:59,159

but here is why this is extremely

1883

01:24:03,709 --> 01:24:01,679

problematic because for the past bunch

1884

01:24:06,649 --> 01:24:03,719

of time now since he took over the funds

1885

01:24:09,649 --> 01:24:06,659

he has been keeping all of the money

1886

01:24:12,470 --> 01:24:09,659

from the film from both films

1887

01:24:16,550 --> 01:24:12,480

and not paying anyone else their portion

1888

01:24:18,430 --> 01:24:16,560

of the proceeds and let's just say that

1889

01:24:21,890 --> 01:24:18,440

this is correct he's only supposed to

1890

01:24:25,729 --> 01:24:21,900

get 16 percent of the money

1891

01:24:27,530 --> 01:24:25,739

that means he's got 84 of the money he

1892

01:24:29,330 --> 01:24:27,540

better be able to produce

1893

01:24:31,310 --> 01:24:29,340

to the partners

1894

01:24:34,550 --> 01:24:31,320

or he's in a lot of trouble

1895

01:24:36,649 --> 01:24:34,560

quick comment so you probably know do we

1896

01:24:38,750 --> 01:24:36,659

think that he can produce the rest of

1897

01:24:40,189 --> 01:24:38,760

the money do we think he has the rest of

1898

01:24:42,110 --> 01:24:40,199

the money

1899

01:24:43,970 --> 01:24:42,120

I don't think he has it I think he's

1900

01:24:44,930 --> 01:24:43,980

been spending it all and it's not his

1901

01:24:47,570 --> 01:24:44,940

money

1902

01:24:50,209 --> 01:24:47,580

well if he ever loses allegedly spending

1903

01:24:52,490 --> 01:24:50,219

it all and it's not his money it's it

1904

01:24:56,169 --> 01:24:52,500

his his portion of that money is either

1905

01:24:59,330 --> 01:24:56,179

16 or 25 percent or some range

1906

01:25:01,669 --> 01:24:59,340

thereabouts which means he either owes

1907

01:25:04,910 --> 01:25:01,679

out 75 percent of all this money he's

1908

01:25:08,149 --> 01:25:04,920

been collecting or 84 of all this money

1909

01:25:10,490 --> 01:25:08,159

he's been collecting and remember he's

1910

01:25:12,890 --> 01:25:10,500

suining the other people

1911

01:25:15,169 --> 01:25:12,900

saying that they were taking money that

1912

01:25:17,930 --> 01:25:15,179

didn't belong to them this is just

1913

01:25:20,750 --> 01:25:17,940

shocking to me absolutely shocking to me

1914

01:25:22,850 --> 01:25:20,760

and thank you UFO John Doe did Playmate

1915

01:25:25,430 --> 01:25:22,860

Jenny McCarthy respond not yet people

1916

01:25:29,149 --> 01:25:25,440

want me to interview her I did uh reach

1917

01:25:30,950 --> 01:25:29,159

out to her uh through management but

1918

01:25:33,470 --> 01:25:30,960

we'll see you know I'll send another

1919

01:25:34,970 --> 01:25:33,480

email just for you today UFO John Doe I

1920

01:25:37,550 --> 01:25:34,980

promise you that I'd love to interview

1921

01:25:38,930 --> 01:25:37,560

her about this whole thing uh especially

1922

01:25:40,250 --> 01:25:38,940

if she's about to get in business with

1923

01:25:44,330 --> 01:25:40,260

him

1924

01:25:45,709 --> 01:25:44,340

so do we think that he is is this a

1925

01:25:47,750 --> 01:25:45,719

problem what does everybody else think

1926

01:25:49,669 --> 01:25:47,760

car do you think this is a problem that

1927

01:25:52,189 --> 01:25:49,679

he he may only have been entitled to 16

1928

01:25:54,290 --> 01:25:52,199

of all this money he's collected over

1929

01:25:58,270 --> 01:25:54,300

the past year and a half or two years it

1930

01:25:59,990 --> 01:25:58,280

sounds like nine percent of a problem

1931

01:26:02,689 --> 01:26:00,000

is

1932

01:26:04,490 --> 01:26:02,699

can I say that are we supposed to he's

1933

01:26:07,310 --> 01:26:04,500

saying he had 25 yeah

1934

01:26:09,530 --> 01:26:07,320

I mean if it is 16 do you you understand

1935

01:26:12,229 --> 01:26:09,540

what I'm saying he should have 80 yeah

1936

01:26:14,090 --> 01:26:12,239

it is a huge 84 of that money still

1937

01:26:16,910 --> 01:26:14,100

available to pay out the other partners

1938

01:26:19,189 --> 01:26:16,920

or 75 of that money should still he

1939

01:26:21,169 --> 01:26:19,199

should still have and he's admitted in

1940

01:26:24,550 --> 01:26:21,179

other areas of this deposition that he

1941

01:26:28,070 --> 01:26:24,560

he did spend that money that wasn't his

1942

01:26:31,930 --> 01:26:28,080

yep and he's suing them saying they took

1943

01:26:36,649 --> 01:26:34,910

this guy is a Super Genius

1944

01:26:40,669 --> 01:26:36,659

Super Genius

1945

01:26:43,490 --> 01:26:40,679

did you ever correct uh

1946

01:26:47,209 --> 01:26:43,500

uh documents or emails when you got you

1947

01:26:50,570 --> 01:26:47,219

said hey this isn't enough uh I deserve

1948

01:26:52,189 --> 01:26:50,580

more than this distribution Leon uh this

1949

01:26:54,890 --> 01:26:52,199

isn't I think in the first one I

1950

01:26:56,209 --> 01:26:54,900

remember doing that but like I said I

1951

01:27:00,470 --> 01:26:56,219

don't remember the comment of the night

1952

01:27:01,570 --> 01:27:00,480

right here email chain at all so

1953

01:27:09,410 --> 01:27:01,580

okay

1954

01:27:09,420 --> 01:27:13,430

thank you Pete Mendoza

1955

01:27:17,149 --> 01:27:15,530

yeah I think he I think he blew through

1956

01:27:20,930 --> 01:27:17,159

everybody else I think he's going to

1957

01:27:25,370 --> 01:27:22,910

ultimately it won't matter because what

1958

01:27:27,770 --> 01:27:25,380

his strategy is is if he does eventually

1959

01:27:30,410 --> 01:27:27,780

lose which it looks like he will at some

1960

01:27:33,169 --> 01:27:30,420

point in the future he will just drain

1961

01:27:35,530 --> 01:27:33,179

all that cash and go BK he's done it

1962

01:27:37,790 --> 01:27:35,540

before white Warrior legal fun what

1963

01:27:39,530 --> 01:27:37,800

holds those funds

1964

01:27:43,550 --> 01:27:39,540

objection

1965

01:27:46,129 --> 01:27:43,560

good uh good Enterprise Solutions

1966

01:27:49,430 --> 01:27:46,139

that's what you call GES yes that's an

1967

01:27:51,649 --> 01:27:49,440

LLC no it's an incorporation and that's

1968

01:28:03,530 --> 01:27:51,659

a Colorado Corporation yep it used to be

1969

01:28:13,490 --> 01:28:05,510

that has a PayPal account the sphere

1970

01:28:20,390 --> 01:28:16,930

and that's where you received

1971

01:28:23,810 --> 01:28:20,400

unemployment disability payments right

1972

01:28:26,870 --> 01:28:23,820

yeah are you you for you created it and

1973

01:28:29,530 --> 01:28:26,880

you got unemployment disability benefits

1974

01:28:31,669 --> 01:28:29,540

right or your legal fund was created

1975

01:28:34,430 --> 01:28:31,679

after I

1976

01:28:36,950 --> 01:28:34,440

launched these lawsuits but wasn't did

1977

01:28:38,510 --> 01:28:36,960

you get disability payments for some

1978

01:28:40,729 --> 01:28:38,520

period of time yeah but it had nothing

1979

01:28:42,229 --> 01:28:40,739

to do with white Warrior legal fund and

1980

01:28:43,669 --> 01:28:42,239

you got the disability payments at the

1981

01:28:46,610 --> 01:28:43,679

same time you're receiving payments from

1982

01:28:50,450 --> 01:28:46,620

Gaia TV right well my company was

1983

01:28:53,110 --> 01:28:50,460

receiving this is a problem that's a

1984

01:28:56,810 --> 01:28:53,120

huge problem because he doubled it

1985

01:28:59,390 --> 01:28:56,820

one second injuries and working okay we

1986

01:29:01,790 --> 01:28:59,400

we've got to talk about this yes I I

1987

01:29:03,169 --> 01:29:01,800

have to check into this uh with somebody

1988

01:29:05,689 --> 01:29:03,179

that I know that works in Human

1989

01:29:07,790 --> 01:29:05,699

Resources but to the best of my

1990

01:29:09,410 --> 01:29:07,800

knowledge and understanding you cannot

1991

01:29:11,570 --> 01:29:09,420

collect money

1992

01:29:14,149 --> 01:29:11,580

in the form of a paycheck or even as a

1993

01:29:16,430 --> 01:29:14,159

subcontractor while you're also

1994

01:29:19,129 --> 01:29:16,440

receiving disability or workman's comp

1995

01:29:22,010 --> 01:29:19,139

payments exactly what are the other

1996

01:29:25,189 --> 01:29:22,020

and apparently according to the lawyer

1997

01:29:27,050 --> 01:29:25,199

and this the defense lawyer Mr Good was

1998

01:29:31,430 --> 01:29:27,060

and he admits it he was receiving

1999

01:29:34,070 --> 01:29:31,440

payments of disability and payments from

2000

01:29:36,229 --> 01:29:34,080

Gaia TV at the same time but he's trying

2001
01:29:38,270 --> 01:29:36,239
to get around this by saying those

2002
01:29:40,729 --> 01:29:38,280
payments went to his company

2003
01:29:42,770 --> 01:29:40,739
somehow or something you can't double

2004
01:29:44,990 --> 01:29:42,780
dip like that it's a problem if you're

2005
01:29:48,350 --> 01:29:45,000
disabled and you can't work you can't

2006
01:29:50,930 --> 01:29:48,360
work you can't sit and tell alien

2007
01:29:52,729 --> 01:29:50,940
stories on Gaia TV and get paid anything

2008
01:29:55,010 --> 01:29:52,739
while you're still getting the

2009
01:29:56,990 --> 01:29:55,020
disability payments so he may have to

2010
01:29:59,810 --> 01:29:57,000
pay back the disability payments he was

2011
01:30:02,030 --> 01:29:59,820
getting while he was working for Gaia if

2012
01:30:04,910 --> 01:30:02,040
he was double dipping he's always a

2013
01:30:07,090 --> 01:30:04,920

crime too much light it's it's yeah it

2014

01:30:11,750 --> 01:30:07,100

could be considered that allegedly Eric

2015

01:30:15,290 --> 01:30:11,760

he has opened up so much uh exposure of

2016

01:30:17,330 --> 01:30:15,300

of his own problems with this lawsuit

2017

01:30:20,510 --> 01:30:17,340

and his lawyer should have advised him

2018

01:30:22,430 --> 01:30:20,520

that all of this could come up

2019

01:30:25,250 --> 01:30:22,440

can I say one more quick thing please

2020

01:30:27,350 --> 01:30:25,260

sure so if you're like a lot of us

2021

01:30:29,689 --> 01:30:27,360

you're looking at his body language and

2022

01:30:32,330 --> 01:30:29,699

his facial expressions and his his

2023

01:30:33,590 --> 01:30:32,340

mannerisms I think that question that

2024

01:30:35,510 --> 01:30:33,600

line of questioning where he went into

2025

01:30:37,310 --> 01:30:35,520

the disability stuff caught him off

2026

01:30:38,510 --> 01:30:37,320

guard because because you could see kind

2027

01:30:41,149 --> 01:30:38,520

of went into this what are you talking

2028

01:30:43,070 --> 01:30:41,159

about kind of like confused mode like

2029

01:30:44,930 --> 01:30:43,080

but but look at his expression now as

2030

01:30:46,910 --> 01:30:44,940

you've got it frozen he's like oh [h__\h]

2031

01:30:47,870 --> 01:30:46,920

they've got me that's that look he's got

2032

01:30:49,250 --> 01:30:47,880

right now

2033

01:30:53,750 --> 01:30:49,260

yeah

2034

01:30:56,030 --> 01:30:53,760

it in England in England can you collect

2035

01:30:58,490 --> 01:30:56,040

disability and a paycheck from somewhere

2036

01:31:01,189 --> 01:30:58,500

else at the same time there's like a

2037

01:31:02,270 --> 01:31:01,199

limit on how much you can earn monthly

2038

01:31:04,610 --> 01:31:02,280

um okay

2039

01:31:05,930 --> 01:31:04,620

but yes yeah I think that's kind of a

2040

01:31:07,610 --> 01:31:05,940

universal thing that if you're taking

2041

01:31:11,270 --> 01:31:07,620

disability payments from the government

2042

01:31:13,129 --> 01:31:11,280

you can't also collect a paycheck from

2043

01:31:14,810 --> 01:31:13,139

you know some you're saying you're

2044

01:31:17,810 --> 01:31:14,820

disabled which means you can't work at

2045

01:31:19,430 --> 01:31:17,820

all right but again we're not experts

2046

01:31:21,470 --> 01:31:19,440

we're just offering our opinion on these

2047

01:31:23,510 --> 01:31:21,480

matters let's continue we're uh making

2048

01:31:27,290 --> 01:31:23,520

good time tonight thanks guys workman's

2049

01:31:30,050 --> 01:31:27,300

comp they knew that I was doing a show I

2050

01:31:31,669 --> 01:31:30,060

wasn't receiving any uh paychecks during

2051

01:31:33,470 --> 01:31:31,679

that time period

2052

01:31:36,950 --> 01:31:33,480

oh the little bit of money that did go

2053

01:31:39,890 --> 01:31:36,960

into my company was spent in uh buying

2054

01:31:42,350 --> 01:31:39,900

cameras and all reinvesting in the

2055

01:31:46,850 --> 01:31:44,510

see my company you're talking about GES

2056

01:31:53,149 --> 01:31:46,860

or yeah Stacy in my company

2057

01:31:55,189 --> 01:31:53,159

Stacy uh has of course received uh small

2058

01:31:58,189 --> 01:31:55,199

salary here and there for uh when she's

2059

01:32:00,709 --> 01:31:58,199

doing the bookkeeping and taking care of

2060

01:32:02,689 --> 01:32:00,719

all the uh

2061

01:32:04,729 --> 01:32:02,699

a lot of the business stuff she she

2062

01:32:08,870 --> 01:32:04,739

takes care of how much of his salary has

2063

01:32:10,850 --> 01:32:08,880

Stacy received in 2018 I couldn't tell

2064

01:32:11,750 --> 01:32:10,860

you more than a hundred thousand less

2065

01:32:15,470 --> 01:32:11,760

than a hundred thousand that's

2066

01:32:17,810 --> 01:32:15,480

definitely less uh that we were guy uh

2067

01:32:20,629 --> 01:32:17,820

we weren't we were not making much money

2068

01:32:22,850 --> 01:32:20,639

at all from all of these uh from those

2069

01:32:26,270 --> 01:32:22,860

shows it's a very low budget company low

2070

01:32:28,790 --> 01:32:26,280

budget uh television show

2071

01:32:31,550 --> 01:32:28,800

what about in 2019 how much do you think

2072

01:32:37,850 --> 01:32:31,560

States was receiving in 2019

2073

01:32:42,290 --> 01:32:40,310

I don't know is she receiving monies in

2074

01:32:45,830 --> 01:32:42,300

in uh 2020

2075

01:32:49,610 --> 01:32:45,840

yes uh so you see she receiving some of

2076

01:32:51,229 --> 01:32:49,620

the monies from GES in 2020 yes

2077

01:32:56,330 --> 01:32:51,239

and she was receiving some of the monies

2078

01:33:00,830 --> 01:32:58,850

and but she wasn't part of the point

2079

01:33:03,290 --> 01:33:00,840

system that we discussed earlier as far

2080

01:33:05,930 --> 01:33:03,300

as who deserved points

2081

01:33:11,930 --> 01:33:05,940

from

2082

01:33:17,990 --> 01:33:11,940

uh

2083

01:33:22,490 --> 01:33:18,000

main account from

2084

01:33:27,709 --> 01:33:23,689

thank you

2085

01:33:30,310 --> 01:33:27,719

she did not have any uh points and

2086

01:33:32,390 --> 01:33:30,320

hasn't been paid out uh distributions

2087

01:33:34,129 --> 01:33:32,400

but she's been paid out from GES

2088

01:33:37,430 --> 01:33:34,139

accounts in the last couple years right

2089

01:33:39,950 --> 01:33:37,440

well yeah I've got probably

2090

01:33:41,810 --> 01:33:39,960

eight bank accounts who needs eight bank

2091

01:33:45,709 --> 01:33:41,820

accounts

2092

01:33:47,510 --> 01:33:45,719

we deal with each one for different

2093

01:33:49,669 --> 01:33:47,520

projects

2094

01:33:51,890 --> 01:33:49,679

is that one for each Dimension what's

2095

01:33:53,830 --> 01:33:51,900

the first is that Corey I'm sorry is

2096

01:33:57,169 --> 01:33:53,840

that one for each Dimension

2097

01:33:59,030 --> 01:33:57,179

yeah yeah he's got one bank account for

2098

01:33:59,990 --> 01:33:59,040

each Dimension that he time travels in

2099

01:34:01,550 --> 01:34:00,000

baby

2100

01:34:05,090 --> 01:34:01,560

project

2101

01:34:05,100 --> 01:34:10,430

accelerating Ascension

2102

01:34:10,440 --> 01:34:15,770

and one for the graphic novel

2103

01:34:20,930 --> 01:34:18,649

and then passed out uh there's I think

2104

01:34:22,790 --> 01:34:20,940

so but I'm not a lawyer yeah or your

2105

01:34:24,050 --> 01:34:22,800

legal fund one

2106

01:34:27,649 --> 01:34:24,060

and

2107

01:34:27,659 --> 01:34:32,570

we have like four or five others

2108

01:34:38,750 --> 01:34:35,030

now all those first three are associated

2109

01:34:40,250 --> 01:34:38,760

with ges's t-i-n number yes

2110

01:34:42,169 --> 01:34:40,260

and they're all

2111

01:34:44,510 --> 01:34:42,179

yes

2112

01:34:47,750 --> 01:34:44,520

other than ges's TIN number do you have

2113

01:34:50,450 --> 01:34:47,760

any other entities that have accounts no

2114

01:34:52,930 --> 01:34:50,460

so only the US is the only account that

2115

01:34:57,649 --> 01:34:52,940

you can confirmness for an entity

2116

01:35:01,550 --> 01:34:57,659

uh yes so no other entity other than GES

2117

01:35:04,250 --> 01:35:01,560

uh that money uh that uh Ascension works

2118

01:35:07,010 --> 01:35:04,260

all of that's controlled by uh Mike

2119

01:35:09,830 --> 01:35:07,020

waskoski uh and his wife mainly since

2120

01:35:11,270 --> 01:35:09,840

she's has accounting experience when

2121

01:35:13,370 --> 01:35:11,280

Mike gets off the hook for the film

2122

01:35:17,810 --> 01:35:13,380

money anyway

2123

01:35:22,850 --> 01:35:21,470

I believe just Stacy and I you know I

2124

01:35:24,470 --> 01:35:22,860

have to

2125

01:35:26,570 --> 01:35:24,480

revisit that

2126
01:35:28,189 --> 01:35:26,580
how often do you have when's your last

2127
01:35:35,990 --> 01:35:28,199
board meeting

2128
01:35:38,870 --> 01:35:36,000
well we have Team meetings once a week

2129
01:35:40,490 --> 01:35:38,880
and board meetings once a month

2130
01:35:41,990 --> 01:35:40,500
are those once a month board meetings

2131
01:35:45,649 --> 01:35:42,000
memorialized

2132
01:35:47,270 --> 01:35:45,659
I believe Stacy does she yeah typed

2133
01:35:49,490 --> 01:35:47,280
stuff up after yeah you need paperwork

2134
01:35:51,770 --> 01:35:49,500
for that they gotta have minutes right

2135
01:35:53,450 --> 01:35:51,780
yeah what was discussed all right

2136
01:35:55,070 --> 01:35:53,460
minutes

2137
01:35:56,629 --> 01:35:55,080
I don't know if they're formalized into

2138
01:35:57,709 --> 01:35:56,639

minutes like I said neither one of us

2139

01:35:59,330 --> 01:35:57,719

have been

2140

01:36:01,310 --> 01:35:59,340

are real

2141

01:36:03,950 --> 01:36:01,320

knowledgeable in the business end of

2142

01:36:06,950 --> 01:36:03,960

things so that's why we have accountants

2143

01:36:11,149 --> 01:36:06,960

handle most for us notices given in

2144

01:36:17,450 --> 01:36:14,030

yeah how this works discussing the

2145

01:36:19,070 --> 01:36:17,460

business uh how it's going where it's

2146

01:36:22,910 --> 01:36:19,080

going

2147

01:36:26,030 --> 01:36:22,920

um uh who all's involved and uh how well

2148

01:36:27,770 --> 01:36:26,040

they're participating if how it's going

2149

01:36:30,229 --> 01:36:27,780

you know it's just this the status of

2150

01:36:33,709 --> 01:36:32,570

yes some sort of voodoo Bank keeping

2151

01:36:35,870 --> 01:36:33,719

that he must have learned in the fourth

2152

01:36:37,310 --> 01:36:35,880

dimension yeah he must have learned that

2153

01:36:40,129 --> 01:36:37,320

in the fourth dimension I agree with you

2154

01:36:43,610 --> 01:36:41,810

I don't know

2155

01:36:45,050 --> 01:36:43,620

what was the original purpose of forming

2156

01:36:52,370 --> 01:36:45,060

SBA

2157

01:36:58,370 --> 01:36:55,250

I'd have to look back SVA entertainment

2158

01:37:00,350 --> 01:36:58,380

SBA media SBA publishing all these

2159

01:37:04,850 --> 01:37:00,360

things Roger was

2160

01:37:07,610 --> 01:37:04,860

setting up and I set up one or two of my

2161

01:37:10,070 --> 01:37:07,620

own through uh

2162

01:37:11,870 --> 01:37:10,080

yeah what is that that made that website

2163

01:37:13,850 --> 01:37:11,880

that ever just about everyone and their

2164

01:37:17,570 --> 01:37:13,860

mother sets up in a

2165

01:37:19,370 --> 01:37:17,580

uh daddy skipping my brain right now

2166

01:37:21,830 --> 01:37:19,380

everybody and their mother has been to

2167

01:37:23,209 --> 01:37:21,840

Mars and back three times for 20 years

2168

01:37:26,030 --> 01:37:23,219

right together in my head right now

2169

01:37:29,090 --> 01:37:26,040

exactly you said you set up one or two I

2170

01:37:31,610 --> 01:37:29,100

keep bringing the mothers into this uh

2171

01:37:33,229 --> 01:37:31,620

the GES

2172

01:37:36,950 --> 01:37:33,239

company

2173

01:37:41,570 --> 01:37:39,050

either the

2174

01:37:43,250 --> 01:37:41,580

there was oh there's also good media

2175

01:37:47,510 --> 01:37:43,260

publishing that we had for a little

2176
01:37:47,520 --> 01:37:52,310
approximately when did you resolve it I

2177
01:37:56,590 --> 01:37:54,649
would have been in the last four years I

2178
01:37:59,990 --> 01:37:56,600
I really can't remember

2179
01:38:02,030 --> 01:38:00,000
Stephen can we can we pause yeah sure I

2180
01:38:03,410 --> 01:38:02,040
don't know okay so this is what I was

2181
01:38:05,689 --> 01:38:03,420
talking about earlier about the shell

2182
01:38:07,550 --> 01:38:05,699
game so we need to ask ourselves what

2183
01:38:10,430 --> 01:38:07,560
was the purpose of creating all these

2184
01:38:13,370 --> 01:38:10,440
different companies and I will let's be

2185
01:38:16,370 --> 01:38:13,380
fair though Eric uh let's be fair in

2186
01:38:18,590 --> 01:38:16,380
that it does make I would think from an

2187
01:38:21,410 --> 01:38:18,600
organizational standpoint it might make

2188
01:38:24,470 --> 01:38:21,420

things easier if let's say for example

2189

01:38:27,110 --> 01:38:24,480

he's got SBA publishing and that's

2190

01:38:29,149 --> 01:38:27,120

publishing the comic books and all the

2191

01:38:31,010 --> 01:38:29,159

money coming in goes to that business

2192

01:38:34,010 --> 01:38:31,020

entity that account

2193

01:38:37,729 --> 01:38:34,020

and then he has SBA entertainment that

2194

01:38:40,550 --> 01:38:37,739

he publishes videos on YouTube and all

2195

01:38:43,010 --> 01:38:40,560

that funds goes to that entity I mean it

2196

01:38:45,830 --> 01:38:43,020

might I'll be fair and say it might make

2197

01:38:48,050 --> 01:38:45,840

sense to do that but I don't think so I

2198

01:38:51,850 --> 01:38:48,060

wouldn't do that personally I have one

2199

01:38:55,970 --> 01:38:51,860

LLC spectral International and all funds

2200

01:38:58,610 --> 01:38:55,980

from my business go to go into the same

2201
01:39:01,189 --> 01:38:58,620
account at all expenses of the business

2202
01:39:04,910 --> 01:39:01,199
come out of the same account that's just

2203
01:39:07,970 --> 01:39:04,920
how I prefer to do it but he may

2204
01:39:10,910 --> 01:39:07,980
um think it's better organizationally or

2205
01:39:13,430 --> 01:39:10,920
easier to keep track of specific levels

2206
01:39:16,129 --> 01:39:13,440
of income like at the end of the year he

2207
01:39:19,430 --> 01:39:16,139
could more easily do like a pie chart

2208
01:39:21,169 --> 01:39:19,440
and see which of the business of the if

2209
01:39:24,290 --> 01:39:21,179
he had six accounts and business

2210
01:39:26,330 --> 01:39:24,300
entities he could make a pie chart and

2211
01:39:28,729 --> 01:39:26,340
say which one is producing the most

2212
01:39:31,129 --> 01:39:28,739
income the least income who has the most

2213
01:39:33,890 --> 01:39:31,139

expenses the least expenses but it's a

2214

01:39:35,750 --> 01:39:33,900

it's an accounting nightmare because

2215

01:39:38,689 --> 01:39:35,760

in other words if you have all these

2216

01:39:40,970 --> 01:39:38,699

business entities and accounts then if

2217

01:39:42,890 --> 01:39:40,980

you have expenses related to the comic

2218

01:39:46,189 --> 01:39:42,900

book that's going through the Publishing

2219

01:39:48,110 --> 01:39:46,199

Company then all of the expenses and

2220

01:39:49,430 --> 01:39:48,120

income have to be coming in and out of

2221

01:39:51,410 --> 01:39:49,440

one account

2222

01:39:54,410 --> 01:39:51,420

and then if you have a separate entity

2223

01:39:56,030 --> 01:39:54,420

for the YouTube channel income then all

2224

01:39:57,770 --> 01:39:56,040

of your expenses related to that and

2225

01:40:00,470 --> 01:39:57,780

income have to be coming in and out of

2226

01:40:02,209 --> 01:40:00,480

one account to me it over complicates it

2227

01:40:04,669 --> 01:40:02,219

would over complicate things you know

2228

01:40:07,850 --> 01:40:04,679

unless you're I I don't understand it

2229

01:40:10,250 --> 01:40:07,860

but I think it's fair here and say it

2230

01:40:12,050 --> 01:40:10,260

might make sense you know well it's good

2231

01:40:13,610 --> 01:40:12,060

strategy in that he's protecting himself

2232

01:40:15,649 --> 01:40:13,620

in the sense that let's just say at some

2233

01:40:17,209 --> 01:40:15,659

point somebody starts to sue him they've

2234

01:40:18,950 --> 01:40:17,219

got to figure out what company they have

2235

01:40:21,169 --> 01:40:18,960

to sue where where's where's this money

2236

01:40:23,090 --> 01:40:21,179

and and where does it apply and so then

2237

01:40:25,129 --> 01:40:23,100

he could easily let's just say he had

2238

01:40:28,070 --> 01:40:25,139

five companies for example and Roger

2239

01:40:31,129 --> 01:40:28,080

says uh our Leon or whoever says we you

2240

01:40:33,470 --> 01:40:31,139

uh owe us money from this company and

2241

01:40:35,030 --> 01:40:33,480

let's just Corey can then easily just he

2242

01:40:37,550 --> 01:40:35,040

could already be moving the money around

2243

01:40:39,709 --> 01:40:37,560

it and at any point just say well that

2244

01:40:41,810 --> 01:40:39,719

we're going BK with that so you lose but

2245

01:40:44,330 --> 01:40:41,820

you know what I'm saying he's constantly

2246

01:40:47,290 --> 01:40:44,340

manipulating things his advantage

2247

01:40:51,229 --> 01:40:47,300

yeah and well you know to be fair though

2248

01:40:53,390 --> 01:40:51,239

a business entity or an LLC is a form of

2249

01:40:56,209 --> 01:40:53,400

protection in other words even in my

2250

01:40:58,729 --> 01:40:56,219

situation you know if somebody if

2251

01:41:00,470 --> 01:40:58,739

somebody uh wants to sue me that they're

2252

01:41:01,910 --> 01:41:00,480

they're not suing me personally they

2253

01:41:03,950 --> 01:41:01,920

have to sue my company

2254

01:41:05,689 --> 01:41:03,960

do you know what I mean it offers some

2255

01:41:12,370 --> 01:41:05,699

legal protection

2256

01:41:18,910 --> 01:41:12,380

that they can only get the business

2257

01:41:25,010 --> 01:41:21,770

your personal assets and your personal

2258

01:41:28,250 --> 01:41:25,020

money is off the table in a legal

2259

01:41:29,629 --> 01:41:28,260

situation it that's why people do it I

2260

01:41:32,270 --> 01:41:29,639

mean it's one of the reasons people do

2261

01:41:34,129 --> 01:41:32,280

it and LLC is a very good idea and I

2262

01:41:36,950 --> 01:41:34,139

encourage everyone even if you're just a

2263

01:41:38,990 --> 01:41:36,960

YouTuber a podcaster whatever you are

2264

01:41:41,209 --> 01:41:39,000

get that LLC it costs a couple hundred

2265

01:41:43,490 --> 01:41:41,219

bucks to file it it's worth it for the

2266

01:41:45,470 --> 01:41:43,500

protections that it offers you and your

2267

01:41:47,870 --> 01:41:45,480

family you know

2268

01:41:49,970 --> 01:41:47,880

but yeah I I agree that there seems that

2269

01:41:51,410 --> 01:41:49,980

it does it does seem strange to have all

2270

01:41:53,510 --> 01:41:51,420

these different business entities he

2271

01:41:55,669 --> 01:41:53,520

blamed Roger during another part of the

2272

01:41:58,790 --> 01:41:55,679

deposition saying he was creating all

2273

01:42:00,410 --> 01:41:58,800

these business entities and there's so

2274

01:42:02,510 --> 01:42:00,420

many people are asking about the glove

2275

01:42:05,870 --> 01:42:02,520

in a separate part of this deposition he

2276

01:42:09,169 --> 01:42:05,880

says that's related to an injury so it's

2277

01:42:16,430 --> 01:42:09,179

some sort of brace or I don't know what

2278

01:42:20,570 --> 01:42:18,470

nope that I can tell you exactly where

2279

01:42:23,450 --> 01:42:20,580

that glove came from

2280

01:42:27,410 --> 01:42:23,460

that's that's OJ's glove and so if it

2281

01:42:31,370 --> 01:42:29,030

all right let's continue because it's

2282

01:42:33,830 --> 01:42:31,380

going to get good why form GES if you

2283

01:42:36,590 --> 01:42:33,840

already had it's gonna get good

2284

01:42:38,689 --> 01:42:36,600

uh GES was formed first

2285

01:42:40,790 --> 01:42:38,699

okay why form the SBA and it is if you

2286

01:42:43,970 --> 01:42:40,800

already had GES

2287

01:42:48,470 --> 01:42:45,830

all of these other into most of the

2288

01:42:51,290 --> 01:42:48,480

other entities were formed because of

2289

01:42:52,850 --> 01:42:51,300

Roger and all of the stuff that he was

2290

01:42:56,570 --> 01:42:52,860

doing

2291

01:42:57,649 --> 01:42:56,580

um I I think that I was originally set

2292

01:43:00,709 --> 01:42:57,659

up

2293

01:43:02,450 --> 01:43:00,719

I had created a good publishing or one

2294

01:43:04,669 --> 01:43:02,460

of or something like that because I was

2295

01:43:07,910 --> 01:43:04,679

going to start using that to distribute

2296

01:43:12,470 --> 01:43:10,250

graphic novels and

2297

01:43:14,330 --> 01:43:12,480

well that makes sense and it's an LLC

2298

01:43:16,430 --> 01:43:14,340

that's fair I believe it was that's

2299

01:43:17,750 --> 01:43:16,440

publishing well it was none of those are

2300

01:43:20,930 --> 01:43:17,760

active anymore

2301

01:43:22,010 --> 01:43:20,940

I only have good GES ink is the only

2302

01:43:25,010 --> 01:43:22,020

thing I have

2303

01:43:27,229 --> 01:43:25,020

did you dissolve Spa entertainment

2304

01:43:30,290 --> 01:43:27,239

yes I believe so

2305

01:43:32,450 --> 01:43:30,300

did you dissolve the SBA publishing I

2306

01:43:34,070 --> 01:43:32,460

believe so yes yeah what about the other

2307

01:43:36,530 --> 01:43:34,080

SBA

2308

01:43:38,570 --> 01:43:36,540

yes 30. approximately when did you

2309

01:43:40,250 --> 01:43:38,580

dissolve those three I believe it was

2310

01:43:41,470 --> 01:43:40,260

around the time we started opening the

2311

01:43:44,149 --> 01:43:41,480

lawsuits

2312

01:43:45,470 --> 01:43:44,159

free free glove if you pre-ordered the

2313

01:43:48,050 --> 01:43:45,480

comment 10 years ago about the

2314

01:43:50,270 --> 01:43:48,060

accountants on how to get all that done

2315

01:43:52,010 --> 01:43:50,280

a circle jerking gloves the same account

2316

01:43:53,510 --> 01:43:52,020

group that you're going to fill in blank

2317

01:43:54,950 --> 01:43:53,520

earlier that she was working with or is

2318

01:43:57,530 --> 01:43:54,960

a different account group that helped

2319

01:43:59,330 --> 01:43:57,540

dissolve those it's the same one

2320

01:44:00,950 --> 01:43:59,340

they'd have all the emails you'd have

2321

01:44:02,810 --> 01:44:00,960

all the emails you ever sent to and from

2322

01:44:04,970 --> 01:44:02,820

those account groups

2323

01:44:12,169 --> 01:44:04,980

correct because you don't delete right

2324

01:44:17,689 --> 01:44:15,229

who else owned those spa entities

2325

01:44:20,689 --> 01:44:17,699

along with you

2326

01:44:23,149 --> 01:44:20,699

and I want to copy matters in some of

2327

01:44:25,310 --> 01:44:23,159

them Stacy

2328

01:44:26,450 --> 01:44:25,320

but I couldn't be more specific than

2329

01:44:28,970 --> 01:44:26,460

that

2330

01:44:30,530 --> 01:44:28,980

there's so many and there there were

2331

01:44:34,790 --> 01:44:30,540

other companies created and dissolved

2332

01:44:40,790 --> 01:44:36,590

see if we can

2333

01:44:44,510 --> 01:44:42,470

there's got to be a strategy to this

2334

01:44:46,490 --> 01:44:44,520

Steve and seriously think about creating

2335

01:44:47,990 --> 01:44:46,500

and dissolving companies I mean that's

2336

01:44:50,510 --> 01:44:48,000

just not common

2337

01:44:52,490 --> 01:44:50,520

it isn't common you're right uh to the

2338

01:44:54,410 --> 01:44:52,500

best of my not I mean you know listen

2339

01:44:56,750 --> 01:44:54,420

Eric I can only speak from my own

2340

01:45:00,649 --> 01:44:56,760

experience though and my own experience

2341

01:45:04,189 --> 01:45:00,659

has been that I have one LLC I have one

2342

01:45:06,350 --> 01:45:04,199

company and and honestly I do a lot of

2343

01:45:09,530 --> 01:45:06,360

different things besides YouTube YouTube

2344

01:45:11,689 --> 01:45:09,540

is a portion of my company's Revenue I

2345

01:45:15,350 --> 01:45:11,699

do other things that are completely

2346

01:45:17,930 --> 01:45:15,360

unrelated but it all goes through one

2347

01:45:20,270 --> 01:45:17,940

account so I I don't know me personally

2348

01:45:23,090 --> 01:45:20,280

I would never create multiple accounts

2349

01:45:25,790 --> 01:45:23,100

even though I may have other areas of

2350

01:45:28,370 --> 01:45:25,800

business that are unrelated to

2351

01:45:29,870 --> 01:45:28,380

you know you know what I mean like and

2352

01:45:32,390 --> 01:45:29,880

and I I don't want to get too specific

2353

01:45:35,209 --> 01:45:32,400

because that's you know it's kind of

2354

01:45:38,390 --> 01:45:35,219

personal but like I I uh do other things

2355

01:45:40,970 --> 01:45:38,400

for money with my company besides being

2356

01:45:43,149 --> 01:45:40,980

a content creator podcaster show host

2357

01:45:46,189 --> 01:45:43,159

whatever you want to call it where

2358

01:45:48,109 --> 01:45:46,199

I have a technology and Media company

2359

01:45:50,090 --> 01:45:48,119

and I'll leave it at that so the money

2360

01:45:51,530 --> 01:45:50,100

from the technology segment of my

2361

01:45:53,390 --> 01:45:51,540

business

2362

01:45:55,430 --> 01:45:53,400

um goes into that account and so does

2363

01:45:57,410 --> 01:45:55,440

the money from the media segment of my

2364

01:45:59,030 --> 01:45:57,420

business I don't separate them all off

2365

01:46:01,970 --> 01:45:59,040

to different accounts I don't know why

2366

01:46:03,169 --> 01:46:01,980

you would but In fairness some people

2367

01:46:05,990 --> 01:46:03,179

may decide that's a better

2368

01:46:08,330 --> 01:46:06,000

organizational structure maybe Eric

2369

01:46:10,490 --> 01:46:08,340

you know I'm going to speculate this I'm

2370

01:46:12,890 --> 01:46:10,500

going to speculate that knowing the kind

2371

01:46:15,590 --> 01:46:12,900

of mind that he has that the the

2372

01:46:18,169 --> 01:46:15,600

creating and dissolving of accounts in

2373

01:46:19,729 --> 01:46:18,179

his mind is a way to basically hide

2374

01:46:23,169 --> 01:46:19,739

money from and I'm just speculating

2375

01:46:26,030 --> 01:46:23,179

allegedly here Hide money from the IRS

2376

01:46:28,010 --> 01:46:26,040

shell game if all yeah if who's going to

2377

01:46:29,930 --> 01:46:28,020

come and bother him if he had 20 30 40

2378

01:46:31,669 --> 01:46:29,940

Grand come into an account and then

2379

01:46:33,470 --> 01:46:31,679

suddenly they dissolved that account and

2380

01:46:34,910 --> 01:46:33,480

then he starts a new account it's like

2381

01:46:37,490 --> 01:46:34,920

who's going to keep track of all this

2382

01:46:39,410 --> 01:46:37,500

that's exactly it Jeremy that's what I

2383

01:46:41,510 --> 01:46:39,420

didn't want to talk about my point the

2384

01:46:43,669 --> 01:46:41,520

corn percentage of my business okay

2385

01:46:46,910 --> 01:46:43,679

Jeremy Walter thank you for reviewing

2386

01:46:49,550 --> 01:46:46,920

and and then also creating the same name

2387

01:46:51,950 --> 01:46:49,560

of the company when he said that they

2388

01:46:55,129 --> 01:46:51,960

both had companies with the same exact

2389

01:46:58,669 --> 01:46:55,139

name or or similar like SBA publishing

2390

01:46:59,990 --> 01:46:58,679

SBA entertainment it's it's weird why

2391

01:47:02,030 --> 01:47:00,000

couldn't you put the book publishing

2392

01:47:04,430 --> 01:47:02,040

through the through and then and the

2393

01:47:06,709 --> 01:47:04,440

other stuff through one entity so it may

2394

01:47:10,370 --> 01:47:06,719

be some sort of shell game but in the

2395

01:47:12,850 --> 01:47:10,380

end you know the IRS always wins and and

2396

01:47:15,649 --> 01:47:12,860

any means to muddy the waters or

2397

01:47:18,410 --> 01:47:15,659

obfuscate or you know smoke screen the

2398

01:47:20,689 --> 01:47:18,420

IRS never work they'll get to whatever

2399

01:47:23,810 --> 01:47:20,699

records they want they get them you know

2400

01:47:26,629 --> 01:47:23,820

and now would they just hide all those

2401
01:47:28,430 --> 01:47:26,639
IRS people yeah totally opened himself

2402
01:47:31,850 --> 01:47:28,440
up to an audit now

2403
01:47:33,830 --> 01:47:31,860
yeah they could look into the last I

2404
01:47:36,050 --> 01:47:33,840
don't know how many years you know but

2405
01:47:39,109 --> 01:47:36,060
they have they can audit him for the you

2406
01:47:41,689 --> 01:47:39,119
know if if somebody from the IRS gets a

2407
01:47:44,090 --> 01:47:41,699
hold of all this that they can they can

2408
01:47:46,310 --> 01:47:44,100
request that he uh provide

2409
01:47:48,229 --> 01:47:46,320
all the records from all these different

2410
01:47:49,609 --> 01:47:48,239
business entities and it doesn't appear

2411
01:47:52,490 --> 01:47:49,619
to me that he's a very good Record

2412
01:47:54,410 --> 01:47:52,500
Keeper he's had two years to uh to

2413
01:47:56,450 --> 01:47:54,420

prepare for this lawsuit and he keeps

2414

01:47:58,490 --> 01:47:56,460

telling the lawyer he has to get back to

2415

01:48:00,290 --> 01:47:58,500

him with that information or with that

2416

01:48:02,689 --> 01:48:00,300

or you know or he has to go to the

2417

01:48:04,609 --> 01:48:02,699

accountant to get it or you know

2418

01:48:06,290 --> 01:48:04,619

none of this makes any sense and he's

2419

01:48:08,209 --> 01:48:06,300

already admitted taking hundreds of

2420

01:48:10,370 --> 01:48:08,219

thousands out and I don't know if he's

2421

01:48:12,649 --> 01:48:10,380

paid taxes on them but he's already said

2422

01:48:14,570 --> 01:48:12,659

that so yeah he would have had to pay

2423

01:48:16,970 --> 01:48:14,580

income tax all that I would assume you

2424

01:48:20,390 --> 01:48:16,980

know this is the the big takeaway from

2425

01:48:22,310 --> 01:48:20,400

this is that he started all this and his

2426

01:48:24,410 --> 01:48:22,320

lawyer should have advised him in my

2427

01:48:25,850 --> 01:48:24,420

opinion and again I'm not a lawyer but I

2428

01:48:29,090 --> 01:48:25,860

am a business person

2429

01:48:32,149 --> 01:48:29,100

and if a lawyer had let me sue somebody

2430

01:48:35,050 --> 01:48:32,159

and not advised me that I would be open

2431

01:48:39,770 --> 01:48:35,060

opening myself up for all kinds of

2432

01:48:42,950 --> 01:48:39,780

scrutiny and uh you know look into all

2433

01:48:45,649 --> 01:48:42,960

my finances all of my tax status

2434

01:48:47,109 --> 01:48:45,659

he's he's opened himself up to a great

2435

01:48:50,270 --> 01:48:47,119

deal of of

2436

01:48:52,609 --> 01:48:50,280

exposure here by doing this lawsuit and

2437

01:48:55,189 --> 01:48:52,619

his lawyer in my opinion as a business

2438

01:48:58,070 --> 01:48:55,199

person should have advised him that this

2439

01:49:00,290 --> 01:48:58,080

might not be a good idea because they'll

2440

01:49:03,290 --> 01:49:00,300

find all the skeletons in your closet

2441

01:49:04,970 --> 01:49:03,300

under the deposition or through the

2442

01:49:07,430 --> 01:49:04,980

discovery process where they could

2443

01:49:10,250 --> 01:49:07,440

subpoena all your financial records and

2444

01:49:13,070 --> 01:49:10,260

find out if you paid your taxes on stuff

2445

01:49:15,350 --> 01:49:13,080

you know like this is a bad idea if

2446

01:49:17,689 --> 01:49:15,360

you're not if you're not a hundred

2447

01:49:20,270 --> 01:49:17,699

percent by the book correct and

2448

01:49:22,430 --> 01:49:20,280

everything you do financially

2449

01:49:25,910 --> 01:49:22,440

it's a bad idea to sue your business

2450

01:49:29,450 --> 01:49:25,920

partners a really bad idea and that's my

2451

01:49:31,609 --> 01:49:29,460

opinion and here's what I'll tell you my

2452

01:49:34,070 --> 01:49:31,619

wife's an accountant and then we have an

2453

01:49:37,250 --> 01:49:34,080

outside accountant she doesn't do our my

2454

01:49:39,350 --> 01:49:37,260

taxes we hire and I hire every year just

2455

01:49:41,629 --> 01:49:39,360

at the end of the year I hire an outside

2456

01:49:44,330 --> 01:49:41,639

accountant I give him spreadsheets of

2457

01:49:48,109 --> 01:49:44,340

all my expenses all of my income and I

2458

01:49:49,850 --> 01:49:48,119

let him determine what is proper do you

2459

01:49:51,830 --> 01:49:49,860

understand what I'm saying

2460

01:49:53,629 --> 01:49:51,840

and Ron you were a business person you

2461

01:49:56,930 --> 01:49:53,639

probably did something similar

2462

01:49:59,209 --> 01:49:56,940

so yeah I kind of I still have a an

2463

01:50:02,629 --> 01:49:59,219

accountant and she does all that stuff

2464

01:50:05,810 --> 01:50:02,639

and like you know you try to maximize

2465

01:50:08,090 --> 01:50:05,820

returns or what you don't have to pay at

2466

01:50:10,790 --> 01:50:08,100

what's in a business expense yeah and I

2467

01:50:13,669 --> 01:50:10,800

leave it up to you know my wife and I

2468

01:50:15,709 --> 01:50:13,679

listen I never do things like do you

2469

01:50:18,350 --> 01:50:15,719

know how some people Ron will like go

2470

01:50:19,669 --> 01:50:18,360

out to dinner with clients and they

2471

01:50:21,950 --> 01:50:19,679

write it off

2472

01:50:23,570 --> 01:50:21,960

it's a business I my wife won't let me

2473

01:50:26,330 --> 01:50:23,580

do that because she's just overly

2474

01:50:29,330 --> 01:50:26,340

abundant and cautious like no just take

2475

01:50:31,669 --> 01:50:29,340

it out of your money so I I agree with

2476
01:50:34,430 --> 01:50:31,679
you but some people are overly cautious

2477
01:50:36,350 --> 01:50:34,440
and it's best to be because I can then

2478
01:50:37,790 --> 01:50:36,360
if if I ever have any tax problems say

2479
01:50:39,950 --> 01:50:37,800
like look you know the only thing I'm

2480
01:50:44,810 --> 01:50:39,960
writing off is things I have receipts

2481
01:50:46,669 --> 01:50:44,820
for equipment tools you know uh software

2482
01:50:49,370 --> 01:50:46,679
that's the only thing I write off

2483
01:50:52,250 --> 01:50:49,380
everything else I pay income tax on so

2484
01:50:55,850 --> 01:50:52,260
some people are me and my wife are

2485
01:50:58,850 --> 01:50:55,860
overly abundant with caution just to

2486
01:51:01,189 --> 01:50:58,860
prevent any future problems do we think

2487
01:51:04,970 --> 01:51:01,199
that Corey good and his wife were overly

2488
01:51:07,430 --> 01:51:04,980

abundant with caution about income tax

2489

01:51:09,109 --> 01:51:07,440

issues I don't think so based on what

2490

01:51:10,550 --> 01:51:09,119

I'm seeing here he's a terrible Record

2491

01:51:13,490 --> 01:51:10,560

Keeper he doesn't have any of his

2492

01:51:15,229 --> 01:51:13,500

paperwork like he doesn't know specifics

2493

01:51:17,510 --> 01:51:15,239

about how much money he took out how

2494

01:51:18,890 --> 01:51:17,520

much is in the account like this is

2495

01:51:21,470 --> 01:51:18,900

going to be this could be a nightmare

2496

01:51:23,629 --> 01:51:21,480

for him a real nightmare coming down the

2497

01:51:25,310 --> 01:51:23,639

pike after this deposition and all these

2498

01:51:27,590 --> 01:51:25,320

Revelations

2499

01:51:29,750 --> 01:51:27,600

one more one more quick point so he

2500

01:51:31,970 --> 01:51:29,760

could potentially use the galactic law

2501
01:51:34,310 --> 01:51:31,980
defense where you could say this is the

2502
01:51:37,490 --> 01:51:34,320
legal advice I got from the galactics

2503
01:51:39,590 --> 01:51:37,500
and Char and the blue Indians

2504
01:51:41,830 --> 01:51:39,600
the aliens told me not to pay income

2505
01:51:43,729 --> 01:51:41,840
taxes

2506
01:51:45,649 --> 01:51:43,739
and then he'll say you're going to have

2507
01:51:46,490 --> 01:51:45,659
to depose ansar and the blue avians

2508
01:51:48,830 --> 01:51:46,500
you're gonna have to talk to them

2509
01:51:50,149 --> 01:51:48,840
because I I had no I had no control over

2510
01:51:51,830 --> 01:51:50,159
it

2511
01:51:53,810 --> 01:51:51,840
yeah

2512
01:51:56,330 --> 01:51:53,820
um but you know you know what one thing

2513
01:51:59,030 --> 01:51:56,340

I'm thankful for I'm thankful that uh I

2514

01:52:00,890 --> 01:51:59,040

am that cautious and I am that you know

2515

01:52:02,990 --> 01:52:00,900

I just always err on the side of like

2516

01:52:05,629 --> 01:52:03,000

I'm not writing it off unless I

2517

01:52:07,010 --> 01:52:05,639

absolutely am sure you know and like I

2518

01:52:08,750 --> 01:52:07,020

said some things I just don't even write

2519

01:52:11,390 --> 01:52:08,760

I don't write off mileage I don't write

2520

01:52:13,310 --> 01:52:11,400

off car expenses I just I eat it because

2521

01:52:15,410 --> 01:52:13,320

I don't want the problems that it might

2522

01:52:17,270 --> 01:52:15,420

generate later down the road and I'm

2523

01:52:20,209 --> 01:52:17,280

entitled to that ask Ron right I'm

2524

01:52:23,330 --> 01:52:20,219

entitled to mileage vehicle expenses my

2525

01:52:26,090 --> 01:52:23,340

account my account this is everything

2526

01:52:29,810 --> 01:52:26,100

and I I take my receipts of everything

2527

01:52:32,330 --> 01:52:29,820

on sheets of paper and then I just keep

2528

01:52:33,830 --> 01:52:32,340

a spreadsheet and I go through I just

2529

01:52:36,109 --> 01:52:33,840

keep a spreadsheet and I go through

2530

01:52:38,810 --> 01:52:36,119

whatever I ordered that was used for the

2531

01:52:40,430 --> 01:52:38,820

business purposes I put the you know I

2532

01:52:42,709 --> 01:52:40,440

could purchase date the amount on the

2533

01:52:43,970 --> 01:52:42,719

spreadsheet and by the way my nightmare

2534

01:52:45,649 --> 01:52:43,980

is coming because I got to get those

2535

01:52:49,430 --> 01:52:45,659

spreadsheets ready for my wife or she'll

2536

01:52:52,250 --> 01:52:49,440

murder me uh and we want to thank our uh

2537

01:52:53,930 --> 01:52:52,260

RCA look at that ten dollars Canadian

2538

01:52:55,430 --> 01:52:53,940

this is a long time coming we're all

2539

01:52:57,649 --> 01:52:55,440

witnessing it due to your hard work

2540

01:52:59,149 --> 01:52:57,659

Stephen and the hard work of Kari and

2541

01:53:00,770 --> 01:52:59,159

Drew I'm sorry to keep correcting but

2542

01:53:03,470 --> 01:53:00,780

this has been a team effort from all of

2543

01:53:06,350 --> 01:53:03,480

us so thanks to all of us here team true

2544

01:53:08,870 --> 01:53:06,360

Seekers Kari and Drew uh are largely

2545

01:53:11,510 --> 01:53:08,880

responsible for praise the cash and yes

2546

01:53:15,410 --> 01:53:11,520

I'm trademarking praise to cash nobody

2547

01:53:22,189 --> 01:53:20,090

let's continue here so no SBA entity is

2548

01:53:23,649 --> 01:53:22,199

still active all three of them are

2549

01:53:36,709 --> 01:53:23,659

dissolved correct

2550

01:53:43,850 --> 01:53:38,689

what was the first uh working

2551
01:53:54,530 --> 01:53:48,709
um madima and at Mount Shasta I think it

2552
01:53:54,540 --> 01:54:01,790
um 2017. I was there

2553
01:54:08,149 --> 01:54:05,270
he told me of all of his talents of uh

2554
01:54:11,330 --> 01:54:08,159
creating slides and all of these sorts

2555
01:54:15,470 --> 01:54:11,340
of things and uh he volunteered to help

2556
01:54:17,390 --> 01:54:15,480
create slides for me and uh after that

2557
01:54:21,530 --> 01:54:17,400
for presentations uh he started

2558
01:54:25,189 --> 01:54:21,540
volunteering to do slide shows and uh

2559
01:54:27,709 --> 01:54:25,199
create just like silly Graphics here and

2560
01:54:29,209 --> 01:54:27,719
there okay and what was your part of the

2561
01:54:30,890 --> 01:54:29,219
contribution of the project

2562
01:54:32,750 --> 01:54:30,900
with Mr Richards

2563
01:54:35,629 --> 01:54:32,760

in 2016.

2564

01:54:36,350 --> 01:54:35,639

what was my contribution

2565

01:54:40,390 --> 01:54:36,360

um

2566

01:54:43,370 --> 01:54:40,400

everything all he did was come in and

2567

01:54:44,629 --> 01:54:43,380

take my information and help me organize

2568

01:54:45,250 --> 01:54:44,639

it into

2569

01:54:46,790 --> 01:54:45,260

um

2570

01:54:48,590 --> 01:54:46,800

slides

2571

01:54:52,729 --> 01:54:48,600

you know we would sit and talk on the

2572

01:54:53,990 --> 01:54:52,739

phone like if we wanted to do like can I

2573

01:54:56,270 --> 01:54:54,000

interrupt with slideshows or whatever

2574

01:54:59,209 --> 01:54:56,280

yeah my ideas I was going to do a

2575

01:55:02,030 --> 01:54:59,219

presentation go ahead okay so this is

2576

01:55:06,410 --> 01:55:02,040

important so the first time I saw Corey

2577

01:55:07,970 --> 01:55:06,420

do a presentation I believe it was 2017.

2578

01:55:11,810 --> 01:55:07,980

um and

2579

01:55:14,209 --> 01:55:11,820

and Roger I know this because

2580

01:55:17,510 --> 01:55:14,219

when he was up in Shasta Jimmy church

2581

01:55:18,950 --> 01:55:17,520

was there Jay Widener uh there's

2582

01:55:20,990 --> 01:55:18,960

probably people in this chat room I

2583

01:55:23,090 --> 01:55:21,000

can't remember everybody but uh talking

2584

01:55:25,370 --> 01:55:23,100

about eclipse of disclosure

2585

01:55:28,129 --> 01:55:25,380

that was the one up there in uh what is

2586

01:55:29,689 --> 01:55:28,139

it called McDowell or right near uh yeah

2587

01:55:31,129 --> 01:55:29,699

yeah eclipse of disclosure yes correct

2588

01:55:34,669 --> 01:55:31,139

that's the one

2589

01:55:37,370 --> 01:55:34,679

um anyway so he he Roger put together

2590

01:55:39,350 --> 01:55:37,380

a fantastic presentation with all the

2591

01:55:41,750 --> 01:55:39,360

slideshow and everything and so what

2592

01:55:44,030 --> 01:55:41,760

Corey would do is he would sit in this

2593

01:55:45,470 --> 01:55:44,040

chair like he was uh like he was just

2594

01:55:46,970 --> 01:55:45,480

some sort of Guru he didn't have to

2595

01:55:49,310 --> 01:55:46,980

stand at a platform and actually look at

2596

01:55:51,050 --> 01:55:49,320

people he would sit in his chair and

2597

01:55:53,030 --> 01:55:51,060

look up at the screen with this little

2598

01:55:55,370 --> 01:55:53,040

clicker in his hand and then he would

2599

01:55:57,890 --> 01:55:55,380

click and then on the screen would be a

2600

01:55:59,570 --> 01:55:57,900

picture with his with his words like

2601
01:56:01,970 --> 01:55:59,580
maybe a one or two or three sentences

2602
01:56:04,430 --> 01:56:01,980
and all he would do would just read

2603
01:56:07,250 --> 01:56:04,440
whatever it was directly off the he

2604
01:56:09,410 --> 01:56:07,260
never actually gave a presentation once

2605
01:56:11,149 --> 01:56:09,420
from his heart or ever never once even

2606
01:56:13,250 --> 01:56:11,159
looked at anybody he just read it right

2607
01:56:15,290 --> 01:56:13,260
off the screen swear to God that's how

2608
01:56:17,390 --> 01:56:15,300
he did Roger was feeding him all of his

2609
01:56:19,669 --> 01:56:17,400
material Roger did all the work he's

2610
01:56:21,169 --> 01:56:19,679
lying he said he said it just silly he

2611
01:56:23,689 --> 01:56:21,179
had these silly little Graphics those

2612
01:56:25,930 --> 01:56:23,699
were his exact words so Roger took his

2613
01:56:30,770 --> 01:56:25,940

silly little Graphics

2614

01:56:32,570 --> 01:56:30,780

they good or was it well once they got

2615

01:56:36,709 --> 01:56:32,580

on the screen I thought Roger did a good

2616

01:56:38,689 --> 01:56:36,719

job I mean he if it weren't for Roger he

2617

01:56:41,090 --> 01:56:38,699

actually helped Corey uh you know Market

2618

01:56:42,590 --> 01:56:41,100

himself without Roger Corey would have

2619

01:56:44,930 --> 01:56:42,600

been he never would have got off the

2620

01:56:46,850 --> 01:56:44,940

ground in my opinion

2621

01:56:50,330 --> 01:56:46,860

well that's interesting and I have

2622

01:56:53,570 --> 01:56:50,340

received various people you know telling

2623

01:56:56,330 --> 01:56:53,580

me that Roger was uh Jay Weidner said

2624

01:56:58,669 --> 01:56:56,340

that Roger was writing the stories for

2625

01:57:01,609 --> 01:56:58,679

him on Cosmic disclosure when he was on

2626

01:57:04,790 --> 01:57:01,619

Cosmic disclosure for a time at the tail

2627

01:57:07,010 --> 01:57:04,800

end of it I think and uh you're saying

2628

01:57:09,950 --> 01:57:07,020

that he was giving him his his

2629

01:57:11,689 --> 01:57:09,960

conference presentations which amounted

2630

01:57:14,330 --> 01:57:11,699

to reading a couple of sentences off of

2631

01:57:16,910 --> 01:57:14,340

each slide that Roger gave him you know

2632

01:57:20,030 --> 01:57:16,920

exactly and we've seen various people

2633

01:57:22,010 --> 01:57:20,040

saying that Corey good is very lazy and

2634

01:57:24,589 --> 01:57:22,020

everybody around him did everything for

2635

01:57:26,330 --> 01:57:24,599

him we kind of see it with this these

2636

01:57:27,830 --> 01:57:26,340

documentary projects the lawyer asked

2637

01:57:30,350 --> 01:57:27,840

him did you do the color correction no

2638

01:57:31,970 --> 01:57:30,360

the editing no did you do any of the

2639

01:57:34,970 --> 01:57:31,980

interviews no

2640

01:57:38,149 --> 01:57:34,980

so you know I I sort of believe what

2641

01:57:39,890 --> 01:57:38,159

when people say that he's very lazy and

2642

01:57:42,709 --> 01:57:39,900

that everybody else around him does

2643

01:57:44,810 --> 01:57:42,719

everything for him I believe it because

2644

01:57:48,050 --> 01:57:44,820

of available based on all the available

2645

01:57:50,629 --> 01:57:48,060

evidence that I've seen that that may be

2646

01:57:53,750 --> 01:57:50,639

accurate you know and one more little

2647

01:57:55,490 --> 01:57:53,760

piece of dirt to him there is two sides

2648

01:57:57,830 --> 01:57:55,500

to every story I will say that In

2649

01:57:59,990 --> 01:57:57,840

fairness there's two sides to every

2650

01:58:02,930 --> 01:58:00,000

story yes okay real quick so during this

2651
01:58:05,330 --> 01:58:02,940
Shasta conference also I was I was in

2652
01:58:07,070 --> 01:58:05,340
the I was in Jimmy's vehicle Rita was in

2653
01:58:09,470 --> 01:58:07,080
the car and and all of a sudden the

2654
01:58:12,229 --> 01:58:09,480
phone rings and it's Linda Moulton Howe

2655
01:58:14,510 --> 01:58:12,239
and you remember how Corey tried to like

2656
01:58:15,830 --> 01:58:14,520
somehow imply that Linda Moulton Howe

2657
01:58:18,530 --> 01:58:15,840
was co-signing his story do you remember

2658
01:58:22,129 --> 01:58:18,540
that little period of time yes yes okay

2659
01:58:25,609 --> 01:58:22,139
so Linda is stole Linda's stories and

2660
01:58:27,410 --> 01:58:25,619
she got pissed off exactly so Linda's on

2661
01:58:29,810 --> 01:58:27,420
the phone with Jimmy in the car I'm

2662
01:58:31,790 --> 01:58:29,820
driving Rita's in the car and and

2663
01:58:34,129 --> 01:58:31,800

Linda's telling Jimmy this stab and the

2664

01:58:37,189 --> 01:58:34,139

other Jimmy's getting pissed off at

2665

01:58:39,169 --> 01:58:37,199

Linda because Jimmy's All In on Corey so

2666

01:58:40,430 --> 01:58:39,179

so that so that that I was kind of

2667

01:58:42,470 --> 01:58:40,440

shocked that he would even have that

2668

01:58:44,689 --> 01:58:42,480

conversation with me sitting there and

2669

01:58:47,570 --> 01:58:44,699

so that conversation ends and he

2670

01:58:50,030 --> 01:58:47,580

proceeds to say oh I'm done with Linda

2671

01:58:51,350 --> 01:58:50,040

I'm never so I'm done with her this is

2672

01:58:52,850 --> 01:58:51,360

this is it with her I'm we're never

2673

01:58:54,350 --> 01:58:52,860

she's never gonna be on the show again

2674

01:58:56,810 --> 01:58:54,360

as you know of course she's been on

2675

01:58:59,570 --> 01:58:56,820

multiple times since then McCoy was so

2676

01:59:02,149 --> 01:58:59,580

Jimmy was so all in on Corey not because

2677

01:59:04,370 --> 01:59:02,159

he believed him but because he was the

2678

01:59:05,990 --> 01:59:04,380

new flavor and and Jimmy wanted to ride

2679

01:59:06,950 --> 01:59:06,000

that wave and that's the truth of the

2680

01:59:09,890 --> 01:59:06,960

matter

2681

01:59:11,870 --> 01:59:09,900

yeah what do you think uh what do you

2682

01:59:14,450 --> 01:59:11,880

think I never asked you Eric what do you

2683

01:59:17,149 --> 01:59:14,460

think why hasn't Jimmy Church commented

2684

01:59:20,030 --> 01:59:17,159

on these developments in the past week

2685

01:59:22,550 --> 01:59:20,040

he hasn't commented on any of this well

2686

01:59:24,950 --> 01:59:22,560

because he's he may be dumb but he's not

2687

01:59:26,689 --> 01:59:24,960

stupid I mean if he's smart enough to

2688

01:59:29,030 --> 01:59:26,699

know better he doesn't want to remind

2689

01:59:30,470 --> 01:59:29,040

people that he's part of the person he's

2690

01:59:32,990 --> 01:59:30,480

one of the people that created this

2691

01:59:35,030 --> 01:59:33,000

monster but he's in he's he wants to be

2692

01:59:36,530 --> 01:59:35,040

in denial it's like he's he's the guy on

2693

01:59:38,450 --> 01:59:36,540

the island that you know there's no

2694

01:59:39,890 --> 01:59:38,460

self-service out there you can't get to

2695

01:59:41,990 --> 01:59:39,900

him that's why he canceled fader night

2696

01:59:44,870 --> 01:59:42,000

there's no more talking to Jimmy Church

2697

01:59:47,390 --> 01:59:44,880

on on the air anymore you can't even why

2698

01:59:48,830 --> 01:59:47,400

he canceled it it's one of the reasons I

2699

01:59:50,770 --> 01:59:48,840

assure you he's getting trolled on his

2700

01:59:53,330 --> 01:59:50,780

own show

2701
01:59:55,490 --> 01:59:53,340
lovely couldn't happen to a nicer guy

2702
01:59:57,589 --> 01:59:55,500
slime ball

2703
01:59:59,030 --> 01:59:57,599
all right let's try to continue we don't

2704
02:00:02,149 --> 01:59:59,040
have much left of this I'm surprised

2705
02:00:04,609 --> 02:00:02,159
we've got a uh 16 more minutes we'd sit

2706
02:00:07,310 --> 02:00:04,619
on the phone he would talk with me for

2707
02:00:08,870 --> 02:00:07,320
like 30 40 minutes record it and then he

2708
02:00:11,990 --> 02:00:08,880
would sit and play back the recording

2709
02:00:14,810 --> 02:00:12,000
and bang out the um

2710
02:00:16,430 --> 02:00:14,820
slides and these are slides did they

2711
02:00:18,950 --> 02:00:16,440
determine turned any sort of book or

2712
02:00:21,530 --> 02:00:18,960
publication or presentations there's

2713
02:00:24,290 --> 02:00:21,540

presentations that like conscious life

2714

02:00:26,510 --> 02:00:24,300

Expo that type of thing

2715

02:00:28,010 --> 02:00:26,520

and I have you know four or five people

2716

02:00:30,470 --> 02:00:28,020

that do that for me now

2717

02:00:32,390 --> 02:00:30,480

and how did you compensate Mr Richards

2718

02:00:34,189 --> 02:00:32,400

for that he was volunteering at the time

2719

02:00:36,169 --> 02:00:34,199

so he has four or five people to do it

2720

02:00:38,209 --> 02:00:36,179

for him now he doesn't have to do any

2721

02:00:41,270 --> 02:00:38,219

work people prepare his presentations

2722

02:00:43,609 --> 02:00:41,280

yeah evidence for five people yes

2723

02:00:46,250 --> 02:00:43,619

uh what kind of evidence do you have his

2724

02:00:48,050 --> 02:00:46,260

well his emails

2725

02:00:51,530 --> 02:00:48,060

you know always talking about I'm I'm

2726

02:00:53,209 --> 02:00:51,540

just uh you know it's all about the

2727

02:00:55,430 --> 02:00:53,219

mission it's not about money and all

2728

02:00:57,770 --> 02:00:55,440

that and then later on you'll see in the

2729

02:01:00,470 --> 02:00:57,780

emails that's a great comment approached

2730

02:01:04,189 --> 02:01:00,480

me telling me that she knew the content

2731

02:01:05,750 --> 02:01:04,199

his uh current partner business it's a

2732

02:01:07,070 --> 02:01:05,760

nightmare and that he needed to find

2733

02:01:10,250 --> 02:01:07,080

another job

2734

02:01:12,050 --> 02:01:10,260

uh in that he hoped that he could come

2735

02:01:14,930 --> 02:01:12,060

to work for me full time and then we

2736

02:01:17,330 --> 02:01:14,940

agreed on uh six thousand dollars a

2737

02:01:19,250 --> 02:01:17,340

month wow then that salary was paid to

2738

02:01:21,470 --> 02:01:19,260

him until he resigned so what do we

2739

02:01:23,750 --> 02:01:21,480

think of that he was paying Roger six

2740

02:01:25,629 --> 02:01:23,760

thousand dollars a month

2741

02:01:28,609 --> 02:01:25,639

I think you should pay me more Stephen

2742

02:01:31,310 --> 02:01:28,619

yeah well you see the counting though

2743

02:01:33,410 --> 02:01:31,320

let's be clear I'm honest with you like

2744

02:01:35,450 --> 02:01:33,420

this is what the show's making and we

2745

02:01:38,750 --> 02:01:35,460

can always renegotiate but you know like

2746

02:01:40,310 --> 02:01:38,760

I if I if I had it to give you a car

2747

02:01:43,189 --> 02:01:40,320

you'd be the first person that I would

2748

02:01:46,669 --> 02:01:43,199

pay six thousand dollars a month well

2749

02:01:48,589 --> 02:01:46,679

thank you yeah but uh it's he how much

2750

02:01:51,229 --> 02:01:48,599

could he have been making a month that

2751
02:01:55,010 --> 02:01:51,239
he was willing to pay like an assistant

2752
02:01:56,570 --> 02:01:55,020
or a manager or whatever six that's what

2753
02:01:57,410 --> 02:01:56,580
is that seventy two thousand dollars a

2754
02:01:59,330 --> 02:01:57,420
year

2755
02:02:01,129 --> 02:01:59,340
that's a lot of money

2756
02:02:03,050 --> 02:02:01,139
one day he's going to have to account

2757
02:02:04,790 --> 02:02:03,060
for all this we're going to probably get

2758
02:02:07,310 --> 02:02:04,800
the real number or close to it at some

2759
02:02:08,990 --> 02:02:07,320
point in the future what do you mean by

2760
02:02:11,089 --> 02:02:09,000
real number like how much money he was

2761
02:02:12,830 --> 02:02:11,099
making during this exactly yeah that'll

2762
02:02:14,750 --> 02:02:12,840
be part of Discovery in the future if he

2763
02:02:15,709 --> 02:02:14,760

doesn't decide to negotiate it real

2764

02:02:18,410 --> 02:02:15,719

quick

2765

02:02:20,209 --> 02:02:18,420

oh yeah I I have a feeling there may be

2766

02:02:21,609 --> 02:02:20,219

a settlement to all of this stuff coming

2767

02:02:23,870 --> 02:02:21,619

real soon

2768

02:02:29,109 --> 02:02:23,880

and when was that that he came to you

2769

02:02:34,970 --> 02:02:32,149

uh I thought it was sometime in 2016

2770

02:02:37,070 --> 02:02:34,980

Maybe 17.

2771

02:02:38,750 --> 02:02:37,080

okay we have to refer to the documents

2772

02:02:41,750 --> 02:02:38,760

yeah you said he took a salary but did

2773

02:02:43,850 --> 02:02:41,760

he ever make any contributions to SBA

2774

02:02:48,890 --> 02:02:43,860

what do you mean any financially

2775

02:02:55,609 --> 02:02:52,030

didn't Mr Richards contribute uh 45 000

2776

02:02:56,870 --> 02:02:55,619

uh donation no you left I don't think

2777

02:02:59,209 --> 02:02:56,880

he's ever had forty five thousand

2778

02:03:00,950 --> 02:02:59,219

dollars of course he told me he says

2779

02:03:03,350 --> 02:03:00,960

this is

2780

02:03:05,030 --> 02:03:03,360

what people do it's so that they vote

2781

02:03:06,350 --> 02:03:05,040

they show that they have equity in a

2782

02:03:07,910 --> 02:03:06,360

business they will show forty five

2783

02:03:09,709 --> 02:03:07,920

thousand dollars worth of this and 45.

2784

02:03:12,850 --> 02:03:09,719

so they just brought it possible

2785

02:03:15,410 --> 02:03:12,860

investors is that what you say oh my God

2786

02:03:16,729 --> 02:03:15,420

and so what was it what was it he was

2787

02:03:18,830 --> 02:03:16,739

showing he contributed forty five

2788

02:03:21,290 --> 02:03:18,840

thousand dollars towards he didn't

2789

02:03:22,729 --> 02:03:21,300

contribute 45 000 towards anything he

2790

02:03:24,290 --> 02:03:22,739

never contributed Penny towards anything

2791

02:03:28,250 --> 02:03:24,300

where was it listed that he had

2792

02:03:30,649 --> 02:03:28,260

contributed 45 000 and one of the uh I

2793

02:03:33,169 --> 02:03:30,659

think the business uh

2794

02:03:36,109 --> 02:03:33,179

business uh

2795

02:03:38,450 --> 02:03:36,119

filings where you file a new business

2796

02:03:40,609 --> 02:03:38,460

okay time out time out it was unsigned

2797

02:03:42,830 --> 02:03:40,619

yeah this is a big problem this is a big

2798

02:03:46,149 --> 02:03:42,840

problem you can't lie on those forms

2799

02:03:50,149 --> 02:03:48,229

if I was a lawyer my next follow-up

2800

02:03:52,129 --> 02:03:50,159

question would be so you agreed to this

2801
02:03:54,550 --> 02:03:52,139
activity that this defrauding that was

2802
02:03:57,169 --> 02:03:54,560
going on with this fake

2803
02:03:59,450 --> 02:03:57,179
allegedly alleged yes of course alleged

2804
02:04:01,430 --> 02:03:59,460
allegedly but I'm just saying that you

2805
02:04:02,930 --> 02:04:01,440
know it's obvious that whatever whether

2806
02:04:05,330 --> 02:04:02,940
he's telling the truth or not it's it's

2807
02:04:09,890 --> 02:04:05,340
he's going along with it and he and it's

2808
02:04:15,050 --> 02:04:12,890
yeah I I I don't know I just know you're

2809
02:04:17,450 --> 02:04:15,060
not allowed to lie on those forms about

2810
02:04:18,950 --> 02:04:17,460
uh company filings that you're sending

2811
02:04:21,950 --> 02:04:18,960
to the government

2812
02:04:23,930 --> 02:04:21,960
you can't claim that you have 45 000 in

2813
02:04:25,729 --> 02:04:23,940

assets that don't exist and it appears

2814

02:04:26,870 --> 02:04:25,739

based on this testimony that's what they

2815

02:04:30,169 --> 02:04:26,880

did

2816

02:04:32,870 --> 02:04:30,179

right talk about a show game Eric yeah I

2817

02:04:34,550 --> 02:04:32,880

mean it's possible that uh Roger was

2818

02:04:36,410 --> 02:04:34,560

doing some things that he might regret I

2819

02:04:37,790 --> 02:04:36,420

don't know I again I don't know any of

2820

02:04:39,709 --> 02:04:37,800

this I'm just speculating I just know

2821

02:04:40,970 --> 02:04:39,719

that my intuition tells me that the guy

2822

02:04:44,510 --> 02:04:40,980

on the screen right now that we're

2823

02:04:47,330 --> 02:04:44,520

looking at is shady as [h__h] I'm sorry

2824

02:04:50,149 --> 02:04:47,340

yeah you owe me 27 cents you just threw

2825

02:04:52,970 --> 02:04:50,159

in dark ad Revenue thank you it was

2826

02:04:55,189 --> 02:04:52,980

never signed so did you see it before it

2827

02:04:57,890 --> 02:04:55,199

was filed or after it was filed after

2828

02:04:59,330 --> 02:04:57,900

did you disagree with it yeah I I and

2829

02:05:01,669 --> 02:04:59,340

that's when he explained to me no no no

2830

02:05:02,870 --> 02:05:01,679

no no no money is actually because I

2831

02:05:04,250 --> 02:05:02,880

didn't have forty five thousand dollars

2832

02:05:05,810 --> 02:05:04,260

to put in

2833

02:05:08,030 --> 02:05:05,820

he didn't have forty five thousand

2834

02:05:11,390 --> 02:05:08,040

dollars to put in he said that that was

2835

02:05:15,470 --> 02:05:11,400

a business tactic that companies use to

2836

02:05:17,870 --> 02:05:15,480

show equity in a in a company would you

2837

02:05:20,750 --> 02:05:17,880

lie and just

2838

02:05:22,790 --> 02:05:20,760

I didn't sign it and with that business

2839

02:05:24,649 --> 02:05:22,800

never went forward

2840

02:05:27,050 --> 02:05:24,659

when you saw the 45 000 what business

2841

02:05:28,910 --> 02:05:27,060

was that associated with disclosure

2842

02:05:31,550 --> 02:05:28,920

something or something

2843

02:05:33,470 --> 02:05:31,560

so some disclosure company yeah

2844

02:05:34,850 --> 02:05:33,480

and that business never went anywhere

2845

02:05:36,290 --> 02:05:34,860

you're saying no it got quickly

2846

02:05:38,270 --> 02:05:36,300

dissolved

2847

02:05:40,609 --> 02:05:38,280

yeah he did and that was not the case Mr

2848

02:05:44,209 --> 02:05:40,619

Kirk isn't having it hold on timeout

2849

02:05:46,250 --> 02:05:44,219

timeout Mr Richard's rights and duties

2850

02:05:48,290 --> 02:05:46,260

it sounds like money laundering I'm just

2851
02:05:49,850 --> 02:05:48,300
going to say it right now I mean this is

2852
02:05:53,350 --> 02:05:49,860
his little Galactic version of money

2853
02:06:00,109 --> 02:05:55,570
allegedly

2854
02:06:02,450 --> 02:06:00,119
accountants so we can't really make that

2855
02:06:05,089 --> 02:06:02,460
determination but we we are allowed to

2856
02:06:07,010 --> 02:06:05,099
offer our opinions being uh fully

2857
02:06:09,709 --> 02:06:07,020
informed of the whole history of this

2858
02:06:11,810 --> 02:06:09,719
man and his uh claims

2859
02:06:13,550 --> 02:06:11,820
these are just observations from my

2860
02:06:16,189 --> 02:06:13,560
Galactic outposts these are these are

2861
02:06:18,290 --> 02:06:16,199
alleged observations yes Eric is on the

2862
02:06:20,149 --> 02:06:18,300
lunar Operations Command that by the way

2863
02:06:22,970 --> 02:06:20,159

Corey has now admitted he's never been

2864

02:06:24,830 --> 02:06:22,980

to so that's where Eric is making his

2865

02:06:28,250 --> 02:06:24,840

observations from the lunar Operations

2866

02:06:30,830 --> 02:06:28,260

Command base trademark

2867

02:06:35,089 --> 02:06:30,840

what are you talking about SBA is my is

2868

02:06:36,950 --> 02:06:35,099

my trademark for a lot of things right

2869

02:06:38,930 --> 02:06:36,960

what are your understandings of his

2870

02:06:41,810 --> 02:06:38,940

rights and duties in regard to SBA any

2871

02:06:44,390 --> 02:06:41,820

vsb Indies

2872

02:06:52,850 --> 02:06:49,129

he helped come up and file them and uh

2873

02:06:55,430 --> 02:06:52,860

he and this is before Leon uh came in as

2874

02:07:00,169 --> 02:06:55,440

the expert and he asserted himself as

2875

02:07:05,270 --> 02:07:03,830

so he helped file the here it is so he

2876

02:07:08,149 --> 02:07:05,280

helped get them Incorporated yes

2877

02:07:10,850 --> 02:07:08,159

anything else that Mr Richards did in

2878

02:07:12,890 --> 02:07:10,860

related relation to the SBA Indies I

2879

02:07:14,930 --> 02:07:12,900

know we discussed a lot of things but

2880

02:07:16,490 --> 02:07:14,940

like I said most of these companies

2881

02:07:19,370 --> 02:07:16,500

never nothing ever happened they were

2882

02:07:22,550 --> 02:07:19,380

just Pie in the Sky ideas you know it's

2883

02:07:24,350 --> 02:07:22,560

like like I said it's like buying URLs

2884

02:07:26,089 --> 02:07:24,360

for a website that you're going to build

2885

02:07:27,649 --> 02:07:26,099

in the future that's what these

2886

02:07:29,689 --> 02:07:27,659

companies were to him and that's how he

2887

02:07:31,669 --> 02:07:29,699

does things he goes and he files it and

2888

02:07:33,350 --> 02:07:31,679

then he does all the other stuff

2889

02:07:34,850 --> 02:07:33,360

that's just the way that's the Roger

2890

02:07:37,070 --> 02:07:34,860

Richards method

2891

02:07:41,030 --> 02:07:37,080

did you and Mr Richards work on the

2892

02:07:44,930 --> 02:07:43,490

on the yeah we worked on that together

2893

02:07:46,189 --> 02:07:44,940

yeah was that during the time period

2894

02:07:51,950 --> 02:07:46,199

where he was getting six thousand a

2895

02:07:58,010 --> 02:07:54,290

I used to wonder why anybody would work

2896

02:08:00,649 --> 02:07:58,020

for this man I got to be honest

2897

02:08:02,570 --> 02:08:00,659

Ron if he offered you six thousand

2898

02:08:05,629 --> 02:08:02,580

dollars a month to work for him making

2899

02:08:08,750 --> 02:08:05,639

slides and [h__h] would you do it

2900

02:08:10,490 --> 02:08:08,760

maybe Eric if he offered you six

2901
02:08:12,109 --> 02:08:10,500
thousand dollars a month making slides

2902
02:08:14,270 --> 02:08:12,119
and [h__h] would you do it

2903
02:08:16,669 --> 02:08:14,280
I it's I'd want that cash up front or

2904
02:08:20,450 --> 02:08:16,679
into some sort of escrow account

2905
02:08:22,669 --> 02:08:20,460
great would you exactly for him for six

2906
02:08:26,810 --> 02:08:22,679
thousand dollars a month

2907
02:08:28,910 --> 02:08:26,820
for him no no I I no I have I have

2908
02:08:30,950 --> 02:08:28,920
ethics I would have to think about it

2909
02:08:33,109 --> 02:08:30,960
but I would probably I think the only

2910
02:08:34,669 --> 02:08:33,119
way I would do it is if he signed an NDA

2911
02:08:38,450 --> 02:08:34,679
and you can't tell anybody I'm the one

2912
02:08:40,250 --> 02:08:38,460
making you that right because six

2913
02:08:43,310 --> 02:08:40,260

thousand dollars I could use six

2914

02:08:45,709 --> 02:08:43,320

thousand dollars right you know

2915

02:08:47,209 --> 02:08:45,719

but uh yeah I I think that'd be great I

2916

02:08:48,589 --> 02:08:47,219

think I would agree with Kari that I

2917

02:08:49,910 --> 02:08:48,599

wouldn't do it especially if people

2918

02:08:51,950 --> 02:08:49,920

would know that I'm working for the

2919

02:08:53,330 --> 02:08:51,960

slime ball you know like you know I

2920

02:08:56,209 --> 02:08:53,340

wouldn't even do it if if people didn't

2921

02:08:57,470 --> 02:08:56,219

know yeah I don't think I would either

2922

02:08:59,689 --> 02:08:57,480

yeah

2923

02:09:04,010 --> 02:09:01,970

have you referred to him as kind of a

2924

02:09:07,030 --> 02:09:04,020

Workhorse or the engine behind things

2925

02:09:10,010 --> 02:09:07,040

that is Leon's uh character

2926
02:09:12,229 --> 02:09:10,020
characterization of him what would your

2927
02:09:14,870 --> 02:09:12,239
characterization be uh

2928
02:09:18,229 --> 02:09:14,880
I mean when he's

2929
02:09:21,229 --> 02:09:18,239
when he gets uh idea for a project or or

2930
02:09:22,609 --> 02:09:21,239
he gets moved he like tenaciously jumps

2931
02:09:25,129 --> 02:09:22,619
on it and works on it and works on it

2932
02:09:28,070 --> 02:09:25,139
until he gets another

2933
02:09:30,169 --> 02:09:28,080
uh something else gets his attention and

2934
02:09:31,729 --> 02:09:30,179
then he leaves what he was doing and

2935
02:09:33,229 --> 02:09:31,739
starts working on the other and works on

2936
02:09:36,470 --> 02:09:33,239
that with all the passion in the world

2937
02:09:38,930 --> 02:09:36,480
that he has and never really finishes

2938
02:09:42,410 --> 02:09:38,940

anything and you will see that in the

2939

02:09:44,450 --> 02:09:42,420

documentations with uh Leon I note that

2940

02:09:47,089 --> 02:09:44,460

he never finishes anything and I need

2941

02:09:48,830 --> 02:09:47,099

him he finished two documentary films

2942

02:09:51,910 --> 02:09:48,840

for Corey Goode

2943

02:09:53,589 --> 02:09:51,920

yeah you've seen the Roger

2944

02:09:55,970 --> 02:09:53,599

ramsar

2945

02:09:57,410 --> 02:09:55,980

apparently he's been successful since he

2946

02:10:00,350 --> 02:09:57,420

bailed on Corey

2947

02:10:02,629 --> 02:10:00,360

yeah so he can completed two documentary

2948

02:10:05,030 --> 02:10:02,639

films for Corey and David Wilcox most

2949

02:10:07,910 --> 02:10:05,040

people would say that he was the

2950

02:10:10,070 --> 02:10:07,920

Workhorse or person behind all those two

2951

02:10:13,070 --> 02:10:10,080

projects getting getting them finished

2952

02:10:14,870 --> 02:10:13,080

and completed and he's to the best of my

2953

02:10:16,729 --> 02:10:14,880

knowledge he has completed three

2954

02:10:20,149 --> 02:10:16,739

documentary films

2955

02:10:23,330 --> 02:10:20,159

by himself or or I don't know not by

2956

02:10:25,970 --> 02:10:23,340

himself but without after he left Corey

2957

02:10:27,890 --> 02:10:25,980

Good's employment he completed three

2958

02:10:30,830 --> 02:10:27,900

documentary film projects so I think

2959

02:10:34,850 --> 02:10:30,840

this is a mischaracterization of Roger

2960

02:10:36,770 --> 02:10:34,860

um and just to be fair like he you can't

2961

02:10:39,950 --> 02:10:36,780

say a guy can't finish something when he

2962

02:10:41,930 --> 02:10:39,960

can finish five documentary films and I

2963

02:10:45,050 --> 02:10:41,940

I'm telling you that from somebody that

2964

02:10:47,390 --> 02:10:45,060

I'm sure I suffer from add myself like I

2965

02:10:49,910 --> 02:10:47,400

I I'm I'm exactly what Corey good

2966

02:10:52,910 --> 02:10:49,920

describes and Corey will attest to this

2967

02:10:54,410 --> 02:10:52,920

right don't I I start things and then I

2968

02:10:57,050 --> 02:10:54,420

don't finish them and then I move on to

2969

02:10:59,209 --> 02:10:57,060

another project that I get excited about

2970

02:11:01,129 --> 02:10:59,219

I've been waiting two years for

2971

02:11:03,530 --> 02:11:01,139

playlists we're getting them we're

2972

02:11:06,890 --> 02:11:03,540

getting them right after this so we're

2973

02:11:11,810 --> 02:11:06,900

getting them yes and uh yeah but uh you

2974

02:11:13,490 --> 02:11:11,820

know uh but even listen Cara you know

2975

02:11:15,470 --> 02:11:13,500

everybody on this panel knows how hard

2976

02:11:18,290 --> 02:11:15,480

it is to do a documentary film project

2977

02:11:20,270 --> 02:11:18,300

this man Roger apparently vividly I

2978

02:11:22,430 --> 02:11:20,280

vividly know how hot it is but this man

2979

02:11:26,149 --> 02:11:22,440

apparently completed five documentary

2980

02:11:28,370 --> 02:11:26,159

film projects in his so-called career

2981

02:11:30,530 --> 02:11:28,380

I I think it's really a

2982

02:11:32,270 --> 02:11:30,540

mischaracterization to say that he can't

2983

02:11:34,490 --> 02:11:32,280

finish anything do you know how hard it

2984

02:11:35,930 --> 02:11:34,500

is to finish one documentary film

2985

02:11:38,689 --> 02:11:35,940

project and this man apparently has

2986

02:11:40,609 --> 02:11:38,699

finished five documentary film projects

2987

02:11:43,310 --> 02:11:40,619

I think that it's just sour grapes here

2988

02:11:45,589 --> 02:11:43,320

and Corey Good's gonna trash him you

2989

02:11:47,089 --> 02:11:45,599

know yeah he'll pay for it later turn my

2990

02:11:50,209 --> 02:11:47,099

trust back before he came back to work

2991

02:11:52,430 --> 02:11:50,219

but uh Leon didn't see it that way

2992

02:11:54,470 --> 02:11:52,440

okay didn't you put in writing sometimes

2993

02:11:57,050 --> 02:11:54,480

that Mr Richards was extremely talented

2994

02:11:59,149 --> 02:11:57,060

he is extremely talented he's just

2995

02:12:01,729 --> 02:11:59,159

doesn't have the follow through

2996

02:12:04,129 --> 02:12:01,739

okay and didn't you also put in writing

2997

02:12:05,990 --> 02:12:04,139

that he has a lot of potential artistic

2998

02:12:07,729 --> 02:12:06,000

what I would tell him okay didn't you

2999

02:12:09,370 --> 02:12:07,739

also say in writing that he had artistic

3000

02:12:13,550 --> 02:12:09,380

Vision as a director

3001

02:12:15,770 --> 02:12:13,560

said yes I I've told him that that he uh

3002

02:12:18,350 --> 02:12:15,780

had good artistic vision

3003

02:12:20,030 --> 02:12:18,360

it's just the follow through that he

3004

02:12:22,310 --> 02:12:20,040

could never finish anything

3005

02:12:25,689 --> 02:12:22,320

did his contributions toward above

3006

02:12:29,450 --> 02:12:25,699

Majestic lead to its success

3007

02:12:31,189 --> 02:12:29,460

yeah yes yes or is it a substantial

3008

02:12:33,169 --> 02:12:31,199

contribution

3009

02:12:34,910 --> 02:12:33,179

uh which one are we talking about any of

3010

02:12:38,270 --> 02:12:34,920

his contributions toward the above

3011

02:12:41,870 --> 02:12:38,280

Majestic project yes uh the above

3012

02:12:42,830 --> 02:12:41,880

Majestic uh project

3013

02:12:46,750 --> 02:12:42,840

um

3014

02:12:49,850 --> 02:12:46,760

him and the guys from eux

3015

02:12:51,589 --> 02:12:49,860

really worked quite a bit on it

3016

02:12:54,050 --> 02:12:51,599

yeah I think he tries to take credit for

3017

02:12:56,270 --> 02:12:54,060

a lot of their work though right and he

3018

02:12:59,149 --> 02:12:56,280

left yeah and just so we're sure like

3019

02:13:01,910 --> 02:12:59,159

eux is like a is like a company that

3020

02:13:04,850 --> 02:13:01,920

will come in and do production work for

3021

02:13:06,410 --> 02:13:04,860

you like fix audio problems color

3022

02:13:09,169 --> 02:13:06,420

correct video

3023

02:13:12,050 --> 02:13:09,179

so that's not a lot of work in my

3024

02:13:13,970 --> 02:13:12,060

opinion that's you know

3025

02:13:16,430 --> 02:13:13,980

I don't know how many hours would you

3026

02:13:19,910 --> 02:13:16,440

say cool uh Kari it would take to fix

3027

02:13:23,930 --> 02:13:19,920

audio issues and do uh color correction

3028

02:13:25,609 --> 02:13:23,940

on a hour or two documentary

3029

02:13:27,589 --> 02:13:25,619

I mean it would take a little while it

3030

02:13:29,450 --> 02:13:27,599

depends on what the audio issues are the

3031

02:13:31,370 --> 02:13:29,460

color correction

3032

02:13:33,290 --> 02:13:31,380

I mean it depends what again it depends

3033

02:13:35,270 --> 02:13:33,300

on what you want but what are you

3034

02:13:38,149 --> 02:13:35,280

talking one day's work two days work per

3035

02:13:40,069 --> 02:13:38,159

documentary like way longer than that

3036

02:13:41,870 --> 02:13:40,079

weeks a couple weeks we're talking a

3037

02:13:44,330 --> 02:13:41,880

week a couple of weeks of solid work

3038

02:13:47,149 --> 02:13:44,340

yeah all right well I stand corrected

3039

02:13:48,770 --> 02:13:47,159

yeah me uh real quick time out if you

3040

02:13:50,089 --> 02:13:48,780

don't mind okay so here's what I think

3041

02:13:52,850 --> 02:13:50,099

is going on is

3042

02:13:55,010 --> 02:13:52,860

uh obviously well apparently allegedly

3043

02:13:57,229 --> 02:13:55,020

Corey's not contributing any of his own

3044

02:13:59,510 --> 02:13:57,239

money towards any of these projects so

3045

02:14:01,669 --> 02:13:59,520

he's got Roger interested in pursuing

3046

02:14:04,669 --> 02:14:01,679

these projects while Roger is doing

3047

02:14:06,649 --> 02:14:04,679

other projects and he's multitasking so

3048

02:14:08,209 --> 02:14:06,659

now he comes across the scores in his

3049

02:14:10,609 --> 02:14:08,219

ear let's get this done let's get that

3050

02:14:12,050 --> 02:14:10,619

done and it's not getting done but maybe

3051

02:14:14,209 --> 02:14:12,060

it's not getting done because there's

3052

02:14:15,890 --> 02:14:14,219

nobody giving anybody any money and so

3053

02:14:18,470 --> 02:14:15,900

where's the incentive so right you know

3054

02:14:20,750 --> 02:14:18,480

that's it's just BS the way he's the way

3055

02:14:22,370 --> 02:14:20,760

he's putting all this out there it's a

3056

02:14:23,689 --> 02:14:22,380

slant that's not fair to Roger in my

3057

02:14:25,729 --> 02:14:23,699

opinion

3058

02:14:27,830 --> 02:14:25,739

wow and you know I never would have

3059

02:14:30,350 --> 02:14:27,840

thought I would have saw the day where I

3060

02:14:32,870 --> 02:14:30,360

would be uh defending this man's

3061

02:14:34,850 --> 02:14:32,880

one-time manager but we have to to be I

3062

02:14:37,010 --> 02:14:34,860

mean to be fair and balanced here

3063

02:14:37,910 --> 02:14:37,020

yeah because he wasn't getting enough

3064

02:14:41,030 --> 02:14:37,920

credit

3065

02:14:42,410 --> 02:14:41,040

he left what Mr Richards left SBA

3066

02:14:45,290 --> 02:14:42,420

because he wasn't getting enough credit

3067

02:14:48,589 --> 02:14:45,300

exception why did he leave

3068

02:14:50,450 --> 02:14:48,599

production the his original

3069

02:14:57,970 --> 02:14:50,460

to the best your knowledge why did Mr

3070

02:15:03,530 --> 02:15:01,609

that's a really vague when are we

3071

02:15:05,870 --> 02:15:03,540

talking about at any time

3072

02:15:07,129 --> 02:15:05,880

let's say the first time because you try

3073

02:15:09,530 --> 02:15:07,139

to leave once and then you kept him and

3074

02:15:10,850 --> 02:15:09,540

then I didn't keep him Leon kept him but

3075

02:15:13,970 --> 02:15:10,860

it was your ultimately your decision

3076

02:15:15,530 --> 02:15:13,980

right because you're the CEO if if my

3077

02:15:18,109 --> 02:15:15,540

directions were followed and he earned

3078

02:15:20,629 --> 02:15:18,119

my trust back but then uh Leon decided

3079

02:15:23,330 --> 02:15:20,639

that he was gonna circumvent that so

3080

02:15:25,310 --> 02:15:23,340

nothing of mine was implemented well

3081

02:15:26,990 --> 02:15:25,320

didn't you have seven or approximately

3082

02:15:28,330 --> 02:15:27,000

seven things that you demanded that he

3083

02:15:31,010 --> 02:15:28,340

thank you

3084

02:15:33,830 --> 02:15:31,020

that was more than seven but yes I had

3085

02:15:35,689 --> 02:15:33,840

quite uh and several emails of things

3086

02:15:38,990 --> 02:15:35,699

that he had to do before he could come

3087

02:15:41,149 --> 02:15:39,000

back no so he didn't come back to work

3088

02:15:43,910 --> 02:15:41,159

he did come back to work but I didn't

3089

02:15:46,430 --> 02:15:43,920

know it was against my will it was all

3090

02:15:48,050 --> 02:15:46,440

of a sudden Rogers directing

3091

02:15:49,729 --> 02:15:48,060

and that's not what was supposed to

3092

02:15:51,890 --> 02:15:49,739

happen and it's like well we've only got

3093

02:15:53,930 --> 02:15:51,900

like 30 days until we get the film in

3094

02:15:55,970 --> 02:15:53,940

there's no way that Brandon could do

3095

02:15:58,250 --> 02:15:55,980

this Roger can do this so we gave it to

3096

02:16:00,470 --> 02:15:58,260

Roger and so you agree because you only

3097

02:16:04,069 --> 02:16:00,480

had 30 days I didn't agree I protested

3098

02:16:05,990 --> 02:16:04,079

did you fire anything I couldn't why not

3099

02:16:09,109 --> 02:16:06,000

I couldn't fire anyone weren't you the

3100

02:16:11,810 --> 02:16:09,119

CEO on paper on agreement but everyone

3101

02:16:15,229 --> 02:16:11,820

else decided that we don't work for

3102

02:16:16,370 --> 02:16:15,239

Corey we're you know uh uh you know

3103

02:16:17,689 --> 02:16:16,380

we're going to do what we want to do

3104

02:16:19,069 --> 02:16:17,699

we're going to follow our agenda we're

3105

02:16:21,530 --> 02:16:19,079

going to push our projects behind

3106

02:16:24,589 --> 02:16:21,540

Corey's back it was all a big everyone

3107

02:16:26,689 --> 02:16:24,599

handling Corey how do you work for

3108

02:16:29,450 --> 02:16:26,699

somebody that doesn't pay you he wasn't

3109

02:16:30,950 --> 02:16:29,460

because none of these guys he was paying

3110

02:16:32,750 --> 02:16:30,960

Roger six thousand dollars a month

3111

02:16:34,730 --> 02:16:32,760

during this year six thousand dollars a

3112

02:16:36,530 --> 02:16:34,740

month to build his chicken grift I mean

3113

02:16:39,770 --> 02:16:36,540

Jesus

3114

02:16:42,589 --> 02:16:39,780

yeah I mean and to the best of my

3115

02:16:45,469 --> 02:16:42,599

knowledge uh you know Jordan say there

3116

02:16:47,830 --> 02:16:45,479

was never paid and other people in

3117

02:16:50,570 --> 02:16:47,840

involved in the project were not paid

3118

02:16:54,049 --> 02:16:50,580

allegedly so uh

3119

02:16:56,209 --> 02:16:54,059

you know the the stories of Corey good

3120

02:16:58,549 --> 02:16:56,219

being greedy and trying to keep all the

3121

02:17:01,250 --> 02:16:58,559

money and making people work for free or

3122

02:17:02,870 --> 02:17:01,260

not paying people it's all coming out in

3123

02:17:04,310 --> 02:17:02,880

this deposition I mean he's been keeping

3124

02:17:07,070 --> 02:17:04,320

the money from these film distributions

3125

02:17:09,410 --> 02:17:07,080

for over a year year and a half maybe

3126

02:17:11,810 --> 02:17:09,420

two years now and he hasn't paid anybody

3127

02:17:15,230 --> 02:17:11,820

what he was supposed to do all these

3128

02:17:17,150 --> 02:17:15,240

stories that that people say or or that

3129

02:17:19,669 --> 02:17:17,160

you hear Through the Grapevine

3130

02:17:21,530 --> 02:17:19,679

the deposition is proving those stories

3131

02:17:23,509 --> 02:17:21,540

to be pretty accurate he's keeping all

3132

02:17:26,089 --> 02:17:23,519

the money he's not paying people and

3133

02:17:28,669 --> 02:17:26,099

he's not working he's making everybody

3134

02:17:31,669 --> 02:17:28,679

around him do all the work

3135

02:17:33,230 --> 02:17:31,679

and he wants the director credit and you

3136

02:17:35,929 --> 02:17:33,240

know all the credit for it because of

3137

02:17:38,570 --> 02:17:35,939

what my it's based on my intellectual

3138

02:17:40,429 --> 02:17:38,580

property and we heard the one film he

3139

02:17:43,490 --> 02:17:40,439

was supposed to be the director for they

3140

02:17:45,349 --> 02:17:43,500

only used five percent of his outline or

3141

02:17:46,849 --> 02:17:45,359

something like that

3142

02:17:48,830 --> 02:17:46,859

in the movie

3143

02:17:50,929 --> 02:17:48,840

that's crazy

3144

02:17:53,870 --> 02:17:50,939

let's try to continue we've only got a

3145

02:17:55,190 --> 02:17:53,880

few minutes left of this of this I fired

3146

02:17:58,549 --> 02:17:55,200

Leon

3147

02:18:02,810 --> 02:17:58,559

because of what because of uh him

3148

02:18:06,770 --> 02:18:02,820

bringing Richard keeping uh Roger on and

3149

02:18:08,990 --> 02:18:06,780

because of uh him refusing to be uh

3150

02:18:11,330 --> 02:18:09,000

transparent with the finances as he

3151

02:18:15,549 --> 02:18:11,340

promised in emails that you will see I

3152

02:18:19,150 --> 02:18:15,559

fired uh Leon okay

3153

02:18:22,129 --> 02:18:19,160

and so Mitchell Leon was heartbroken too

3154

02:18:23,870 --> 02:18:22,139

they had done a hostile takeover of my

3155

02:18:26,330 --> 02:18:23,880

intellectual property and businesses and

3156

02:18:28,610 --> 02:18:26,340

I had to return the favor to get it back

3157

02:18:32,990 --> 02:18:28,620

so you did a hostile takeover degree

3158

02:18:35,330 --> 02:18:33,000

takeover of my own business of my own IP

3159

02:18:37,790 --> 02:18:35,340

what was hostile about your takeover

3160

02:18:40,310 --> 02:18:37,800

well to me you know from a love and

3161

02:18:41,990 --> 02:18:40,320

light Community opening uh lawsuits

3162

02:18:45,650 --> 02:18:42,000

that's like

3163

02:18:47,810 --> 02:18:45,660

in in this love and light Community this

3164

02:18:49,790 --> 02:18:47,820

is like Way Beyond the last thing you do

3165

02:18:51,290 --> 02:18:49,800

you don't open lawsuits against each

3166

02:18:53,570 --> 02:18:51,300

other that's just what they don't do and

3167

02:18:55,610 --> 02:18:53,580

everyone gets flipped out to open a

3168

02:19:00,650 --> 02:18:55,620

lawsuit it had to be

3169

02:19:03,169 --> 02:19:00,660

it had to to be extremely extremely bad

3170

02:19:05,150 --> 02:19:03,179

okay he throws he throws his own self

3171

02:19:06,349 --> 02:19:05,160

under it on under the bus he literally

3172

02:19:07,730 --> 02:19:06,359

does

3173

02:19:11,270 --> 02:19:07,740

yeah

3174

02:19:13,790 --> 02:19:11,280

I mean he he himself admits that you

3175

02:19:15,950 --> 02:19:13,800

don't sue people in this community you

3176

02:19:17,870 --> 02:19:15,960

work it out but he chose to sue

3177

02:19:19,849 --> 02:19:17,880

everybody you know

3178

02:19:22,730 --> 02:19:19,859

and I mean I'm entitled to my opinion

3179

02:19:25,429 --> 02:19:22,740

and speculation and it it seems very

3180

02:19:27,169 --> 02:19:25,439

suspect to me that as soon as she starts

3181

02:19:29,330 --> 02:19:27,179

getting control of the the money coming

3182

02:19:32,629 --> 02:19:29,340

in every month he starts accusing these

3183

02:19:35,209 --> 02:19:32,639

people of you know financial misdealings

3184

02:19:37,610 --> 02:19:35,219

and then he refuses to pay them any of

3185

02:19:39,410 --> 02:19:37,620

the distributions it's almost like it

3186

02:19:42,110 --> 02:19:39,420

could be an excuse to keep all the money

3187

02:19:47,270 --> 02:19:44,410

obviously

3188

02:19:49,190 --> 02:19:47,280

he thinks he's so slick I mean look at

3189

02:19:51,050 --> 02:19:49,200

this he just thinks God I hope you guys

3190

02:19:53,030 --> 02:19:51,060

are buying this

3191

02:19:54,770 --> 02:19:53,040

no I don't know Eric I think by this

3192

02:19:56,690 --> 02:19:54,780

point in the deposition he's starting to

3193

02:19:59,090 --> 02:19:56,700

figure out that this is not going his

3194

02:20:01,130 --> 02:19:59,100

way but he's spinning it on social media

3195

02:20:04,969 --> 02:20:01,140

like he did a great job and he's got a

3196

02:20:07,010 --> 02:20:04,979

crap you know lead legal team that don't

3197

02:20:09,170 --> 02:20:07,020

know how to file paperwork and let him

3198

02:20:10,670 --> 02:20:09,180

say all this stuff thinking that this

3199

02:20:13,370 --> 02:20:10,680

would all be confidential and then it

3200

02:20:16,610 --> 02:20:13,380

all leaks out if this is bad for him all

3201

02:20:21,590 --> 02:20:19,490

and so you considered yourself Mr

3202

02:20:32,090 --> 02:20:21,600

Richard's manager during the above

3203

02:20:36,110 --> 02:20:34,610

let's try I'm trying to uh remember the

3204

02:20:38,510 --> 02:20:36,120

time period that we were referring to

3205

02:20:40,429 --> 02:20:38,520

him as manager there was a time trying

3206

02:20:42,110 --> 02:20:40,439

to remember what lie he told at this

3207

02:20:44,570 --> 02:20:42,120

particular time in his life

3208

02:20:48,770 --> 02:20:44,580

yeah I mean I've remembered too manager

3209

02:20:51,050 --> 02:20:48,780

because I was having him handle all of

3210

02:20:55,910 --> 02:20:51,060

the people calling in wanting me to come

3211

02:20:58,190 --> 02:20:55,920

and do their events so I had

3212

02:21:00,670 --> 02:20:58,200

them contact Roger because I was getting

3213

02:21:03,469 --> 02:21:00,680

I was being bombarded

3214

02:21:05,990 --> 02:21:03,479

by people at the time one wanting me to

3215

02:21:06,950 --> 02:21:06,000

be on their shows or be on in their

3216

02:21:11,750 --> 02:21:06,960

uh

3217

02:21:18,530 --> 02:21:15,410

there's only two there's and so

3218

02:21:19,849 --> 02:21:18,540

only two or three conference events if

3219

02:21:21,889 --> 02:21:19,859

you if you look at it there was contact

3220

02:21:24,349 --> 02:21:21,899

in the desert and there was conscious

3221

02:21:25,910 --> 02:21:24,359

life Expo and then that other fake

3222

02:21:27,410 --> 02:21:25,920

conference that they set up on their own

3223

02:21:29,090 --> 02:21:27,420

because they wanted to be able to

3224

02:21:30,830 --> 02:21:29,100

control the narrative I mean so he's

3225

02:21:32,450 --> 02:21:30,840

just exaggerating right I mean come on

3226

02:21:40,309 --> 02:21:32,460

there might have been two or three

3227

02:21:45,349 --> 02:21:43,370

yeah it wasn't a ton of people I I agree

3228

02:21:48,050 --> 02:21:45,359

with you that that's probably an

3229

02:21:50,450 --> 02:21:48,060

exaggeration at the very best

3230

02:21:53,330 --> 02:21:50,460

when they would call me I would say

3231

02:21:58,010 --> 02:21:53,340

talk to my manager and I told Roger

3232

02:22:02,270 --> 02:22:00,469

to to be the point man for those those

3233

02:22:04,130 --> 02:22:02,280

types of things and so what kind of

3234

02:22:08,330 --> 02:22:04,140

decisions did he have charge over as the

3235

02:22:09,950 --> 02:22:08,340

manager uh he would just he would he

3236

02:22:13,070 --> 02:22:09,960

basically he wasn't really a manager he

3237

02:22:16,790 --> 02:22:13,080

was a middleman that he would speak to

3238

02:22:21,170 --> 02:22:19,190

and they would say you know we want him

3239

02:22:23,929 --> 02:22:21,180

to come for this amount of money and do

3240

02:22:25,670 --> 02:22:23,939

one presentation and I would say no I

3241

02:22:29,090 --> 02:22:25,680

would rather do this for this amount of

3242

02:22:31,309 --> 02:22:29,100

money uh and them to pay for me to fly

3243

02:22:32,570 --> 02:22:31,319

and do certain things on my writer to

3244

02:22:34,550 --> 02:22:32,580

take you know

3245

02:22:36,469 --> 02:22:34,560

uh you know I need certain things he's

3246

02:22:38,389 --> 02:22:36,479

got a variety of Eric do you know what

3247

02:22:41,330 --> 02:22:38,399

that is that's a list of Demands

3248

02:22:42,590 --> 02:22:41,340

basically and this sounds like a manager

3249

02:22:44,330 --> 02:22:42,600

to me

3250

02:22:45,349 --> 02:22:44,340

can you am I breaking up right now or

3251

02:22:48,650 --> 02:22:45,359

can you hear me

3252

02:22:50,090 --> 02:22:48,660

no I can hear you fine now yeah okay so

3253

02:22:52,130 --> 02:22:50,100

this is a true story

3254

02:22:54,590 --> 02:22:52,140

at one point there was one conference

3255

02:22:56,510 --> 02:22:54,600

where he agreed to be a speaker for a

3256

02:22:58,490 --> 02:22:56,520

fee of five thousand dollars

3257

02:23:00,050 --> 02:22:58,500

and then once he arrived

3258

02:23:01,730 --> 02:23:00,060

and realized that there were other

3259

02:23:03,050 --> 02:23:01,740

speakers like David Wilcock and others

3260

02:23:05,929 --> 02:23:03,060

that were getting ten thousand dollars

3261

02:23:08,210 --> 02:23:05,939

he refused to speak unless his fee was

3262

02:23:11,270 --> 02:23:08,220

uh was elevated to the ten thousand

3263

02:23:13,130 --> 02:23:11,280

dollar level and they did but and then

3264

02:23:15,230 --> 02:23:13,140

that was the beginning of the end on his

3265

02:23:17,510 --> 02:23:15,240

speaker fees at the conferences

3266

02:23:21,410 --> 02:23:17,520

which conference was this

3267

02:23:23,630 --> 02:23:21,420

I believe that was citd what's up

3268

02:23:25,910 --> 02:23:23,640

which is contact in the desert I believe

3269

02:23:28,550 --> 02:23:25,920

that was the one that uh I think it was

3270

02:23:30,770 --> 02:23:28,560

either 19 and I believe it was 18 or 19.

3271

02:23:32,630 --> 02:23:30,780

I can't remember

3272

02:23:34,670 --> 02:23:32,640

so is the Indian Wells not out in the

3273

02:23:36,530 --> 02:23:34,680

desert yeah Indian Wells correct yeah

3274

02:23:38,929 --> 02:23:36,540

and this opens up a whole can of worms

3275

02:23:40,910 --> 02:23:38,939

because Corey good is essentially

3276

02:23:42,950 --> 02:23:40,920

claiming in these lawsuits that the

3277

02:23:45,050 --> 02:23:42,960

reason he's not hired at conferences

3278

02:23:48,230 --> 02:23:45,060

anymore is because these people he's

3279

02:23:50,150 --> 02:23:48,240

suing damaged his reputation and the

3280

02:23:51,770 --> 02:23:50,160

lawyer brought up one good point maybe

3281

02:23:53,990 --> 02:23:51,780

people don't want to hire you because

3282

02:23:56,210 --> 02:23:54,000

you're suing everybody but another great

3283

02:23:58,969 --> 02:23:56,220

point is that these conference

3284

02:24:00,650 --> 02:23:58,979

organizers all talk to each other and if

3285

02:24:03,950 --> 02:24:00,660

he did something like that which is

3286

02:24:06,590 --> 02:24:03,960

agree to do a conference for 5 000 and

3287

02:24:10,309 --> 02:24:06,600

then get there and sort of I don't want

3288

02:24:13,130 --> 02:24:10,319

to say extort but uh demand double the

3289

02:24:16,130 --> 02:24:13,140

money that he originally agreed to in

3290

02:24:17,929 --> 02:24:16,140

order to finish to speak that probably

3291

02:24:21,849 --> 02:24:17,939

got around to all the conference

3292

02:24:24,770 --> 02:24:21,859

organizers who would then be very very

3293

02:24:26,929 --> 02:24:24,780

uh you know they would understand if

3294

02:24:29,330 --> 02:24:26,939

there's some risk in hiring him to speak

3295

02:24:31,490 --> 02:24:29,340

at the conference that he'll he'll for

3296

02:24:33,050 --> 02:24:31,500

example say I'll do it for five thousand

3297

02:24:35,750 --> 02:24:33,060

and then he's going to get there and

3298

02:24:38,630 --> 02:24:35,760

twist your arm for more money that's

3299

02:24:40,309 --> 02:24:38,640

what I heard I heard from multiple

3300

02:24:42,050 --> 02:24:40,319

people that the reason that he's not

3301
02:24:44,690 --> 02:24:42,060
welcome at conferences is because of

3302
02:24:47,030 --> 02:24:44,700
exactly the event that Eric described

3303
02:24:49,070 --> 02:24:47,040
they don't they don't like people that

3304
02:24:50,389 --> 02:24:49,080
aren't none of their word if you say

3305
02:24:51,830 --> 02:24:50,399
you're going to do something for a

3306
02:24:54,170 --> 02:24:51,840
certain amount of money and then you get

3307
02:24:55,190 --> 02:24:54,180
there and twist their arm

3308
02:24:57,349 --> 02:24:55,200
um

3309
02:24:59,150 --> 02:24:57,359
it doesn't go over well and they're

3310
02:25:01,630 --> 02:24:59,160
going to tell their other friends or

3311
02:25:03,770 --> 02:25:01,640
colleagues or Associates who also run

3312
02:25:05,750 --> 02:25:03,780
conferences that that happened to them

3313
02:25:07,309 --> 02:25:05,760

and hey you better be careful if you're

3314

02:25:09,110 --> 02:25:07,319

going to hire this guy because he told

3315

02:25:10,730 --> 02:25:09,120

me he would take 5K and then he got here

3316

02:25:13,309 --> 02:25:10,740

and he wanted 10K

3317

02:25:16,309 --> 02:25:13,319

so a lot of this problem that he's

3318

02:25:18,290 --> 02:25:16,319

experienced is as a Zone making like he

3319

02:25:19,849 --> 02:25:18,300

created these problems but now he's

3320

02:25:22,490 --> 02:25:19,859

going to blame his former business

3321

02:25:25,190 --> 02:25:22,500

partners and then keep all the money

3322

02:25:28,190 --> 02:25:25,200

from this project you know it's all too

3323

02:25:30,290 --> 02:25:28,200

convenient it's all too convenient

3324

02:25:32,210 --> 02:25:30,300

he doesn't accept responsibility for

3325

02:25:33,710 --> 02:25:32,220

anything he does wrong

3326

02:25:36,190 --> 02:25:33,720

has he ever

3327

02:25:39,469 --> 02:25:36,200

no I think Bible says

3328

02:25:41,090 --> 02:25:39,479

if I was the lawyer of these defendants

3329

02:25:43,670 --> 02:25:41,100

I would

3330

02:25:46,969 --> 02:25:43,680

get an affidavit from the person that

3331

02:25:49,969 --> 02:25:46,979

ran that conference to testify if that

3332

02:25:52,130 --> 02:25:49,979

event happened because if that event as

3333

02:25:53,210 --> 02:25:52,140

Eric describes happened and I believe it

3334

02:25:54,590 --> 02:25:53,220

did because I've heard that from

3335

02:25:57,530 --> 02:25:54,600

multiple people

3336

02:25:59,510 --> 02:25:57,540

then that could be the reason that he

3337

02:26:01,790 --> 02:25:59,520

got blackballed by all the major

3338

02:26:03,530 --> 02:26:01,800

conferences because you can't do

3339

02:26:06,230 --> 02:26:03,540

something like that and expect to be

3340

02:26:10,370 --> 02:26:06,240

hired by the major conferences it's

3341

02:26:12,410 --> 02:26:10,380

really bad to say I'll do it for 5K and

3342

02:26:14,690 --> 02:26:12,420

then get there and say I want 10K

3343

02:26:16,790 --> 02:26:14,700

because David's getting 10K and that's

3344

02:26:19,490 --> 02:26:16,800

exactly how I heard it described I heard

3345

02:26:21,349 --> 02:26:19,500

it describe to me that he he talks to

3346

02:26:24,469 --> 02:26:21,359

David he finds out that David's getting

3347

02:26:26,690 --> 02:26:24,479

10K and he's only getting 5K so he went

3348

02:26:28,790 --> 02:26:26,700

to the conference organizers and said I

3349

02:26:30,349 --> 02:26:28,800

deserve to get every the same money that

3350

02:26:32,270 --> 02:26:30,359

David Wilcock is getting I'm not doing

3351

02:26:35,270 --> 02:26:32,280

this unless you give me the same money

3352

02:26:37,550 --> 02:26:35,280

David is getting so you know if I was

3353

02:26:39,110 --> 02:26:37,560

this defense lawyer I would want to talk

3354

02:26:42,290 --> 02:26:39,120

to the person who ran that conference

3355

02:26:43,790 --> 02:26:42,300

and and verify that this story that a

3356

02:26:46,309 --> 02:26:43,800

lot of people have been saying and a lot

3357

02:26:48,170 --> 02:26:46,319

and I've heard it many places is true

3358

02:26:51,469 --> 02:26:48,180

because if that story that Eric is

3359

02:26:53,929 --> 02:26:51,479

describing is true he created the reason

3360

02:26:55,670 --> 02:26:53,939

that he is is not welcome at many

3361

02:26:58,429 --> 02:26:55,680

conferences

3362

02:27:00,110 --> 02:26:58,439

you know he's got to prove that these

3363

02:27:01,730 --> 02:27:00,120

people destroyed his reputation and

3364

02:27:03,410 --> 02:27:01,740

that's the reason he's not welcome at

3365

02:27:06,050 --> 02:27:03,420

conferences or whatever

3366

02:27:07,670 --> 02:27:06,060

it's it's amazing and you're right Corey

3367

02:27:09,230 --> 02:27:07,680

he does not accept responsibility for

3368

02:27:10,969 --> 02:27:09,240

anything through this whole deposition

3369

02:27:12,770 --> 02:27:10,979

he blames everybody else for everything

3370

02:27:15,110 --> 02:27:12,780

he does not accept responsibility for

3371

02:27:16,990 --> 02:27:15,120

anything here

3372

02:27:20,030 --> 02:27:17,000

but he would then communicate that back

3373

02:27:21,889 --> 02:27:20,040

and then they would send him a contract

3374

02:27:24,770 --> 02:27:21,899

he would send it to me I would sign it

3375

02:27:27,950 --> 02:27:24,780

or sometimes he would use my signature

3376

02:27:31,969 --> 02:27:27,960

uh file that he has

3377

02:27:34,309 --> 02:27:31,979

and uh send it back uh to them how did

3378

02:27:36,170 --> 02:27:34,319

he get your signature file

3379

02:27:40,070 --> 02:27:36,180

um we were having a lot of problems with

3380

02:27:43,490 --> 02:27:40,080

me traveling and him needing a signature

3381

02:27:45,410 --> 02:27:43,500

at one point so he asked me to sign a

3382

02:27:48,770 --> 02:27:45,420

piece of paper take a picture of it with

3383

02:27:50,090 --> 02:27:48,780

my phone and send it to him and then he

3384

02:27:52,610 --> 02:27:50,100

used it was supposed to be for that one

3385

02:27:54,770 --> 02:27:52,620

time but then other incident instant

3386

02:27:56,450 --> 02:27:54,780

instances popped up to where I'm

3387

02:27:58,429 --> 02:27:56,460

traveling or something was going and he

3388

02:28:01,849 --> 02:27:58,439

was like can I use the signature so he

3389

02:28:03,650 --> 02:28:01,859

did ask me to use it uh when he used it

3390

02:28:08,150 --> 02:28:03,660

but I just don't know how it's been used

3391

02:28:10,790 --> 02:28:08,160

since then okay and now Roger I believe

3392

02:28:13,670 --> 02:28:10,800

since he's left he's delivered three

3393

02:28:15,590 --> 02:28:13,680

other documentary films that's all a

3394

02:28:16,849 --> 02:28:15,600

timeout timeout okay so when you said

3395

02:28:18,710 --> 02:28:16,859

he's

3396

02:28:19,910 --> 02:28:18,720

real quick so you know what he did you

3397

02:28:22,309 --> 02:28:19,920

know what he just did right there that

3398

02:28:24,110 --> 02:28:22,319

was pretty slick actually so now he

3399

02:28:26,570 --> 02:28:24,120

could claim in the future if they if any

3400

02:28:28,490 --> 02:28:26,580

documents are presented where they show

3401

02:28:30,230 --> 02:28:28,500

his signature on it he could say I

3402

02:28:34,010 --> 02:28:30,240

didn't sign that Roger did that that's

3403

02:28:40,010 --> 02:28:36,889

you're right but but In fairness he

3404

02:28:41,929 --> 02:28:40,020

could be uh telling the truth because

3405

02:28:45,050 --> 02:28:41,939

it's pretty common in business you know

3406

02:28:48,110 --> 02:28:45,060

I worked at some company where I had a

3407

02:28:50,450 --> 02:28:48,120

credit a corporate credit manager and

3408

02:28:52,610 --> 02:28:50,460

let's say for example and I was a credit

3409

02:28:54,950 --> 02:28:52,620

analyst so let's say for example

3410

02:28:57,290 --> 02:28:54,960

I only had so much juice if you want to

3411

02:28:59,570 --> 02:28:57,300

call it that like in other words I could

3412

02:29:00,950 --> 02:28:59,580

only approve a customer for up to like a

3413

02:29:03,050 --> 02:29:00,960

hundred thousand dollars worth of

3414

02:29:04,670 --> 02:29:03,060

merchandise out of our warehouse any

3415

02:29:06,830 --> 02:29:04,680

more than that I had to go to the credit

3416

02:29:10,250 --> 02:29:06,840

manager and I had to have his signature

3417

02:29:12,290 --> 02:29:10,260

on the on the work order however I had a

3418

02:29:14,450 --> 02:29:12,300

good relationship with him he trusted me

3419

02:29:17,389 --> 02:29:14,460

to make good decisions he gave me a

3420

02:29:20,030 --> 02:29:17,399

signature file so that if he was out of

3421

02:29:22,370 --> 02:29:20,040

work that day or he couldn't do it

3422

02:29:24,110 --> 02:29:22,380

he I would call him just like he's

3423

02:29:25,010 --> 02:29:24,120

describing I mean I want to be fair to

3424

02:29:26,990 --> 02:29:25,020

him

3425

02:29:30,469 --> 02:29:27,000

I would call the credit manager and say

3426

02:29:32,570 --> 02:29:30,479

so and so customer wants 250k worth of

3427

02:29:33,770 --> 02:29:32,580

merchandise can you approve that for me

3428

02:29:36,110 --> 02:29:33,780

he would say

3429

02:29:38,270 --> 02:29:36,120

yeah sign off on it for me use the file

3430

02:29:40,730 --> 02:29:38,280

and then I would use the Stamper but I

3431

02:29:42,110 --> 02:29:40,740

basically had an electronic Stamper that

3432

02:29:44,929 --> 02:29:42,120

I could put the credit manager's

3433

02:29:46,849 --> 02:29:44,939

signature on the work order and but we

3434

02:29:49,130 --> 02:29:46,859

had a good relationship and you know he

3435

02:29:51,770 --> 02:29:49,140

trusted me and I would never ever I

3436

02:29:53,690 --> 02:29:51,780

would get fired uh uh obviously if I

3437

02:29:56,150 --> 02:29:53,700

ever used that without his permission or

3438

02:29:58,370 --> 02:29:56,160

knowledge and he would even when we

3439

02:30:01,010 --> 02:29:58,380

first started doing that he would say

3440

02:30:02,750 --> 02:30:01,020

even if he was home or traveling he

3441

02:30:04,969 --> 02:30:02,760

would say shoot it to me an email so I

3442

02:30:07,010 --> 02:30:04,979

can give you back the authorization in

3443

02:30:08,690 --> 02:30:07,020

writing and he would send me back an

3444

02:30:11,270 --> 02:30:08,700

email that just said use my signature

3445

02:30:13,849 --> 02:30:11,280

file so that I was covered too you know

3446

02:30:16,190 --> 02:30:13,859

that this is pretty common in business

3447

02:30:18,770 --> 02:30:16,200

so In fairness Eric it might be an

3448

02:30:20,809 --> 02:30:18,780

escape Clause but it might be what he's

3449

02:30:23,870 --> 02:30:20,819

saying that he wasn't available he

3450

02:30:25,429 --> 02:30:23,880

needed signature yeah yeah well he might

3451

02:30:27,889 --> 02:30:25,439

have gone to Mars and thought reptilians

3452

02:30:30,590 --> 02:30:27,899

too it might be it's possible Right

3453

02:30:32,630 --> 02:30:30,600

yeah it could be yeah and after enable

3454

02:30:35,030 --> 02:30:32,640

or I just want to make sure we're

3455

02:30:37,090 --> 02:30:35,040

talking about the same guy yeah yeah we

3456

02:30:39,469 --> 02:30:37,100

are

3457

02:30:41,330 --> 02:30:39,479

so the lawyer just said he completed

3458

02:30:42,770 --> 02:30:41,340

three documentaries after you left your

3459

02:30:44,929 --> 02:30:42,780

employer are we talking about the same

3460

02:30:46,370 --> 02:30:44,939

guy in court said yeah we are not just

3461

02:30:47,630 --> 02:30:46,380

extremely talented but he could actually

3462

02:30:50,630 --> 02:30:47,640

when you say he could never finish

3463

02:30:52,730 --> 02:30:50,640

something rarely rarely finished do you

3464

02:30:54,290 --> 02:30:52,740

use the word never well that's you know

3465

02:30:58,429 --> 02:30:54,300

coming coming out of frustration I

3466

02:31:00,830 --> 02:30:58,439

apologize he he would finish uh probably

3467

02:31:04,070 --> 02:31:00,840

one out of three or five projects that

3468

02:31:08,389 --> 02:31:06,050

there's fish three so you think he's

3469

02:31:09,830 --> 02:31:08,399

started 15. well that's when he was

3470

02:31:11,870 --> 02:31:09,840

working with me

3471

02:31:13,630 --> 02:31:11,880

um after he stopped working I think

3472

02:31:16,969 --> 02:31:13,640

they've been uh

3473

02:31:19,429 --> 02:31:16,979

really uh

3474

02:31:21,349 --> 02:31:19,439

trying hard to get us uh many deals

3475

02:31:24,790 --> 02:31:21,359

together as they can how many of the

3476

02:31:28,490 --> 02:31:24,800

projects that you start do you finish

3477

02:31:31,190 --> 02:31:28,500

100 of the ones you you start you finish

3478

02:31:33,710 --> 02:31:31,200

pretty much you don't scrap any there

3479

02:31:35,750 --> 02:31:33,720

are some that get scrapped but

3480

02:31:37,429 --> 02:31:35,760

um you know scrap hold on how many how

3481

02:31:40,250 --> 02:31:37,439

many companies in each start and

3482

02:31:41,510 --> 02:31:40,260

dissolve yeah how many companies did he

3483

02:31:43,429 --> 02:31:41,520

start and dissolve that's a very good

3484

02:31:46,130 --> 02:31:43,439

point and he said that he started a

3485

02:31:48,230 --> 02:31:46,140

company called SBA publishing that he

3486

02:31:49,910 --> 02:31:48,240

was going to publish books through and

3487

02:31:52,370 --> 02:31:49,920

then he dissolved it and he hasn't post

3488

02:31:54,710 --> 02:31:52,380

any books he published comic books I

3489

02:31:56,210 --> 02:31:54,720

don't think that's you know so I think

3490

02:31:57,950 --> 02:31:56,220

the lawyer has a very good argument here

3491

02:32:00,110 --> 02:31:57,960

that he does start many projects and not

3492

02:32:03,670 --> 02:32:00,120

finish them

3493

02:32:06,050 --> 02:32:03,680

doing a uh a book with other people

3494

02:32:08,270 --> 02:32:06,060

because you're sidetracked and all these

3495

02:32:09,770 --> 02:32:08,280

other things uh there's there's in the

3496

02:32:12,170 --> 02:32:09,780

documentation there are lists of the

3497

02:32:14,389 --> 02:32:12,180

things that uh he would start working on

3498

02:32:17,450 --> 02:32:14,399

and then he would become enamored with

3499

02:32:19,190 --> 02:32:17,460

another project or something else and he

3500

02:32:21,290 --> 02:32:19,200

comes in and tries like like he didn't

3501

02:32:23,210 --> 02:32:21,300

want to finish the graphic novel he just

3502

02:32:25,070 --> 02:32:23,220

wanted to do documentaries from now on

3503

02:32:28,750 --> 02:32:25,080

he didn't want to do any of the stuff

3504

02:32:32,809 --> 02:32:31,490

the graphic novel was garbage come on

3505

02:32:35,570 --> 02:32:32,819

let's just admit it I'm sorry it's my

3506

02:32:36,889 --> 02:32:35,580

opinion allegedly yeah you don't have to

3507

02:32:38,690 --> 02:32:36,899

say allegedly you're allowed to have

3508

02:32:40,790 --> 02:32:38,700

your artistic opinion in your opinion

3509

02:32:43,429 --> 02:32:40,800

the comic book The Graphic novel was

3510

02:32:45,830 --> 02:32:43,439

garbage in my opinion the comic book The

3511

02:32:47,990 --> 02:32:45,840

Graphic novel was garbage

3512

02:32:50,870 --> 02:32:48,000

um you know I mean I I grew up with

3513

02:32:53,090 --> 02:32:50,880

Comics I used to collect you know then I

3514

02:32:56,330 --> 02:32:53,100

had children you don't have money for

3515

02:32:59,210 --> 02:32:56,340

that no more uh but yeah I I consider

3516

02:33:00,830 --> 02:32:59,220

that graphic novel was garbage you know

3517

02:33:03,530 --> 02:33:00,840

that's my opinion we're allowed to have

3518

02:33:07,429 --> 02:33:03,540

an opinion on his artistic Creations

3519

02:33:09,710 --> 02:33:07,439

right and uh but we just got a few more

3520

02:33:12,770 --> 02:33:09,720

minutes here and we'll be done with part

3521

02:33:14,030 --> 02:33:12,780

five uh just make sure I'm clear you

3522

02:33:16,070 --> 02:33:14,040

haven't lived on the moon right

3523

02:33:18,950 --> 02:33:16,080

rejection no

3524

02:33:21,110 --> 02:33:18,960

uh you stated at one point you lived on

3525

02:33:24,170 --> 02:33:21,120

Venus but that's just I've never seen it

3526

02:33:25,969 --> 02:33:24,180

I live on Venus Mars never lived on Mars

3527

02:33:27,830 --> 02:33:25,979

no I've never said that

3528

02:33:31,130 --> 02:33:27,840

you never said that you lived on Mars

3529

02:33:34,030 --> 02:33:31,140

Direction yes he did

3530

02:33:37,969 --> 02:33:34,040

cards you know where he said that

3531

02:33:40,910 --> 02:33:37,979

I'm fairly sure he claimed that in his

3532

02:33:43,010 --> 02:33:40,920

Forum posts early on

3533

02:33:45,230 --> 02:33:43,020

okay well Mike my question would be

3534

02:33:47,030 --> 02:33:45,240

where did you live for 20 years or 20

3535

02:33:48,950 --> 02:33:47,040

years when you were a secret space

3536

02:33:50,990 --> 02:33:48,960

Soldier where exactly did you live Mr

3537

02:33:53,030 --> 02:33:51,000

good please tell us and what did you do

3538

02:33:55,610 --> 02:33:53,040

there well yeah but you got to remember

3539

02:33:56,690 --> 02:33:55,620

that this lawyer is has probably got a

3540

02:33:58,790 --> 02:33:56,700

very

3541

02:34:01,490 --> 02:33:58,800

you know I don't want to bust his balls

3542

02:34:03,349 --> 02:34:01,500

because it's it's a lot to take in all

3543

02:34:05,389 --> 02:34:03,359

the Corey good information so he

3544

02:34:07,309 --> 02:34:05,399

probably has a pretty shallow uh

3545

02:34:08,630 --> 02:34:07,319

understanding of his past claims and

3546

02:34:10,730 --> 02:34:08,640

he's just trying to establish here

3547

02:34:12,650 --> 02:34:10,740

whether he's been to the Moon been to

3548

02:34:15,889 --> 02:34:12,660

Mars been to space as he's heard he's

3549

02:34:15,899 --> 02:34:22,190

gets better I think

3550

02:34:25,849 --> 02:34:23,809

do you ever say you lived on any other

3551
02:34:28,370 --> 02:34:25,859
planet I've never lived on it I've never

3552
02:34:30,290 --> 02:34:28,380
said that I lived on another planet no

3553
02:34:32,929 --> 02:34:30,300
did you ever see you visited another

3554
02:34:35,630 --> 02:34:32,939
planet yes about the different in those

3555
02:34:39,950 --> 02:34:35,640
different stories a part of my AP yes we

3556
02:34:43,070 --> 02:34:39,960
uh discussed uh Mars Moon

3557
02:34:45,469 --> 02:34:43,080
uh even planets that aren't even in the

3558
02:34:48,110 --> 02:34:45,479
solar system you know it's very similar

3559
02:34:51,230 --> 02:34:48,120
to Star Wars long long ago you know

3560
02:34:55,510 --> 02:34:54,410
fictional sense he said the thing

3561
02:34:58,610 --> 02:34:55,520
yeah

3562
02:34:59,929 --> 02:34:58,620
whoa you discussed going there in a

3563
02:35:02,809 --> 02:34:59,939

fictional sense

3564

02:35:05,809 --> 02:35:02,819

and he said yes and he's understandably

3565

02:35:07,809 --> 02:35:05,819

nervous and uh agitated during this line

3566

02:35:10,429 --> 02:35:07,819

of questioning

3567

02:35:13,130 --> 02:35:10,439

that's the whole grift coming down right

3568

02:35:15,469 --> 02:35:13,140

there yeah at 5 41 in some odd seconds

3569

02:35:16,190 --> 02:35:15,479

he's really burying himself good right

3570

02:35:18,710 --> 02:35:16,200

now

3571

02:35:21,710 --> 02:35:18,720

yeah I mean because most of his stories

3572

02:35:23,570 --> 02:35:21,720

you know Eric you you know this he said

3573

02:35:25,849 --> 02:35:23,580

that a spaceship landed in his backyard

3574

02:35:27,950 --> 02:35:25,859

and took him to a moon base

3575

02:35:31,370 --> 02:35:27,960

and he was getting paid to say that as a

3576

02:35:33,710 --> 02:35:31,380

true story but yet under oath here

3577

02:35:35,630 --> 02:35:33,720

he said it was he's he those stories

3578

02:35:37,190 --> 02:35:35,640

were done in a fictional sense he said

3579

02:35:40,670 --> 02:35:37,200

yes

3580

02:35:43,670 --> 02:35:40,680

so it was all fiction then right yeah I

3581

02:35:45,950 --> 02:35:43,680

think so and and gaia's got all that uh

3582

02:35:48,050 --> 02:35:45,960

all those shows you know that that they

3583

02:35:50,530 --> 02:35:48,060

can just make clips of and and give to

3584

02:35:53,389 --> 02:35:50,540

whoever and we'll transcripts of them

3585

02:35:57,950 --> 02:35:53,399

exactly there you go scripts of every

3586

02:36:02,630 --> 02:36:00,349

so this is really problematic for him

3587

02:36:05,750 --> 02:36:02,640

because and now he's trying to walk it

3588

02:36:07,370 --> 02:36:05,760

back but he's in a big real quandary

3589

02:36:09,349 --> 02:36:07,380

here because either he lied to everyone

3590

02:36:11,870 --> 02:36:09,359

while he was taking money telling

3591

02:36:14,270 --> 02:36:11,880

everybody there were true stories or he

3592

02:36:16,370 --> 02:36:14,280

lied under oath which is under penalty

3593

02:36:17,570 --> 02:36:16,380

of perjury either way that's a huge

3594

02:36:20,330 --> 02:36:17,580

problem

3595

02:36:22,610 --> 02:36:20,340

or maybe both amazing

3596

02:36:24,230 --> 02:36:22,620

maybe both maybe he lied both times yeah

3597

02:36:26,270 --> 02:36:24,240

who knows

3598

02:36:34,809 --> 02:36:26,280

focused a little bit more of this and

3599

02:36:40,730 --> 02:36:37,190

which definitely locks all this stuff in

3600

02:36:44,450 --> 02:36:40,740

as a creation and my IP

3601

02:36:47,889 --> 02:36:44,460

objection calls really all this stuff

3602

02:36:50,630 --> 02:36:47,899

that's pretty declarative statement yes

3603

02:36:52,670 --> 02:36:50,640

I just said it was

3604

02:36:56,750 --> 02:36:52,680

go ahead that's his that's his franchise

3605

02:36:58,910 --> 02:36:56,760

Bible he's saying I I I just admit it

3606

02:37:01,610 --> 02:36:58,920

that this was all stories in a fictional

3607

02:37:04,190 --> 02:37:01,620

sense and then he says

3608

02:37:06,530 --> 02:37:04,200

and that definitely locks this all in as

3609

02:37:08,210 --> 02:37:06,540

my intellectual property

3610

02:37:09,710 --> 02:37:08,220

and how much you want to bet that the

3611

02:37:12,050 --> 02:37:09,720

majority of that Bible that he's got in

3612

02:37:15,830 --> 02:37:12,060

his hand right now was probably uh

3613

02:37:18,170 --> 02:37:15,840

created largely by Roger

3614

02:37:23,710 --> 02:37:18,180

uh I would tend to agree with you yeah

3615

02:37:28,490 --> 02:37:26,330

every time there's a break the galactic

3616

02:37:29,929 --> 02:37:28,500

space Lord has to take a [\h__h] has

3617

02:37:31,849 --> 02:37:29,939

anybody else noticed that he's always

3618

02:37:34,150 --> 02:37:31,859

like I gotta go to the bathroom and he

3619

02:37:36,110 --> 02:37:34,160

holds his stomach

3620

02:37:37,790 --> 02:37:36,120

foreign

3621

02:37:39,710 --> 02:37:37,800

I think he's going in there for a bump

3622

02:37:40,790 --> 02:37:39,720

he's taking his pipe in his dream and

3623

02:37:41,870 --> 02:37:40,800

he's just gonna go hide in the bathroom

3624

02:37:44,450 --> 02:37:41,880

for a while

3625

02:37:47,690 --> 02:37:44,460

exactly

3626

02:37:52,490 --> 02:37:47,700

well we have made it through uh part

3627

02:37:54,710 --> 02:37:52,500

five uh what does everybody think of it

3628

02:37:56,630 --> 02:37:54,720

yeah we did it we got one more to go

3629

02:37:58,610 --> 02:37:56,640

through there which is I think only 40

3630

02:38:00,889 --> 02:37:58,620

minutes so we're we're on the tail end

3631

02:38:03,410 --> 02:38:00,899

of this we've made it through uh let's

3632

02:38:05,330 --> 02:38:03,420

go across the panel starting with Kari

3633

02:38:07,250 --> 02:38:05,340

what is your take away from this

3634

02:38:10,070 --> 02:38:07,260

especially stunning admission at the end

3635

02:38:11,570 --> 02:38:10,080

that he's never been to the Moon that

3636

02:38:15,290 --> 02:38:11,580

was fiction

3637

02:38:17,090 --> 02:38:15,300

I think he's got big problems now

3638

02:38:19,130 --> 02:38:17,100

yeah because

3639

02:38:20,510 --> 02:38:19,140

I mean he stated in his response video

3640

02:38:22,370 --> 02:38:20,520

that he doesn't care if you don't

3641

02:38:24,349 --> 02:38:22,380

believe him based on the testimony he

3642

02:38:26,389 --> 02:38:24,359

gave in the deposition but

3643

02:38:29,389 --> 02:38:26,399

I I think it's going to go beyond people

3644

02:38:30,710 --> 02:38:29,399

that believe him it's going to go into

3645

02:38:32,809 --> 02:38:30,720

uh like

3646

02:38:34,670 --> 02:38:32,819

a Hollywood business types looking at

3647

02:38:36,050 --> 02:38:34,680

this and going uh

3648

02:38:37,849 --> 02:38:36,060

uh what

3649

02:38:40,070 --> 02:38:37,859

because I I'm pretty sure I think it was

3650

02:38:44,270 --> 02:38:40,080

last night's session

3651

02:38:46,849 --> 02:38:44,280

uh he he is quizzed on keeping

3652

02:38:48,530 --> 02:38:46,859

all of this stuff from his uh potential

3653

02:38:50,690 --> 02:38:48,540

business partners

3654

02:38:52,670 --> 02:38:50,700

yeah and Eric is like oh I'm not going

3655

02:38:54,950 --> 02:38:52,680

to show you show them this stuff Eric

3656

02:38:57,530 --> 02:38:54,960

you stated before that he's done in UFO

3657

02:38:59,870 --> 02:38:57,540

and alien land do you still believe that

3658

02:39:01,730 --> 02:38:59,880

well he might be like a small change guy

3659

02:39:05,809 --> 02:39:01,740

but you know here's what I predicted

3660

02:39:08,330 --> 02:39:05,819

over though right well yeah I mean uh go

3661

02:39:10,250 --> 02:39:08,340

ahead you know here's he kind of reminds

3662

02:39:12,590 --> 02:39:10,260

me of like the male version of Jodi

3663

02:39:14,809 --> 02:39:12,600

heirss our area said that lady that

3664

02:39:16,309 --> 02:39:14,819

killed that guy Travis uh violently

3665

02:39:18,530 --> 02:39:16,319

remember that story and then they made

3666

02:39:21,349 --> 02:39:18,540

several movies about it afterwards I

3667

02:39:23,210 --> 02:39:21,359

already know this to be fact that there

3668

02:39:26,030 --> 02:39:23,220

are multiple people writing scripts

3669

02:39:28,790 --> 02:39:26,040

right now of of these you know TV type

3670

02:39:30,950 --> 02:39:28,800

movies or documentary uh 2B type movies

3671

02:39:33,050 --> 02:39:30,960

that are just gonna make they're gonna

3672

02:39:34,429 --> 02:39:33,060

make stories about this guy that and

3673

02:39:37,190 --> 02:39:34,439

that's what people are going to make

3674

02:39:38,630 --> 02:39:37,200

more money off of Cory's story than he

3675

02:39:40,670 --> 02:39:38,640

ever dreamed you could make that's what

3676

02:39:44,809 --> 02:39:40,680

I predict is going to happen and they're

3677

02:39:47,030 --> 02:39:44,819

gonna cut him out of it too yeah

3678

02:39:49,490 --> 02:39:47,040

up a documentary about somebody and I

3679

02:39:52,130 --> 02:39:49,500

can say I can't

3680

02:39:54,830 --> 02:39:52,140

Eric I can't say from where I know this

3681

02:39:58,429 --> 02:39:54,840

but I happen to know that there is at

3682

02:40:02,210 --> 02:39:58,439

least one major entertainment company uh

3683

02:40:03,950 --> 02:40:02,220

apparently uh exploring the idea of a

3684

02:40:05,630 --> 02:40:03,960

major project but they're not going to

3685

02:40:07,370 --> 02:40:05,640

pay Corey good a penny they're just

3686

02:40:09,230 --> 02:40:07,380

going to tell this whole sorted story

3687

02:40:10,610 --> 02:40:09,240

yeah and they don't have to pay him a

3688

02:40:12,349 --> 02:40:10,620

dime you're allowed to make a movie

3689

02:40:15,170 --> 02:40:12,359

about anybody you want public figure

3690

02:40:16,309 --> 02:40:15,180

exactly he screwed himself I'm sorry

3691

02:40:18,469 --> 02:40:16,319

just did

3692

02:40:21,110 --> 02:40:18,479

yeah he's really screwed the pooch on

3693

02:40:23,750 --> 02:40:21,120

this one and remember Eric he welcomed

3694

02:40:26,750 --> 02:40:23,760

all of this scrutiny and this deposition

3695

02:40:29,330 --> 02:40:26,760

and all of this discovery process and

3696

02:40:32,690 --> 02:40:29,340

now by the way for people unaware when

3697

02:40:35,570 --> 02:40:32,700

this discovery is is done all of his

3698

02:40:37,250 --> 02:40:35,580

financial records from his company will

3699

02:40:39,290 --> 02:40:37,260

be public you'll be able to go to the

3700

02:40:41,870 --> 02:40:39,300

Pacer website and get all this

3701
02:40:43,670 --> 02:40:41,880
information so we're all going to know

3702
02:40:46,250 --> 02:40:43,680
how much money he's made in the past

3703
02:40:48,130 --> 02:40:46,260
couple of years with this and I I don't

3704
02:40:51,590 --> 02:40:48,140
think that's going to go over well

3705
02:40:53,809 --> 02:40:51,600
uh with with this whole

3706
02:40:57,050 --> 02:40:53,819
so-called community and Ron what is your

3707
02:40:59,389 --> 02:40:57,060
take away from this I I I think he

3708
02:41:02,630 --> 02:40:59,399
screwed in more ways than one

3709
02:41:05,330 --> 02:41:02,640
like his audience yeah maybe he'll get

3710
02:41:06,410 --> 02:41:05,340
crumbs but still his audience will be

3711
02:41:09,950 --> 02:41:06,420
gone

3712
02:41:11,030 --> 02:41:09,960
uh his business opportunities will be

3713
02:41:14,990 --> 02:41:11,040

gone

3714

02:41:18,290 --> 02:41:15,000

you know

3715

02:41:20,270 --> 02:41:18,300

um and his money is going to be gone all

3716

02:41:22,670 --> 02:41:20,280

that because he's admitted to a lot of

3717

02:41:25,790 --> 02:41:22,680

things there and you can't admit and say

3718

02:41:27,710 --> 02:41:25,800

I did this but they did it so I did it

3719

02:41:30,650 --> 02:41:27,720

you know what I mean that doesn't work

3720

02:41:33,170 --> 02:41:30,660

that way you know and I think he opened

3721

02:41:37,190 --> 02:41:33,180

himself up obviously the counter suits

3722

02:41:39,590 --> 02:41:37,200

but the IRS and all that he just the way

3723

02:41:41,090 --> 02:41:39,600

it sounds I don't think he he they

3724

02:41:43,429 --> 02:41:41,100

probably use QuickBooks for everything

3725

02:41:44,770 --> 02:41:43,439

you know what I mean

3726

02:41:47,510 --> 02:41:44,780

um

3727

02:41:50,030 --> 02:41:47,520

my wife hates that she's like real

3728

02:41:52,130 --> 02:41:50,040

accountants don't use QuickBooks yeah

3729

02:41:53,630 --> 02:41:52,140

and I mean it's a fine program I mean

3730

02:41:55,250 --> 02:41:53,640

it's a fine program I don't want to

3731

02:41:57,469 --> 02:41:55,260

knock it that bad but when it comes to

3732

02:42:00,170 --> 02:41:57,479

yeah doing big business or whatever

3733

02:42:02,150 --> 02:42:00,180

that's not what you use but they don't

3734

02:42:04,610 --> 02:42:02,160

sound like they kept records at least

3735

02:42:07,790 --> 02:42:04,620

coming out of his mouth so I think he

3736

02:42:10,730 --> 02:42:07,800

screwed in a lot of ways you know

3737

02:42:13,610 --> 02:42:10,740

yeah uh I think he screwed people too

3738

02:42:15,530 --> 02:42:13,620

and not only screwing them over I think

3739

02:42:17,150 --> 02:42:15,540

he like there's gonna be other people

3740

02:42:19,550 --> 02:42:17,160

because it looks like it's not just him

3741

02:42:21,349 --> 02:42:19,560

that was doing some dirty stuff

3742

02:42:22,969 --> 02:42:21,359

it seems like there's other people yeah

3743

02:42:24,830 --> 02:42:22,979

there was a and quite a few people

3744

02:42:28,250 --> 02:42:24,840

around him doing some shady stuff yeah

3745

02:42:30,110 --> 02:42:28,260

yeah yeah and let's be clear too I I'm I

3746

02:42:32,510 --> 02:42:30,120

am not I haven't seen all of the

3747

02:42:34,849 --> 02:42:32,520

evidence so I'm not on anybody's side

3748

02:42:36,889 --> 02:42:34,859

here and I think that Leon Isaac Kennedy

3749

02:42:39,050 --> 02:42:36,899

and Roger Ramseur may have done some

3750

02:42:42,590 --> 02:42:39,060

shady [h__h] and we're gonna report on

3751
02:42:44,929 --> 02:42:42,600
both sides of this story uh and balanced

3752
02:42:46,910 --> 02:42:44,939
as as balanced and fairly as we can

3753
02:42:49,130 --> 02:42:46,920
somebody asked me if we're gonna

3754
02:42:50,750 --> 02:42:49,140
broadcast their depositions if I can get

3755
02:42:52,969 --> 02:42:50,760
them sure I will

3756
02:42:54,710 --> 02:42:52,979
um just the facts man uh just the fact

3757
02:42:57,530 --> 02:42:54,720
yeah I think there's a lot of shady

3758
02:43:00,349 --> 02:42:57,540
stuff going on and it's not just Corey

3759
02:43:02,750 --> 02:43:00,359
that has uh exposure here

3760
02:43:04,670 --> 02:43:02,760
you know but you're you're certainly

3761
02:43:07,370 --> 02:43:04,680
right Ron this this is an accounting

3762
02:43:09,469 --> 02:43:07,380
nightmare for him and it's and it may

3763
02:43:12,050 --> 02:43:09,479

lead to a lot of different things you

3764

02:43:13,849 --> 02:43:12,060

know and uh I can't believe that he

3765

02:43:16,190 --> 02:43:13,859

welcomed all of this and his attorney

3766

02:43:18,290 --> 02:43:16,200

apparently didn't warn him sufficiently

3767

02:43:20,450 --> 02:43:18,300

or strongly enough that these are all

3768

02:43:23,570 --> 02:43:20,460

possibilities when you sue somebody they

3769

02:43:25,730 --> 02:43:23,580

get Discovery and they get to depose you

3770

02:43:28,790 --> 02:43:25,740

you know and you're gonna have to

3771

02:43:30,830 --> 02:43:28,800

produce every every single scrap of

3772

02:43:33,469 --> 02:43:30,840

financial information related to this

3773

02:43:36,170 --> 02:43:33,479

whole thing and prove where every penny

3774

02:43:38,570 --> 02:43:36,180

went you know a lot of people might hear

3775

02:43:40,910 --> 02:43:38,580

that and say it's not worth it I'm not

3776

02:43:43,370 --> 02:43:40,920

going to sue we'll just figure out how

3777

02:43:46,429 --> 02:43:43,380

to settle this disagreement get give

3778

02:43:48,889 --> 02:43:46,439

everybody their money fire them dissolve

3779

02:43:50,809 --> 02:43:48,899

the relationship and move on and I also

3780

02:43:53,809 --> 02:43:50,819

think it's funny that

3781

02:43:56,450 --> 02:43:53,819

he uh you know has all kinds of negative

3782

02:43:58,490 --> 02:43:56,460

stuff to say about Roger and Roger has

3783

02:44:01,190 --> 02:43:58,500

produced three documentaries since

3784

02:44:03,050 --> 02:44:01,200

leaving Corey good and Corey Goode has

3785

02:44:06,530 --> 02:44:03,060

produced nothing

3786

02:44:11,030 --> 02:44:06,540

as far as documentaries since this whole

3787

02:44:14,630 --> 02:44:11,040

Fiasco began and perhaps if he had been

3788

02:44:16,910 --> 02:44:14,640

Kinder or fairer to Roger

3789

02:44:19,429 --> 02:44:16,920

he would have partaken in the proceeds

3790

02:44:22,190 --> 02:44:19,439

from those three documentaries but now

3791

02:44:24,050 --> 02:44:22,200

he's scrambling fighting over money for

3792

02:44:26,870 --> 02:44:24,060

documentaries from two years ago right

3793

02:44:29,330 --> 02:44:26,880

now it's amazing he led his own

3794

02:44:31,849 --> 02:44:29,340

narcissism take over everything

3795

02:44:35,630 --> 02:44:31,859

that's that's what I really think this

3796

02:44:37,010 --> 02:44:35,640

guy is like a super narcissist and he

3797

02:44:38,750 --> 02:44:37,020

just can't help himself

3798

02:44:41,330 --> 02:44:38,760

yeah I agree with that you see what he

3799

02:44:43,090 --> 02:44:41,340

was laughing about not laughing funny

3800

02:44:45,650 --> 02:44:43,100

but the times

3801
02:44:48,530 --> 02:44:45,660
like that was him taking offense to

3802
02:44:51,050 --> 02:44:48,540
things and that's not his his

3803
02:44:52,550 --> 02:44:51,060
narcissistic ways coming out like oh and

3804
02:44:53,570 --> 02:44:52,560
I can't believe you're saying that like

3805
02:44:55,490 --> 02:44:53,580
you know

3806
02:44:59,570 --> 02:44:55,500
like he really took offense with the

3807
02:45:01,490 --> 02:44:59,580
Lord when he came out so 12 you're only

3808
02:45:03,050 --> 02:45:01,500
12 days

3809
02:45:04,490 --> 02:45:03,060
and he said why because there was 12

3810
02:45:08,270 --> 02:45:04,500
complaints you think that's all I sold

3811
02:45:09,889 --> 02:45:08,280
he really got mad at that so you know

3812
02:45:11,630 --> 02:45:09,899
he forgot for a minute he was in a

3813
02:45:13,730 --> 02:45:11,640

deposition there but

3814

02:45:17,809 --> 02:45:13,740

he and he submitted so many things

3815

02:45:19,910 --> 02:45:17,819

multiple times he can't in the future if

3816

02:45:22,849 --> 02:45:19,920

he just does get in front of a judge

3817

02:45:23,750 --> 02:45:22,859

like if he does go to if they do go to a

3818

02:45:26,630 --> 02:45:23,760

trial

3819

02:45:29,330 --> 02:45:26,640

he can't say oh I misspoke

3820

02:45:31,130 --> 02:45:29,340

cause he reaffirmed it multiple times

3821

02:45:33,290 --> 02:45:31,140

over and over

3822

02:45:34,730 --> 02:45:33,300

he could plead he could plead insanity

3823

02:45:36,410 --> 02:45:34,740

and he wouldn't be lying that might be

3824

02:45:37,670 --> 02:45:36,420

the first time that's right yeah that's

3825

02:45:40,130 --> 02:45:37,680

true

3826

02:45:42,110 --> 02:45:40,140

yeah I mean he could but I don't think

3827

02:45:42,770 --> 02:45:42,120

that would be a successful strategy for

3828

02:45:45,050 --> 02:45:42,780

him

3829

02:45:47,990 --> 02:45:45,060

but so I got I got one final one final

3830

02:45:49,730 --> 02:45:48,000

comment so I project this that when all

3831

02:45:51,650 --> 02:45:49,740

these suits are done and finished and

3832

02:45:53,929 --> 02:45:51,660

let's and let's just say that he slips

3833

02:45:55,610 --> 02:45:53,939

out of this he doesn't let's just say

3834

02:45:56,809 --> 02:45:55,620

that he doesn't have to go to jail in

3835

02:45:58,550 --> 02:45:56,819

the future

3836

02:46:00,590 --> 02:45:58,560

what if a guy likes say and I'm just

3837

02:46:02,929 --> 02:46:00,600

saying as an example Danny Sheehan

3838

02:46:04,730 --> 02:46:02,939

serves him with the class action lawsuit

3839

02:46:06,650 --> 02:46:04,740

for all the people that have donated

3840

02:46:08,570 --> 02:46:06,660

money to him that that felt conned and

3841

02:46:09,830 --> 02:46:08,580

swindled by him and then he's going to

3842

02:46:11,929 --> 02:46:09,840

have to deal with that that's going to

3843

02:46:15,290 --> 02:46:11,939

be the last call for him is when he gets

3844

02:46:18,410 --> 02:46:15,300

a class action suit handed to him

3845

02:46:20,809 --> 02:46:18,420

yep I mean everybody that ever paid him

3846

02:46:23,210 --> 02:46:20,819

a single penny is entitled to a refund

3847

02:46:25,670 --> 02:46:23,220

in my opinion I'm entitled to my opinion

3848

02:46:28,550 --> 02:46:25,680

if you stand on a stage and say I've

3849

02:46:30,469 --> 02:46:28,560

been to the Moon these the spaceship

3850

02:46:32,330 --> 02:46:30,479

landed in my backyard and took me to the

3851
02:46:34,790 --> 02:46:32,340
moon and you paid money to get into that

3852
02:46:36,170 --> 02:46:34,800
conference to hear true stories and he

3853
02:46:38,270 --> 02:46:36,180
stood there on a stage saying these are

3854
02:46:39,830 --> 02:46:38,280
true stories and now here under oath he

3855
02:46:42,050 --> 02:46:39,840
admits that they were works of fiction

3856
02:46:43,429 --> 02:46:42,060
you should get your money back

3857
02:46:45,469 --> 02:46:43,439
you know

3858
02:46:47,630 --> 02:46:45,479
and it's not just Corey that's got

3859
02:46:49,790 --> 02:46:47,640
exposure here everybody that ever

3860
02:46:51,770 --> 02:46:49,800
employed him everybody that ever made

3861
02:46:53,929 --> 02:46:51,780
money with him and of course you know

3862
02:46:55,550 --> 02:46:53,939
Eric I'm no fan of Jimmy Church Jimmy

3863
02:46:58,250 --> 02:46:55,560

church should have to answer for all of

3864

02:47:00,469 --> 02:46:58,260

this this whole thing worked because of

3865

02:47:02,150 --> 02:47:00,479

people like Jimmy Church standing there

3866

02:47:04,030 --> 02:47:02,160

getting their pound of Flesh next to

3867

02:47:08,349 --> 02:47:04,040

Corey good oh course

3868

02:47:12,290 --> 02:47:08,359

Jimmy Jimmy vetted him three times

3869

02:47:16,070 --> 02:47:12,300

three times yes Jimmy Church Jimmy

3870

02:47:19,010 --> 02:47:16,080

church is is uh just as responsible for

3871

02:47:21,889 --> 02:47:19,020

this whole Fiasco because he co-signed

3872

02:47:23,870 --> 02:47:21,899

it saying he vets everything three times

3873

02:47:25,370 --> 02:47:23,880

and having him on the show how many

3874

02:47:28,670 --> 02:47:25,380

times did he have Corey good on the show

3875

02:47:30,230 --> 02:47:28,680

do you think Eric at least three I know

3876

02:47:31,309 --> 02:47:30,240

three for sure could have could have

3877

02:47:33,550 --> 02:47:31,319

been four or five but at least three

3878

02:47:36,950 --> 02:47:33,560

minutes I think it was about five five

3879

02:47:38,990 --> 02:47:36,960

yeah so five times giving him exposure

3880

02:47:41,570 --> 02:47:39,000

and more or less co-signing giving him

3881

02:47:43,250 --> 02:47:41,580

the softball circle jerk interview well

3882

02:47:46,250 --> 02:47:43,260

I have never heard Jimmy Church ask him

3883

02:47:48,230 --> 02:47:46,260

forever evidence never not once

3884

02:47:50,090 --> 02:47:48,240

because that that would might get in the

3885

02:47:56,270 --> 02:47:50,100

way

3886

02:48:01,250 --> 02:47:58,670

I'm sorry go ahead Eric yeah well I just

3887

02:48:04,190 --> 02:48:01,260

say this I listened to Jimmy for for

3888

02:48:06,830 --> 02:48:04,200

years uh pretty much every night just

3889

02:48:08,389 --> 02:48:06,840

about and I will and I'm not just saying

3890

02:48:10,429 --> 02:48:08,399

this because I don't like Corey good but

3891

02:48:12,170 --> 02:48:10,439

his shows were the worst shows that

3892

02:48:13,610 --> 02:48:12,180

Jimmy ever had on I can guarantee and

3893

02:48:17,410 --> 02:48:13,620

I'm not just saying that to talk trash

3894

02:48:20,690 --> 02:48:17,420

that is a fact Corey stutt

3895

02:48:22,429 --> 02:48:20,700

well I think you know I never had any

3896

02:48:24,170 --> 02:48:22,439

interest in Corey good because of the

3897

02:48:26,090 --> 02:48:24,180

lack of evidence you know I'm like well

3898

02:48:27,950 --> 02:48:26,100

these are great stories but if I want to

3899

02:48:31,250 --> 02:48:27,960

hear science fiction stories I'll watch

3900

02:48:33,469 --> 02:48:31,260

Star Trek or Star Wars you know but if I

3901
02:48:36,410 --> 02:48:33,479
if I want to hear about stories that are

3902
02:48:39,410 --> 02:48:36,420
true or maybe true I need some evidence

3903
02:48:41,630 --> 02:48:39,420
with it and no what's shocking to me is

3904
02:48:44,210 --> 02:48:41,640
that this whole money thing worked for

3905
02:48:47,690 --> 02:48:44,220
Corey Goode because everybody played

3906
02:48:50,270 --> 02:48:47,700
along everybody played along nobody said

3907
02:48:52,130 --> 02:48:50,280
well with a few exceptions Richard Dolan

3908
02:48:54,889 --> 02:48:52,140
what's called him at a conference saying

3909
02:48:57,050 --> 02:48:54,899
he didn't have evidence or his stories

3910
02:48:59,150 --> 02:48:57,060
don't pass the test of falsifiability

3911
02:49:01,370 --> 02:48:59,160
which is very true and that test is

3912
02:49:04,550 --> 02:49:01,380
simple if I can neither prove your story

3913
02:49:07,730 --> 02:49:04,560

as false or that it's true it has no

3914

02:49:10,190 --> 02:49:07,740

value to me you know so yeah there was a

3915

02:49:12,349 --> 02:49:10,200

couple of people and certainly dark

3916

02:49:13,849 --> 02:49:12,359

journalist and Bill Ryan but those those

3917

02:49:16,190 --> 02:49:13,859

are the people that suffered all this

3918

02:49:19,250 --> 02:49:16,200

slander campaign against them at the

3919

02:49:21,349 --> 02:49:19,260

hands of Corey Goods a Facebook group

3920

02:49:23,809 --> 02:49:21,359

and docsgate and people are getting

3921

02:49:26,450 --> 02:49:23,819

their pictures or their houses taken and

3922

02:49:28,070 --> 02:49:26,460

you know Anonymous videos being posted

3923

02:49:30,110 --> 02:49:28,080

because they said his stories weren't

3924

02:49:32,030 --> 02:49:30,120

true there was some pushback but it

3925

02:49:33,530 --> 02:49:32,040

wasn't from the right people the

3926

02:49:35,090 --> 02:49:33,540

conference organizers should have

3927

02:49:37,010 --> 02:49:35,100

demanded that they have evidence before

3928

02:49:39,230 --> 02:49:37,020

they booked them for five or ten

3929

02:49:40,910 --> 02:49:39,240

thousand dollars you know to me church

3930

02:49:44,270 --> 02:49:40,920

should have demanded evidence before he

3931

02:49:46,969 --> 02:49:44,280

platformed them five times right

3932

02:49:51,110 --> 02:49:46,979

but I know why Jimmy Church did that big

3933

02:49:53,630 --> 02:49:51,120

numbers big numbers buy my coffee right

3934

02:49:55,610 --> 02:49:53,640

one more thing just you just triggered a

3935

02:49:57,710 --> 02:49:55,620

memory that I had uh so there was a

3936

02:49:59,929 --> 02:49:57,720

conference in Nevada uh Laughlin Nevada

3937

02:50:02,570 --> 02:49:59,939

I think it was like two three years ago

3938

02:50:04,010 --> 02:50:02,580

uh Carey Cassidy was there John Lear was

3939

02:50:07,130 --> 02:50:04,020

there this is where I first met Rick

3940

02:50:08,990 --> 02:50:07,140

Doty I think it was 2019 and so uh Bill

3941

02:50:10,670 --> 02:50:09,000

Ryan was pretty cool I actually he was

3942

02:50:12,590 --> 02:50:10,680

kind of standing in this one little area

3943

02:50:14,570 --> 02:50:12,600

at one point and I walked up to him and

3944

02:50:16,250 --> 02:50:14,580

I was polite and respectful and said you

3945

02:50:17,750 --> 02:50:16,260

know I don't really understand exactly

3946

02:50:19,670 --> 02:50:17,760

what's going on would you can you talk

3947

02:50:21,170 --> 02:50:19,680

to me a little bit about this and we had

3948

02:50:22,610 --> 02:50:21,180

a pretty good conversation about Corey

3949

02:50:25,010 --> 02:50:22,620

and I can't repeat what he said to me

3950

02:50:26,929 --> 02:50:25,020

but it did give me an insight and then

3951
02:50:29,150 --> 02:50:26,939
uh into what was really happening from

3952
02:50:30,889 --> 02:50:29,160
his perspective and I think that's when

3953
02:50:32,630 --> 02:50:30,899
I really started to say okay you know

3954
02:50:34,429 --> 02:50:32,640
what I'm done even being on the fence

3955
02:50:35,870 --> 02:50:34,439
with this guy I'm not even going to

3956
02:50:37,010 --> 02:50:35,880
pretend to be on the fence with this guy

3957
02:50:39,230 --> 02:50:37,020
anymore

3958
02:50:42,349 --> 02:50:39,240
talking about coral

3959
02:50:44,110 --> 02:50:42,359
yeah yeah you know I just think that

3960
02:50:47,150 --> 02:50:44,120
this whole thing worked because

3961
02:50:49,130 --> 02:50:47,160
everybody wanted to make money and they

3962
02:50:51,469 --> 02:50:49,140
see him making money they see him with a

3963
02:50:53,150 --> 02:50:51,479

big audience and a big crowd sure will

3964

02:50:55,370 --> 02:50:53,160

interview him and again we've talked

3965

02:50:58,429 --> 02:50:55,380

about this before the softball circle

3966

02:51:00,950 --> 02:50:58,439

jerk interview is when you don't push

3967

02:51:02,270 --> 02:51:00,960

the guy you know if somebody comes on my

3968

02:51:04,309 --> 02:51:02,280

show and they're making absolutely

3969

02:51:06,530 --> 02:51:04,319

Fantastical claims I want some evidence

3970

02:51:08,510 --> 02:51:06,540

I'm going to push you for some evidence

3971

02:51:11,030 --> 02:51:08,520

you're not just going to make you know

3972

02:51:12,889 --> 02:51:11,040

say things like you went to space on a

3973

02:51:16,190 --> 02:51:12,899

spaceship that landed in your backyard

3974

02:51:18,710 --> 02:51:16,200

you know everyone failed in their

3975

02:51:20,389 --> 02:51:18,720

so-called responsibility when it came to

3976

02:51:23,090 --> 02:51:20,399

Corey good because they all saw the

3977

02:51:25,849 --> 02:51:23,100

dollar signs and they all in my opinion

3978

02:51:27,230 --> 02:51:25,859

are responsible for this and they all in

3979

02:51:29,090 --> 02:51:27,240

my opinion should be held accountable

3980

02:51:31,309 --> 02:51:29,100

and they should have to make a public

3981

02:51:35,090 --> 02:51:31,319

statement anybody that ever worked with

3982

02:51:38,030 --> 02:51:35,100

him hired him pushed him platformed them

3983

02:51:41,210 --> 02:51:38,040

you all are cowards if you do not nail

3984

02:51:43,910 --> 02:51:41,220

come forward word and say something

3985

02:51:46,730 --> 02:51:43,920

but that's why you got to get that

3986

02:51:49,730 --> 02:51:46,740

however you say I say Rodriguez to that

3987

02:51:52,010 --> 02:51:49,740

guy because he was just recently on a

3988

02:51:55,190 --> 02:51:52,020

show and he's preaching that that he's

3989

02:51:57,230 --> 02:51:55,200

fighting Wars online but I'll do it the

3990

02:51:58,670 --> 02:51:57,240

right way I'll do it the right way and

3991

02:52:02,510 --> 02:51:58,680

by the way Ron I don't have anything

3992

02:52:04,610 --> 02:52:02,520

against that man but you know uh I'm not

3993

02:52:07,130 --> 02:52:04,620

sure if he still does but he is a

3994

02:52:09,170 --> 02:52:07,140

hardwood floor installer

3995

02:52:10,910 --> 02:52:09,180

and when I heard that it kind of gave me

3996

02:52:13,070 --> 02:52:10,920

some insight you know how boring it is

3997

02:52:14,150 --> 02:52:13,080

to to install hardwood floors for eight

3998

02:52:16,010 --> 02:52:14,160

hours a day

3999

02:52:17,690 --> 02:52:16,020

I could imagine that I could have all

4000

02:52:19,730 --> 02:52:17,700

kinds of fantasies while I was stuck

4001
02:52:21,410 --> 02:52:19,740
doing that all day but I don't want to

4002
02:52:23,510 --> 02:52:21,420
pre-judge him and I wouldn't be fair to

4003
02:52:25,969 --> 02:52:23,520
him I'll people want me to interview him

4004
02:52:27,769 --> 02:52:25,979
I I will be asking him for an interview

4005
02:52:29,690 --> 02:52:27,779
and uh but we're gonna do it the right

4006
02:52:32,510 --> 02:52:29,700
way we're gonna go through a story and

4007
02:52:34,610 --> 02:52:32,520
we're gonna expect some evidence but I

4008
02:52:36,530 --> 02:52:34,620
think much like Corey good for those

4009
02:52:39,830 --> 02:52:36,540
unaware was talking about Tony Rodriguez

4010
02:52:42,830 --> 02:52:39,840
But Eric said it's it's rodrigue what

4011
02:52:45,230 --> 02:52:42,840
how do you Sayer Rodriguez Rodriguez

4012
02:52:47,809 --> 02:52:45,240
geez I can't even remember how he said

4013
02:52:49,790 --> 02:52:47,819

it anyway I will say this about Tony

4014

02:52:51,050 --> 02:52:49,800

sounds like Rodriguez but here's the

4015

02:52:53,210 --> 02:52:51,060

thing people should be aware that Tony

4016

02:52:54,950 --> 02:52:53,220

Rodriguez tells similar stories to Corey

4017

02:52:56,990 --> 02:52:54,960

good and it's to the best of my

4018

02:52:58,670 --> 02:52:57,000

knowledge and recollection just like

4019

02:53:00,950 --> 02:52:58,680

Corey good he doesn't have evidence of

4020

02:53:03,650 --> 02:53:00,960

any of this it's Rodriguez it's

4021

02:53:06,230 --> 02:53:03,660

Rodriguez yeah and the other issue is

4022

02:53:08,510 --> 02:53:06,240

that when Corey Goode went bad with all

4023

02:53:10,849 --> 02:53:08,520

the conferences and everybody else Tony

4024

02:53:12,889 --> 02:53:10,859

Rodriguez became sort of the replacement

4025

02:53:15,349 --> 02:53:12,899

like if you want somebody telling

4026

02:53:19,070 --> 02:53:15,359

stories like Corey good get that guy

4027

02:53:21,710 --> 02:53:19,080

because he I here is a nice person he I

4028

02:53:23,330 --> 02:53:21,720

hear is easy to work with he I here

4029

02:53:25,370 --> 02:53:23,340

isn't a jerk off

4030

02:53:27,469 --> 02:53:25,380

so you see this is sort of the de facto

4031

02:53:29,690 --> 02:53:27,479

replacement if you wanted a secret space

4032

02:53:32,389 --> 02:53:29,700

program got it yeah at your conference

4033

02:53:34,670 --> 02:53:32,399

get him because he's a man of his word

4034

02:53:37,010 --> 02:53:34,680

if he says he'll do it for 5K he'll do

4035

02:53:39,469 --> 02:53:37,020

it for 5K and he's easy to work with and

4036

02:53:41,990 --> 02:53:39,479

he's not a jerk-off so everybody that

4037

02:53:42,849 --> 02:53:42,000

wanted Corey like material went to that

4038

02:53:46,730 --> 02:53:42,859

guy

4039

02:53:48,590 --> 02:53:46,740

uh yes I'll just say this about Tony I

4040

02:53:51,530 --> 02:53:48,600

was at a conference uh sub a couple

4041

02:53:53,330 --> 02:53:51,540

years ago Again Brad Olson was there and

4042

02:53:54,950 --> 02:53:53,340

uh so he I was kind of hanging out in

4043

02:53:57,530 --> 02:53:54,960

this Suite that they were given to stay

4044

02:53:59,330 --> 02:53:57,540

at and spent a lot of time with Tony in

4045

02:54:02,269 --> 02:53:59,340

the room hanging out just having

4046

02:54:04,370 --> 02:54:02,279

conversations going out to dinner

4047

02:54:06,230 --> 02:54:04,380

um never once did I get any kind of vibe

4048

02:54:08,090 --> 02:54:06,240

from the guy that he was trying to pull

4049

02:54:09,469 --> 02:54:08,100

a hustle and you know it's if you spend

4050

02:54:10,730 --> 02:54:09,479

a lot of time with somebody over a

4051
02:54:12,650 --> 02:54:10,740
period of several days and I got Brad

4052
02:54:15,170 --> 02:54:12,660
Olson there kind of Discerning the

4053
02:54:17,450 --> 02:54:15,180
situation asking questions

4054
02:54:19,490 --> 02:54:17,460
um you know I don't know what's true and

4055
02:54:22,130 --> 02:54:19,500
what's not true but Tony deserves a fair

4056
02:54:24,230 --> 02:54:22,140
a fair hearing

4057
02:54:26,929 --> 02:54:24,240
are here and yeah I don't want to lump

4058
02:54:29,330 --> 02:54:26,939
him in with everybody else but you know

4059
02:54:31,670 --> 02:54:29,340
me Eric like I like evidence you know

4060
02:54:33,290 --> 02:54:31,680
and if you if you're just gonna sit here

4061
02:54:34,849 --> 02:54:33,300
and tell me stories for two hours it's

4062
02:54:39,110 --> 02:54:34,859
gonna be a very boring interview to me

4063
02:54:40,790 --> 02:54:39,120

you know I I would every claim that you

4064

02:54:43,010 --> 02:54:40,800

make you've been to space prove it

4065

02:54:44,929 --> 02:54:43,020

you've been to Mars prove it you know

4066

02:54:47,269 --> 02:54:44,939

like what proof do you have or is this

4067

02:54:48,889 --> 02:54:47,279

all just a story do you have witnesses

4068

02:54:50,450 --> 02:54:48,899

did your family know you were gone did

4069

02:54:52,610 --> 02:54:50,460

they know you were on Mars can I talk to

4070

02:54:55,250 --> 02:54:52,620

them and interview them you know like

4071

02:54:57,469 --> 02:54:55,260

something but most of these secret space

4072

02:54:59,870 --> 02:54:57,479

program guys and especially the super

4073

02:55:02,269 --> 02:54:59,880

soldiers they got nothing they got

4074

02:55:05,389 --> 02:55:02,279

stories and that just doesn't interest

4075

02:55:06,889 --> 02:55:05,399

me it has no value to me you know to sit

4076

02:55:08,750 --> 02:55:06,899

and listen to Somebody talk for hours

4077

02:55:11,570 --> 02:55:08,760

about Fantastical stories that they have

4078

02:55:13,610 --> 02:55:11,580

no evidence for you know I used to know

4079

02:55:16,730 --> 02:55:13,620

a guy at a bar in Philly that told all

4080

02:55:18,590 --> 02:55:16,740

kinds of Whoppers but but not about ali

4081

02:55:20,450 --> 02:55:18,600

like he would tell like he was in the

4082

02:55:22,070 --> 02:55:20,460

Army and and he was in the special

4083

02:55:23,630 --> 02:55:22,080

forces and he was sent on Assassin

4084

02:55:25,309 --> 02:55:23,640

facilities and we would all listen to

4085

02:55:27,769 --> 02:55:25,319

them because it was fun and entertaining

4086

02:55:29,450 --> 02:55:27,779

but we all knew he was full of [h__h] but

4087

02:55:31,370 --> 02:55:29,460

after a while one guy got up at the bar

4088

02:55:35,269 --> 02:55:31,380

and like you shut the shut the f up

4089

02:55:37,010 --> 02:55:35,279

we're tired of listening to you you know

4090

02:55:38,570 --> 02:55:37,020

that's how I feel about these people

4091

02:55:40,969 --> 02:55:38,580

like at some point you wanted to stand

4092

02:55:42,469 --> 02:55:40,979

up and say like shut the hell up unless

4093

02:55:45,290 --> 02:55:42,479

you're going to prove these both they're

4094

02:55:47,690 --> 02:55:45,300

[h__h] stories to me you know

4095

02:55:49,730 --> 02:55:47,700

there's very limited proof about all of

4096

02:55:51,650 --> 02:55:49,740

this I mean I agree and I understand

4097

02:55:53,150 --> 02:55:51,660

Stephen you're like get show me the

4098

02:55:54,830 --> 02:55:53,160

proof I get it that's your that's what

4099

02:55:57,469 --> 02:55:54,840

you that's your deal and I respect that

4100

02:56:00,170 --> 02:55:57,479

you know I I that's just because we may

4101

02:56:01,610 --> 02:56:00,180

disagree doesn't mean I that I totally

4102

02:56:03,230 --> 02:56:01,620

disagree with you just means that I have

4103

02:56:05,150 --> 02:56:03,240

a little different style about trying to

4104

02:56:06,410 --> 02:56:05,160

get information so I think that's why we

4105

02:56:07,670 --> 02:56:06,420

could get along and come on here and

4106

02:56:08,929 --> 02:56:07,680

talk because we both are trying to find

4107

02:56:11,150 --> 02:56:08,939

the truth we just have a different way

4108

02:56:13,730 --> 02:56:11,160

of getting about it yeah yeah absolutely

4109

02:56:15,670 --> 02:56:13,740

and we and also just because I don't

4110

02:56:18,950 --> 02:56:15,680

believe somebody's story is true

4111

02:56:20,690 --> 02:56:18,960

especially you know in the last year or

4112

02:56:22,250 --> 02:56:20,700

so you know

4113

02:56:24,290 --> 02:56:22,260

I'm going to be kind to you anyway

4114

02:56:26,389 --> 02:56:24,300

there's no reason for me to be nasty to

4115

02:56:28,190 --> 02:56:26,399

your rude to you like I maybe once was

4116

02:56:31,130 --> 02:56:28,200

to certain people because I got

4117

02:56:33,230 --> 02:56:31,140

frustrated or whatever but you know I

4118

02:56:35,929 --> 02:56:33,240

I'm allowed to be skeptical I'm allowed

4119

02:56:41,450 --> 02:56:35,939

to demand evidence when you're

4120

02:56:47,150 --> 02:56:43,429

and Corey fell asleep

4121

02:56:48,349 --> 02:56:47,160

no I'm here okay all right well uh

4122

02:56:49,969 --> 02:56:48,359

here's what we're gonna do I'm gonna

4123

02:56:51,889 --> 02:56:49,979

throw all you out of here and then I'm

4124

02:56:53,809 --> 02:56:51,899

gonna check in with the super chats and

4125

02:56:55,550 --> 02:56:53,819

all that stuff we made it through we got

4126

02:56:57,830 --> 02:56:55,560

one more to go Kari do you want to do it

4127

02:57:00,050 --> 02:56:57,840

tomorrow night or do you wanna

4128

02:57:01,969 --> 02:57:00,060

uh we can do it tomorrow night that's

4129

02:57:04,429 --> 02:57:01,979

fine all right tomorrow night at 9 00

4130

02:57:06,230 --> 02:57:04,439

p.m we've got just another 40 minutes to

4131

02:57:09,230 --> 02:57:06,240

go through and then we are finished with

4132

02:57:11,210 --> 02:57:09,240

this whole thing and uh you know from

4133

02:57:13,309 --> 02:57:11,220

time to time we may report on new

4134

02:57:16,130 --> 02:57:13,319

developments in this developing story

4135

02:57:18,290 --> 02:57:16,140

but the major part of the work I'm very

4136

02:57:20,870 --> 02:57:18,300

proud of Kari and Drew and everybody

4137

02:57:22,610 --> 02:57:20,880

involved and I'm proud of all of you

4138

02:57:24,889 --> 02:57:22,620

people that I see sharing this

4139

02:57:26,690 --> 02:57:24,899

information I see it it's all over

4140

02:57:29,210 --> 02:57:26,700

Twitter right now

4141

02:57:31,610 --> 02:57:29,220

um there is a hashtag goodgate good with

4142

02:57:35,090 --> 02:57:31,620

an e and then gay good gate

4143

02:57:37,010 --> 02:57:35,100

so if you want to clip stuff or uh you

4144

02:57:38,990 --> 02:57:37,020

know offer some evidence

4145

02:57:41,450 --> 02:57:39,000

into this

4146

02:57:43,790 --> 02:57:41,460

um you put it on Twitter and share it

4147

02:57:45,710 --> 02:57:43,800

with the hashtag goodgate Ron what do

4148

02:57:47,570 --> 02:57:45,720

you got coming up on your show

4149

02:57:49,910 --> 02:57:47,580

well this week I'm traveling because

4150

02:57:51,590 --> 02:57:49,920

you've seen yesterday have Ron Moorhead

4151

02:57:55,309 --> 02:57:51,600

that was fun

4152

02:57:57,769 --> 02:57:55,319

um good yeah uh but this week

4153

02:58:01,370 --> 02:57:57,779

um I think I'm gonna take a week off and

4154

02:58:03,590 --> 02:58:01,380

be traveling slacker no that's all I got

4155

02:58:05,929 --> 02:58:03,600

some videos gonna throw up as premieres

4156

02:58:08,269 --> 02:58:05,939

or whatever but because Jim's out this

4157

02:58:10,370 --> 02:58:08,279

week too he's in Minnesota oh yeah by

4158

02:58:11,809 --> 02:58:10,380

the way your Monopoly on Jim Goodall is

4159

02:58:14,210 --> 02:58:11,819

over

4160

02:58:15,590 --> 02:58:14,220

they don't have Monopoly I totally

4161

02:58:17,389 --> 02:58:15,600

really because I've been trying to get

4162

02:58:19,490 --> 02:58:17,399

an interview for two years and he's on

4163

02:58:21,410 --> 02:58:19,500

your show every goddamn week you prick

4164

02:58:25,670 --> 02:58:21,420

does he co-host a show with me that's

4165

02:58:27,889 --> 02:58:25,680

why I don't care I got an email from Mr

4166

02:58:30,590 --> 02:58:27,899

I hate it when my parents fight it's

4167

02:58:34,070 --> 02:58:30,600

terrible I got an email from Mr Goodall

4168

02:58:36,230 --> 02:58:34,080

today so uh yeah awesome that's it

4169

02:58:38,269 --> 02:58:36,240

because he's I got I got him in touch

4170

02:58:39,889 --> 02:58:38,279

with getting him he's on a show that

4171

02:58:42,590 --> 02:58:39,899

doesn't suck Ron that's what I think

4172

02:58:44,570 --> 02:58:42,600

there you go I agree I agree my Show's

4173

02:58:47,269 --> 02:58:44,580

garbage

4174

02:58:48,950 --> 02:58:47,279

anyway thanks for having me on bud no I

4175

02:58:50,090 --> 02:58:48,960

appreciate it and uh you want to tell

4176

02:58:52,370 --> 02:58:50,100

everybody where they can find you it's

4177

02:58:54,349 --> 02:58:52,380

Cosmic Neighbors on YouTube just just

4178

02:58:58,190 --> 02:58:54,359

put that in the search bar if you like

4179

02:59:01,010 --> 02:58:58,200

space and uh space and science stuff and

4180

02:59:03,769 --> 02:59:01,020

UFOs and Bigfoot I saw that Bigfoot show

4181

02:59:06,050 --> 02:59:03,779

you guys did that was Ron Moorhead last

4182

02:59:08,710 --> 02:59:06,060

night yeah yeah I'd like to get him as a

4183

02:59:11,030 --> 02:59:08,720

guest too you prick anyway

4184

02:59:13,610 --> 02:59:11,040

I just want to throw my subscribe thing

4185

02:59:15,230 --> 02:59:13,620

in the thing hold on one second yeah you

4186

02:59:16,429 --> 02:59:15,240

can do that you can put it in the live

4187

02:59:18,889 --> 02:59:16,439

chat you could go right there and

4188

02:59:20,870 --> 02:59:18,899

subscribe Rhonda It's gotta uh he's

4189

02:59:23,809 --> 02:59:20,880

doing pretty good work I like the space

4190

02:59:26,450 --> 02:59:23,819

uh the streams he does also does streams

4191

02:59:28,190 --> 02:59:26,460

like live streams from NASA he'll put on

4192

02:59:30,950 --> 02:59:28,200

his channel and you can watch like the

4193

02:59:33,650 --> 02:59:30,960

Artemis Mission as it's progressing it's

4194

02:59:36,670 --> 02:59:33,660

interesting stuff and I'm a space cadet

4195

02:59:40,010 --> 02:59:36,680

like so I like it yeah yeah

4196

02:59:41,510 --> 02:59:40,020

that's not fake right yeah all right

4197

02:59:43,250 --> 02:59:41,520

well you have a good you have a good

4198

02:59:45,349 --> 02:59:43,260

holiday if I don't see you thank you for

4199

02:59:47,269 --> 02:59:45,359

being here I appreciate it thank you all

4200

02:59:51,349 --> 02:59:47,279

all right good night and then we have

4201
02:59:53,510 --> 02:59:51,359
good Lord left uh good Lord we want to

4202
02:59:58,130 --> 02:59:53,520
talk about this uh when is the uh golden

4203
03:00:03,110 --> 02:59:58,140
probe Awards uh the 23rd so next week

4204
03:00:06,889 --> 03:00:03,120
next Thursday yeah next Thursday at uh I

4205
03:00:10,309 --> 03:00:06,899
believe 5 p.m Eastern oh and I run for

4206
03:00:13,190 --> 03:00:10,319
two hours awesome yeah got a lot of work

4207
03:00:14,929 --> 03:00:13,200
together finished but yeah I can't wait

4208
03:00:17,650 --> 03:00:14,939
to see your introduction video too

4209
03:00:21,110 --> 03:00:17,660
because I've seen a little snippet

4210
03:00:25,130 --> 03:00:21,120
I have to add new things now

4211
03:00:26,450 --> 03:00:25,140
like the the whole like landscape is

4212
03:00:29,030 --> 03:00:26,460
kind of changing oh you've got to add

4213
03:00:31,190 --> 03:00:29,040

some deposition for it I'll go add some

4214

03:00:33,530 --> 03:00:31,200

you gotta add some deposition Clips or

4215

03:00:35,809 --> 03:00:33,540

footage right I'd completely like

4216

03:00:37,550 --> 03:00:35,819

neglected to include anything from that

4217

03:00:38,990 --> 03:00:37,560

world because I was like oh no I'm just

4218

03:00:40,250 --> 03:00:39,000

I'm just gonna do the community but now

4219

03:00:42,230 --> 03:00:40,260

everybody in the community is talking

4220

03:00:43,610 --> 03:00:42,240

about it so I should add it in I

4221

03:00:45,710 --> 03:00:43,620

wouldn't take that clip where he was

4222

03:00:47,269 --> 03:00:45,720

talking about Roger and I'm gonna I'm

4223

03:00:48,889 --> 03:00:47,279

gonna put in the voice of the lawyer and

4224

03:00:49,969 --> 03:00:48,899

say what do you think of Steve Camby and

4225

03:00:54,010 --> 03:00:49,979

then he's going to say he's very

4226

03:00:58,790 --> 03:00:56,330

I'm doing it I'm telling you I'm gonna

4227

03:01:00,410 --> 03:00:58,800

do it yeah and I thought of a bunch of

4228

03:01:02,330 --> 03:01:00,420

other clips that we could take from that

4229

03:01:04,190 --> 03:01:02,340

as well somebody wants me to make a

4230

03:01:06,050 --> 03:01:04,200

music video I may do that out of this

4231

03:01:08,450 --> 03:01:06,060

deposition footage take the best bits

4232

03:01:10,130 --> 03:01:08,460

but car you know I'm gonna have to how

4233

03:01:11,330 --> 03:01:10,140

many times have we seen this [h__h]

4234

03:01:13,010 --> 03:01:11,340

already and I'm gonna have to sit

4235

03:01:15,590 --> 03:01:13,020

through it again to do that you know

4236

03:01:18,170 --> 03:01:15,600

take a break like when we're done take a

4237

03:01:22,429 --> 03:01:18,180

break yeah I I need a Corey good uh

4238

03:01:24,469 --> 03:01:22,439

enema after this gross you know I know

4239

03:01:28,550 --> 03:01:24,479

way more about this man than any man

4240

03:01:31,849 --> 03:01:28,560

should and that that's yeah it's it's a

4241

03:01:33,830 --> 03:01:31,859

while Carolina is the best I I just

4242

03:01:37,429 --> 03:01:33,840

you're just because you're in his Harem

4243

03:01:39,769 --> 03:01:37,439

did you know that he's like waving to

4244

03:01:41,809 --> 03:01:39,779

chicks in the live chat did you know he

4245

03:01:44,030 --> 03:01:41,819

was doing that and it's not just Sweet

4246

03:01:46,190 --> 03:01:44,040

Caroline he's got like a bunch of chicks

4247

03:01:49,130 --> 03:01:46,200

in the live chat and he's like hey honey

4248

03:01:51,110 --> 03:01:49,140

what's going on good for Ron great yeah

4249

03:01:53,510 --> 03:01:51,120

he's doing great he's pimping on the

4250

03:01:56,570 --> 03:01:53,520

show all right well I'm gonna let you

4251

03:01:58,550 --> 03:01:56,580

out of here we'll be back with Corey uh

4252

03:02:00,410 --> 03:01:58,560

spooky good Lord whatever you want to

4253

03:02:02,870 --> 03:02:00,420

call yourself tomorrow night 9 p.m

4254

03:02:05,150 --> 03:02:02,880

eastern time I'm gonna bounce you out

4255

03:02:08,630 --> 03:02:05,160

here can I uh say goodbye and plug

4256

03:02:11,090 --> 03:02:08,640

myself yeah absolutely yeah so uh down

4257

03:02:12,950 --> 03:02:11,100

in this the description of this video is

4258

03:02:15,110 --> 03:02:12,960

a link to the nomination video for the

4259

03:02:18,469 --> 03:02:15,120

award show that's coming next Thursday

4260

03:02:19,370 --> 03:02:18,479

uh you can find me at fires of Truth on

4261

03:02:22,610 --> 03:02:19,380

Twitter

4262

03:02:24,110 --> 03:02:22,620

and you can read my long form kind of

4263

03:02:26,269 --> 03:02:24,120

gonzo-esque essays at

4264

03:02:29,330 --> 03:02:26,279

spookyspeaks.substack.com

4265

03:02:31,490 --> 03:02:29,340

I will see you all tomorrow big freaking

4266

03:02:33,530 --> 03:02:31,500

love my friends

4267

03:02:36,590 --> 03:02:33,540

all right good night I look forward to

4268

03:02:37,849 --> 03:02:36,600

finishing this crap with you tomorrow uh

4269

03:02:41,330 --> 03:02:37,859

all right so here's what we're gonna do

4270

03:02:43,750 --> 03:02:41,340

we're gonna take a musical break uh and

4271

03:02:46,610 --> 03:02:43,760

by the way I think that all this stuff

4272

03:02:47,590 --> 03:02:46,620

uh that has been happening to quarry

4273

03:02:50,510 --> 03:02:47,600

Good

4274

03:02:53,510 --> 03:02:50,520

might be a good reason

4275

03:02:57,170 --> 03:02:56,330

good reason to quit conspiracy wacko

4276

03:02:59,630 --> 03:02:57,180

[\h__\h]

4277

03:03:02,570 --> 03:02:59,640

right like maybe maybe it's time to just

4278

03:03:05,510 --> 03:03:02,580

get a real job because he's not very

4279

03:03:07,070 --> 03:03:05,520

good at this you can't lie to people for

4280

03:03:09,349 --> 03:03:07,080

seven or eight years saying that you've

4281

03:03:11,210 --> 03:03:09,359

been to space and then admit under oath

4282

03:03:13,849 --> 03:03:11,220

that you've never been to space right

4283

03:03:17,150 --> 03:03:13,859

that ruins the whole grift

4284

03:03:20,690 --> 03:03:17,160

so you know it might be time to quit

4285

03:03:22,490 --> 03:03:20,700

conspiracy wacko [\h__\h] uh just my opinion

4286

03:03:25,670 --> 03:03:22,500

but it's an opinion

4287

03:03:28,429 --> 03:03:25,680

shared not just by me but by one David

4288

03:03:31,610 --> 03:03:28,439

Wilcox not that David Wilcox a different

4289

03:03:33,769 --> 03:03:31,620

one A songwriter that I like uh so we're

4290

03:03:35,870 --> 03:03:33,779

going to take a musical break uh because

4291

03:03:37,370 --> 03:03:35,880

I need to use the little boys room I'm

4292

03:03:40,490 --> 03:03:37,380

like Corey good I've got to go to the

4293

03:03:43,309 --> 03:03:40,500

bathroom but I just gotta pee yes uh so

4294

03:03:44,990 --> 03:03:43,319

uh I'm gonna drain that out and be right

4295

03:03:48,349 --> 03:03:45,000

back and when I return we're gonna check

4296

03:03:50,210 --> 03:03:48,359

in with the super chats and also uh the

4297

03:03:51,769 --> 03:03:50,220

PayPal and the cash app I've got to make

4298

03:03:54,110 --> 03:03:51,779

an announcement about cash app because

4299

03:03:56,269 --> 03:03:54,120

we keep having this weird problem I'll

4300

03:03:57,830 --> 03:03:56,279

talk about it when we get back

4301
03:03:59,809 --> 03:03:57,840
um we'll be right back friends please

4302
03:04:01,670 --> 03:03:59,819
enjoy this wonderful musical guest David

4303
03:04:04,250 --> 03:04:01,680
Wilcox we'll be right back friends

4304
03:04:06,889 --> 03:04:04,260
sometimes what we need is a Soulful song

4305
03:04:08,330 --> 03:04:06,899
that can bring us all together heal our

4306
03:04:11,210 --> 03:04:08,340
hearts

4307
03:04:14,110 --> 03:04:11,220
but in times like these we might need a

4308
03:04:21,469 --> 03:04:18,349
I still want to learn to play piano I

4309
03:04:24,250 --> 03:04:21,479
could be practicing every day

4310
03:04:28,670 --> 03:04:24,260
keep saying I'd love to start running

4311
03:04:31,370 --> 03:04:28,680
I'd be in shape if I had my way but

4312
03:04:32,870 --> 03:04:31,380
there were always aliens to think about

4313
03:04:35,590 --> 03:04:32,880

Illuminati

4314

03:04:39,050 --> 03:04:35,600
and the puppet States

4315

03:04:41,929 --> 03:04:39,060
Chemtrails poisoning

4316

03:04:45,670 --> 03:04:41,939
of trying it's much too late

4317

03:04:49,090 --> 03:04:45,680
big Croc conspiracy wacko [h__h]

4318

03:04:53,750 --> 03:04:49,100
[Music]

4319

03:04:55,250 --> 03:04:53,760
deadlock truth I never will admit it's

4320

03:04:56,950 --> 03:04:55,260
only

4321

03:04:59,560 --> 03:04:56,960
quit

4322

03:05:06,170 --> 03:04:59,570
conspiracy wacko [h__h]

4323

03:05:09,670 --> 03:05:06,180
[Music]

4324

03:05:12,429 --> 03:05:09,680
spend my days hiding in the basement

4325

03:05:16,910 --> 03:05:12,439
isolated as I can get

4326

03:05:19,450 --> 03:05:16,920

a sink down deep into my Wormhole the

4327

03:05:22,429 --> 03:05:19,460

dark side of the internet

4328

03:05:26,870 --> 03:05:22,439

I might have liked to drive across

4329

03:05:30,050 --> 03:05:26,880

America camping out in the old RV I'm

4330

03:05:33,730 --> 03:05:30,060

too scared of you

4331

03:05:37,920 --> 03:05:33,740

so cute I'll hack my brain with a new 5G

4332

03:05:40,990 --> 03:05:37,930

big Croc conspiracy wacko [\h__\h]

4333

03:05:45,250 --> 03:05:41,000

[Music]

4334

03:05:49,150 --> 03:05:45,260

Denmark the truth I never will admit

4335

03:05:53,320 --> 03:05:49,160

gives me an excuse to quit

4336

03:05:57,969 --> 03:05:53,330

conspiracy will wacko [\h__\h]

4337

03:06:04,929 --> 03:06:01,990

fist clenched strangling my iPad

4338

03:06:08,929 --> 03:06:04,939

apocalyptically entertained

4339

03:06:12,530 --> 03:06:08,939

sweat drenched paranoid it's this bad

4340

03:06:16,430 --> 03:06:12,540

pure adrenaline in my veins

4341

03:06:18,550 --> 03:06:16,440

after I finally see I have no choices

4342

03:06:22,670 --> 03:06:18,560

[Music]

4343

03:06:25,510 --> 03:06:22,680

cause everyone's controlled by the Deep

4344

03:06:34,210 --> 03:06:31,150

as long as we believe in unseen forces

4345

03:06:37,680 --> 03:06:34,220

we never even try

4346

03:06:39,790 --> 03:06:37,690

to change our Fates

4347

03:06:44,720 --> 03:06:39,800

[Music]

4348

03:06:51,250 --> 03:06:44,730

big crack conspiracy and wack of [h__\h]

4349

03:06:55,030 --> 03:06:51,260

[Music]

4350

03:06:56,220 --> 03:06:55,040

it's only an excuse to quit

4351
03:06:57,969 --> 03:06:56,230
conspiracy

4352
03:07:01,630 --> 03:06:57,979
[Music]

4353
03:07:04,990 --> 03:07:01,640
it's only an excuse to quit

4354
03:07:12,889 --> 03:07:05,000
conspiracy wacko [h__h]

4355
03:07:18,969 --> 03:07:14,450
yeah

4356
03:07:24,950 --> 03:07:21,950
welcome back friends so that is an

4357
03:07:27,170 --> 03:07:24,960
artist by the name of David Wilcox but

4358
03:07:30,769 --> 03:07:27,180
Wilcox with an X

4359
03:07:34,370 --> 03:07:30,779
and uh I just wanna I will put David

4360
03:07:35,690 --> 03:07:34,380
Wilcox uh YouTube channel into the live

4361
03:07:38,450 --> 03:07:35,700
chat

4362
03:07:40,730 --> 03:07:38,460
um he's a great great songwriter and

4363
03:07:42,889 --> 03:07:40,740

he's one of those songwriters that you

4364

03:07:45,889 --> 03:07:42,899

may have heard songs of his that you

4365

03:07:49,309 --> 03:07:45,899

didn't even know were his songs uh he's

4366

03:07:52,309 --> 03:07:49,319

had some pretty good near hits or hits

4367

03:07:54,889 --> 03:07:52,319

uh that but he's one of those sort of

4368

03:07:56,510 --> 03:07:54,899

mysterious songwriters that you know he

4369

03:07:57,469 --> 03:07:56,520

wasn't really like

4370

03:07:59,990 --> 03:07:57,479

um

4371

03:08:02,330 --> 03:08:00,000

I don't know very uh

4372

03:08:04,130 --> 03:08:02,340

fronted or something it's just one of

4373

03:08:05,750 --> 03:08:04,140

those weird things you know some

4374

03:08:07,190 --> 03:08:05,760

songwriters you hear their songs you

4375

03:08:09,410 --> 03:08:07,200

don't even really know who it is but

4376

03:08:13,070 --> 03:08:09,420

this is one of them this guy's got some

4377

03:08:15,110 --> 03:08:13,080

great songs over the past uh decades and

4378

03:08:17,150 --> 03:08:15,120

you may have heard his songs and not

4379

03:08:19,730 --> 03:08:17,160

known it was him I just thought it was

4380

03:08:21,830 --> 03:08:19,740

funny that his name is David Wilcox and

4381

03:08:22,750 --> 03:08:21,840

he's got a song called conspiracy wacko

4382

03:08:26,929 --> 03:08:22,760

[h__\h]

4383

03:08:30,469 --> 03:08:26,939

so all right so uh we're gonna check in

4384

03:08:33,050 --> 03:08:30,479

friends with the uh with the PayPal and

4385

03:08:35,929 --> 03:08:33,060

uh there is instructions for how to help

4386

03:08:39,710 --> 03:08:35,939

us uh oh that's one thing before we do

4387

03:08:41,630 --> 03:08:39,720

that let me uh let me cue up that bumper

4388

03:08:44,090 --> 03:08:41,640

here so there's a few things I can

4389

03:08:45,650 --> 03:08:44,100

remind you of the first is that we're a

4390

03:08:47,570 --> 03:08:45,660

viewer supported show

4391

03:08:49,610 --> 03:08:47,580

but besides that the other way that you

4392

03:08:52,370 --> 03:08:49,620

could really help us is to like

4393

03:08:55,309 --> 03:08:52,380

comment and share these videos on your

4394

03:08:58,010 --> 03:08:55,319

social media uh it really really does

4395

03:08:59,750 --> 03:08:58,020

help and the other thing is that if

4396

03:09:02,150 --> 03:08:59,760

you're listening in audio podcast land

4397

03:09:04,190 --> 03:09:02,160

we love and appreciate all you listeners

4398

03:09:05,929 --> 03:09:04,200

the audio podcast is really taking off

4399

03:09:08,750 --> 03:09:05,939

all of a sudden and I'm not sure why but

4400

03:09:11,030 --> 03:09:08,760

I'm glad for all the new audio listeners

4401
03:09:14,090 --> 03:09:11,040
but if you're listening in audio podcast

4402
03:09:16,250 --> 03:09:14,100
land or on some of our alternative video

4403
03:09:20,210 --> 03:09:16,260
platforms if you're watching there like

4404
03:09:22,610 --> 03:09:20,220
d live Odyssey rumble or twitch uh we

4405
03:09:24,950 --> 03:09:22,620
would love it if all of you people both

4406
03:09:27,110 --> 03:09:24,960
in audio podcast land and on all of

4407
03:09:31,309 --> 03:09:27,120
these alternative platforms like twitch

4408
03:09:33,830 --> 03:09:31,319
Twitter uh D live Odyssey rumble or even

4409
03:09:36,469 --> 03:09:33,840
Facebook if you haven't already please

4410
03:09:39,889 --> 03:09:36,479
do go on over to YouTube put truth

4411
03:09:41,809 --> 03:09:39,899
seekers in the search bar one word and

4412
03:09:44,510 --> 03:09:41,819
uh you will see me the strange guy with

4413
03:09:46,969 --> 03:09:44,520

the sunglasses please please go to our

4414

03:09:48,650 --> 03:09:46,979

YouTube channel subscribe there it

4415

03:09:50,929 --> 03:09:48,660

really would help us to get a bigger

4416

03:09:53,150 --> 03:09:50,939

bull horn and hit that notification Bell

4417

03:09:56,510 --> 03:09:53,160

and you too will know when we're doing a

4418

03:09:58,429 --> 03:09:56,520

live taping for the show and uh you are

4419

03:10:00,769 --> 03:09:58,439

most welcome we want to welcome all our

4420

03:10:03,469 --> 03:10:00,779

new friends on the live Odyssey Rumble

4421

03:10:05,389 --> 03:10:03,479

and welcome back old friends and welcome

4422

03:10:07,849 --> 03:10:05,399

new friends on Twitch we were on Twitch

4423

03:10:09,950 --> 03:10:07,859

for a while didn't really work for us so

4424

03:10:12,710 --> 03:10:09,960

we we stopped broadcasting there we only

4425

03:10:14,750 --> 03:10:12,720

had so much uh so many distributions

4426

03:10:17,510 --> 03:10:14,760

that we could do at once but now we're

4427

03:10:21,050 --> 03:10:17,520

broadcasting live on Facebook YouTube

4428

03:10:23,210 --> 03:10:21,060

twitch Twitter D live Odyssey and Rumble

4429

03:10:24,889 --> 03:10:23,220

all at once love this new distribution

4430

03:10:27,290 --> 03:10:24,899

Network we've developed and then of

4431

03:10:29,210 --> 03:10:27,300

course the audio podcasts come usually

4432

03:10:31,130 --> 03:10:29,220

within a few hours of the broadcast

4433

03:10:32,990 --> 03:10:31,140

ending

4434

03:10:36,110 --> 03:10:33,000

um but the new distribution network is

4435

03:10:38,870 --> 03:10:36,120

up and running wonderfully uh and I'm so

4436

03:10:40,370 --> 03:10:38,880

thankful for all of our new friends the

4437

03:10:43,190 --> 03:10:40,380

other thing that I could remind you of

4438

03:10:45,410 --> 03:10:43,200

is that we are viewer supported show

4439

03:10:47,630 --> 03:10:45,420

the model of the show is much like

4440

03:10:51,530 --> 03:10:47,640

something I grew up with called PBS

4441

03:10:54,230 --> 03:10:51,540

growing up my father loved PBS and they

4442

03:10:56,750 --> 03:10:54,240

had those uh telethons my father called

4443

03:10:59,809 --> 03:10:56,760

them the grub-a-thon but he he was

4444

03:11:01,309 --> 03:10:59,819

joking my father loved PBS and when we

4445

03:11:03,410 --> 03:11:01,319

were growing up this is before cable

4446

03:11:06,550 --> 03:11:03,420

before the internet the only place to

4447

03:11:09,469 --> 03:11:06,560

get really good documentaries was on PBS

4448

03:11:11,990 --> 03:11:09,479

so every once in a while when they had

4449

03:11:14,510 --> 03:11:12,000

the grub-a-thon or Telethon to raise

4450

03:11:16,790 --> 03:11:14,520

funds for the station my father would

4451
03:11:19,610 --> 03:11:16,800
pay way too much money for something

4452
03:11:21,469 --> 03:11:19,620
like a mug or a t-shirt or a book bag or

4453
03:11:24,530 --> 03:11:21,479
whatever they gave you back as a gift

4454
03:11:27,290 --> 03:11:24,540
the gift that I give back is the content

4455
03:11:29,269 --> 03:11:27,300
our content is now and always will be

4456
03:11:31,670 --> 03:11:29,279
freely available to everybody now you

4457
03:11:32,950 --> 03:11:31,680
might have to sit there and add but that

4458
03:11:36,590 --> 03:11:32,960
helps the show

4459
03:11:39,950 --> 03:11:36,600
but uh this is a viewer supported show

4460
03:11:41,570 --> 03:11:39,960
much like the PBS model so if you enjoy

4461
03:11:43,550 --> 03:11:41,580
this content and you would like to help

4462
03:11:46,370 --> 03:11:43,560
us one of the best ways that you could

4463
03:11:48,830 --> 03:11:46,380

do that is by throwing money at us and

4464

03:11:51,530 --> 03:11:48,840

here's our announcer Ian to let you know

4465

03:11:53,690 --> 03:11:51,540

how you can support the show and then we

4466

03:11:56,389 --> 03:11:53,700

also want to let you know that we read

4467

03:11:58,429 --> 03:11:56,399

every single Super Chat every cash app

4468

03:12:01,070 --> 03:11:58,439

that somebody sends in every PayPal

4469

03:12:02,450 --> 03:12:01,080

instructions for how to help us do that

4470

03:12:04,550 --> 03:12:02,460

or in the description of the video

4471

03:12:06,469 --> 03:12:04,560

otherwise use the Super Chat button the

4472

03:12:08,570 --> 03:12:06,479

money button down there we read every

4473

03:12:11,750 --> 03:12:08,580

single Super Chat we thank every single

4474

03:12:14,809 --> 03:12:11,760

person that supports the show here's Ian

4475

03:12:27,570 --> 03:12:14,819

to let you know how you can help

4476

03:12:27,580 --> 03:12:38,410

[Music]

4477

03:12:42,190 --> 03:12:41,210

instructions for how to help are in the

4478

03:12:45,530 --> 03:12:42,200

description

4479

03:12:47,750 --> 03:12:45,540

you can also join our patreon and for as

4480

03:12:51,110 --> 03:12:47,760

little as one dollar a month you can get

4481

03:12:53,870 --> 03:12:51,120

extra content patreon supporters get a

4482

03:12:55,490 --> 03:12:53,880

backstage pass Early Access to all our

4483

03:12:58,070 --> 03:12:55,500

production videos before they are

4484

03:13:00,769 --> 03:12:58,080

distributed publicly Stephen campion's

4485

03:13:04,190 --> 03:13:00,779

music private writings a monthly show

4486

03:13:06,170 --> 03:13:04,200

journal and more you also become a

4487

03:13:08,809 --> 03:13:06,180

YouTube channel member for five dollars

4488

03:13:11,570 --> 03:13:08,819

a month a YouTube membership includes

4489

03:13:14,510 --> 03:13:11,580

all the patreon benefits plus a special

4490

03:13:17,269 --> 03:13:14,520

members badge priority reply to video

4491

03:13:20,389 --> 03:13:17,279

comments and the live chat plus a

4492

03:13:23,510 --> 03:13:20,399

monthly Members Only video we thank you

4493

03:13:26,870 --> 03:13:23,520

all kinds and generous benefactors for

4494

03:13:32,269 --> 03:13:26,880

supporting truth Seekers thank you for

4495

03:13:41,130 --> 03:13:37,190

foreign

4496

03:13:41,140 --> 03:13:58,750

[Music]

4497

03:14:03,710 --> 03:14:01,010

I think we got all the super chats but

4498

03:14:06,290 --> 03:14:03,720

I'm going to read them all anyway I do

4499

03:14:07,790 --> 03:14:06,300

that occasionally when I'm not sure you

4500

03:14:09,950 --> 03:14:07,800

know some of these shows with the panels

4501

03:14:11,570 --> 03:14:09,960

get busy and I think I got them all and

4502

03:14:14,090 --> 03:14:11,580

shared them on the screen and read them

4503

03:14:15,710 --> 03:14:14,100

but we're gonna we're gonna do that once

4504

03:14:17,809 --> 03:14:15,720

again just to be sure

4505

03:14:20,809 --> 03:14:17,819

uh we want to thank the decadent review

4506

03:14:24,110 --> 03:14:20,819

for a kind of generous PayPal pledge of

4507

03:14:26,389 --> 03:14:24,120

nine dollars and seven cents uh and we

4508

03:14:28,070 --> 03:14:26,399

appreciate and thank you I also should

4509

03:14:30,650 --> 03:14:28,080

mention that if you're sending a PayPal

4510

03:14:31,910 --> 03:14:30,660

a great thing to do is to just add a

4511

03:14:33,830 --> 03:14:31,920

note they'll give you a little line

4512

03:14:35,750 --> 03:14:33,840

there and you can write whatever you

4513

03:14:37,190 --> 03:14:35,760

like and we read it on air otherwise we

4514

03:14:40,490 --> 03:14:37,200

just thank you for your kindness your

4515

03:14:43,849 --> 03:14:40,500

generosity and your support of the show

4516

03:14:46,250 --> 03:14:43,859

um and then there is it uh let me uh let

4517

03:14:48,110 --> 03:14:46,260

me get into the Super chats we'll check

4518

03:14:49,849 --> 03:14:48,120

and make sure that we read all of them

4519

03:14:51,349 --> 03:14:49,859

and recognize and thank all of you for

4520

03:14:54,110 --> 03:14:51,359

your kindness generosity and support

4521

03:14:56,330 --> 03:14:54,120

really does help the show helps us to

4522

03:14:59,030 --> 03:14:56,340

continue in our journey here

4523

03:15:01,130 --> 03:14:59,040

uh

4524

03:15:03,410 --> 03:15:01,140

wow what a generous night yeah we're

4525

03:15:05,750 --> 03:15:03,420

going to go through these again just

4526

03:15:08,150 --> 03:15:05,760

make uh

4527

03:15:10,370 --> 03:15:08,160

just make sure that we got them all so

4528

03:15:12,530 --> 03:15:10,380

uh I'll read the super chats from our

4529

03:15:14,389 --> 03:15:12,540

screen here

4530

03:15:16,610 --> 03:15:14,399

um we have sweet cheeks with kind of

4531

03:15:18,469 --> 03:15:16,620

generous ten dollar Super Chat no

4532

03:15:21,830 --> 03:15:18,479

message good to see you sweet cheeks I'm

4533

03:15:23,929 --> 03:15:21,840

so glad to see you back r with Kylie

4534

03:15:25,429 --> 03:15:23,939

Jenner's ten dollars Canadian says this

4535

03:15:27,290 --> 03:15:25,439

is a long time coming we're all

4536

03:15:29,750 --> 03:15:27,300

witnessing this due to your hard work

4537

03:15:32,410 --> 03:15:29,760

Stephen praise the cash trademark and to

4538

03:15:35,330 --> 03:15:32,420

the hard work of Carrie and Drew as well

4539

03:15:37,250 --> 03:15:35,340

UFO John Doe did Playmate Jenny McCarthy

4540

03:15:39,050 --> 03:15:37,260

respond I've said I've emailed her no

4541

03:15:42,230 --> 03:15:39,060

response we're going to try again just

4542

03:15:43,910 --> 03:15:42,240

for you UFO John Doe every time UFO John

4543

03:15:47,570 --> 03:15:43,920

Doe sends a Super Chat I'm sending

4544

03:15:51,469 --> 03:15:47,580

another email to Jenny McCarthy

4545

03:15:53,210 --> 03:15:51,479

Donnie Darko 727 says Corey wearing the

4546

03:15:55,490 --> 03:15:53,220

glove of Destiny Kylie Jenner's five

4547

03:15:58,550 --> 03:15:55,500

dollar donation super kick City good to

4548

03:16:00,710 --> 03:15:58,560

see you back continuing uh supporter and

4549

03:16:03,290 --> 03:16:00,720

these are all continuing supporters of

4550

03:16:06,650 --> 03:16:03,300

of Truth Seekers super kick City Steve

4551
03:16:08,929 --> 03:16:06,660
is my Guru Donnie Darko with Kylie

4552
03:16:10,910 --> 03:16:08,939
Jenner is five dollars five dollars five

4553
03:16:13,070 --> 03:16:10,920
dollars and I'll read all three Laura

4554
03:16:16,370 --> 03:16:13,080
Eisenhower's brother's cousin's friend

4555
03:16:19,730 --> 03:16:16,380
yes he's wearing glasses did he not age

4556
03:16:21,530 --> 03:16:19,740
regress his eyes great question right if

4557
03:16:22,550 --> 03:16:21,540
you go through age regression your eyes

4558
03:16:24,650 --> 03:16:22,560
should be

4559
03:16:26,510 --> 03:16:24,660
good I would think and plus he's got

4560
03:16:27,830 --> 03:16:26,520
access to all that med bed technology

4561
03:16:30,530 --> 03:16:27,840
that other people are running around

4562
03:16:32,809 --> 03:16:30,540
talking about why didn't he get his eyes

4563
03:16:35,090 --> 03:16:32,819

fixed why would you need glasses uh yeah

4564

03:16:37,070 --> 03:16:35,100

just another whole plot hole in the

4565

03:16:39,469 --> 03:16:37,080

story that's what this is

4566

03:16:40,790 --> 03:16:39,479

and uh lawyer sounds like Michael schrat

4567

03:16:42,590 --> 03:16:40,800

a lot of people have said that the

4568

03:16:44,809 --> 03:16:42,600

lawyer sounds like either Michael schrat

4569

03:16:47,030 --> 03:16:44,819

or believe it or not people think the

4570

03:16:49,309 --> 03:16:47,040

lawyer sounds like David Wilcock I mean

4571

03:16:51,110 --> 03:16:49,319

we have the plastique passion

4572

03:16:53,929 --> 03:16:51,120

who says finally caught one of these

4573

03:16:55,730 --> 03:16:53,939

well done all of you yes uh this has

4574

03:16:57,349 --> 03:16:55,740

been a long time coming hopefully Corey

4575

03:16:59,630 --> 03:16:57,359

is just the first of the folks to

4576

03:17:02,809 --> 03:16:59,640

disclose themselves Donnie Darko with

4577

03:17:04,250 --> 03:17:02,819

another five dollar uh kind and generous

4578

03:17:06,769 --> 03:17:04,260

Super Chat says as a medical

4579

03:17:09,950 --> 03:17:06,779

professional I see strong symptoms of

4580

03:17:13,730 --> 03:17:09,960

the Dunning Kruger effect with Corey on

4581

03:17:19,550 --> 03:17:13,740

good authority uh Sven with uh with

4582

03:17:21,530 --> 03:17:19,560

croca I have yeah Sven from Sweden if he

4583

03:17:25,010 --> 03:17:21,540

is time traveling why didn't he see this

4584

03:17:27,530 --> 03:17:25,020

coming yeah good question Donnie Darko

4585

03:17:30,349 --> 03:17:27,540

uh with two more five dollar super chats

4586

03:17:32,389 --> 03:17:30,359

Corey brought his used car salesman suit

4587

03:17:34,670 --> 03:17:32,399

back from the last 60 and back Donnie

4588

03:17:38,090 --> 03:17:34,680

Darko with another one says Corey Jerry

4589

03:17:41,090 --> 03:17:38,100

wants her Jerry curl hairstyle back Sven

4590

03:17:44,150 --> 03:17:41,100

with twenty dollar croca says you rock

4591

03:17:46,670 --> 03:17:44,160

Stephen thank you Sven our kind of

4592

03:17:48,410 --> 03:17:46,680

generous five dollars says great Show

4593

03:17:50,210 --> 03:17:48,420

brothers and good to see you over there

4594

03:17:51,530 --> 03:17:50,220

on the twitch chat as well AI Warrior

4595

03:17:53,330 --> 03:17:51,540

you're holding down the twitch chat

4596

03:17:55,910 --> 03:17:53,340

accomplish there with kind of generous

4597

03:17:58,010 --> 03:17:55,920

five euros says

4598

03:18:01,250 --> 03:17:58,020

um you two was the first ever mention

4599

03:18:02,990 --> 03:18:01,260

that Ryan Graves appearance on that Army

4600

03:18:06,050 --> 03:18:03,000

contractor and completes it with another

4601
03:18:09,530 --> 03:18:06,060
five euro says me first failed truth

4602
03:18:11,990 --> 03:18:09,540
Seekers on alien scientist uh yeah or

4603
03:18:13,790 --> 03:18:12,000
these are from yesterday but we'll still

4604
03:18:15,530 --> 03:18:13,800
read them Billy Hicks are the kind

4605
03:18:17,690 --> 03:18:15,540
generous three dollars Heather birdie

4606
03:18:19,910 --> 03:18:17,700
two dollars

4607
03:18:21,769 --> 03:18:19,920
um yeah that's what I'm getting uh yeah

4608
03:18:24,349 --> 03:18:21,779
those are from yesterday so we've read

4609
03:18:26,150 --> 03:18:24,359
all of those and we are good now there's

4610
03:18:27,469 --> 03:18:26,160
an issue right now

4611
03:18:29,809 --> 03:18:27,479
that I want to let you know about

4612
03:18:31,670 --> 03:18:29,819
especially Sweet Caroline because twice

4613
03:18:34,130 --> 03:18:31,680

now Sweet Caroline thank you so much for

4614

03:18:36,349 --> 03:18:34,140

your generosity and support there's

4615

03:18:39,349 --> 03:18:36,359

something going on with the with the uh

4616

03:18:41,570 --> 03:18:39,359

cash app and I think what the I have to

4617

03:18:44,570 --> 03:18:41,580

uh investigate but I think what the

4618

03:18:47,929 --> 03:18:44,580

issue is is that if you send a cash app

4619

03:18:50,389 --> 03:18:47,939

to truthseekershow gmail.com it gives me

4620

03:18:52,309 --> 03:18:50,399

an email to that email address telling

4621

03:18:53,929 --> 03:18:52,319

me to sign up but we've already signed

4622

03:18:56,150 --> 03:18:53,939

up so it won't let me

4623

03:18:58,190 --> 03:18:56,160

it's if you're going to send a cash app

4624

03:19:02,090 --> 03:18:58,200

in order for me to get it in the cash

4625

03:19:05,150 --> 03:19:02,100

app app it's just truth Seeker show no

4626

03:19:07,429 --> 03:19:05,160

at gmail just truth Seeker show I

4627

03:19:09,290 --> 03:19:07,439

believe so sweet Caroline thank you for

4628

03:19:11,750 --> 03:19:09,300

kindness generosity and support but I

4629

03:19:13,730 --> 03:19:11,760

didn't get your money it's in limbo

4630

03:19:16,550 --> 03:19:13,740

um and I won't get it because of that

4631

03:19:18,290 --> 03:19:16,560

issue but we thank you anyway and if you

4632

03:19:21,050 --> 03:19:18,300

want to send it maybe through PayPal I

4633

03:19:23,809 --> 03:19:21,060

assure you I didn't get it from there I

4634

03:19:25,550 --> 03:19:23,819

could show you what happens they uh they

4635

03:19:28,190 --> 03:19:25,560

will send me an email telling me to sign

4636

03:19:29,809 --> 03:19:28,200

up in that email address I think what

4637

03:19:32,630 --> 03:19:29,819

people what happens when this issue

4638

03:19:35,809 --> 03:19:32,640

occurs is that people send

4639

03:19:38,450 --> 03:19:35,819

the the cash app to truthseeker show at

4640

03:19:40,730 --> 03:19:38,460

Gmail and then what they do is send me

4641

03:19:43,190 --> 03:19:40,740

an email saying hey sign up to get your

4642

03:19:46,250 --> 03:19:43,200

cash app money but I've already signed

4643

03:19:50,030 --> 03:19:46,260

up so uh yeah this is the email I don't

4644

03:19:52,550 --> 03:19:51,170

yeah

4645

03:19:54,710 --> 03:19:52,560

I don't want to share because it has

4646

03:19:56,690 --> 03:19:54,720

your name on it but Sweet Caroline I've

4647

03:19:58,490 --> 03:19:56,700

seen the 20 and I've seen the 10 but we

4648

03:20:00,530 --> 03:19:58,500

didn't get either of them so I don't

4649

03:20:02,929 --> 03:20:00,540

know I think we might kill the cash app

4650

03:20:04,910 --> 03:20:02,939

and uh I would encourage people to just

4651
03:20:07,490 --> 03:20:04,920
send it through PayPal that's the best

4652
03:20:09,050 --> 03:20:07,500
way to see seems to do it and that's

4653
03:20:11,389 --> 03:20:09,060
where the confusion comes from if you

4654
03:20:14,030 --> 03:20:11,399
send it to PayPal you do send it to

4655
03:20:17,809 --> 03:20:14,040
truthseekershow at gmail but if you send

4656
03:20:21,769 --> 03:20:17,819
it to cash app just true Seeker show not

4657
03:20:23,630 --> 03:20:21,779
at gmail uh I think that's the issue

4658
03:20:25,190 --> 03:20:23,640
um but I appreciate it Sweet Caroline

4659
03:20:26,690 --> 03:20:25,200
and I want to let you know about that

4660
03:20:29,269 --> 03:20:26,700
issue because

4661
03:20:31,190 --> 03:20:29,279
I don't you know um

4662
03:20:33,050 --> 03:20:31,200
it's just bad if people are sending

4663
03:20:34,630 --> 03:20:33,060

money and it goes into limbo and I don't

4664

03:20:37,250 --> 03:20:34,640

want to let this problem continue

4665

03:20:41,030 --> 03:20:37,260

because you know if I don't say

4666

03:20:42,710 --> 03:20:41,040

something you know we'll lose uh lose

4667

03:20:45,590 --> 03:20:42,720

whatever people are sending ends up in

4668

03:20:47,150 --> 03:20:45,600

limbo we don't get it and you know I

4669

03:20:49,370 --> 03:20:47,160

don't want people

4670

03:20:51,110 --> 03:20:49,380

you know I mean I don't mind missing a

4671

03:20:52,550 --> 03:20:51,120

couple of bucks Sweet Caroline is a big

4672

03:20:54,889 --> 03:20:52,560

supporter of the show but I want to make

4673

03:20:57,230 --> 03:20:54,899

everybody aware of that issue I believe

4674

03:20:59,450 --> 03:20:57,240

I am correct so if you use cash app just

4675

03:21:01,130 --> 03:20:59,460

treat seek or show but since Sweet

4676

03:21:03,110 --> 03:21:01,140

Caroline you're not the only one that

4677

03:21:05,269 --> 03:21:03,120

has experienced this issue

4678

03:21:06,950 --> 03:21:05,279

that's happened four or five other times

4679

03:21:08,929 --> 03:21:06,960

and I've had to let people know every

4680

03:21:12,170 --> 03:21:08,939

time so I think we're just going to kill

4681

03:21:14,750 --> 03:21:12,180

the cash app because honestly uh

4682

03:21:16,490 --> 03:21:14,760

it's a lot of issues and problems maybe

4683

03:21:19,190 --> 03:21:16,500

it's my fault I didn't set it up

4684

03:21:21,889 --> 03:21:19,200

correctly or something but we're going

4685

03:21:23,389 --> 03:21:21,899

to investigate uh Anthony Peterson with

4686

03:21:24,710 --> 03:21:23,399

the kind and generous two dollars sis

4687

03:21:26,990 --> 03:21:24,720

thanks for the show well thank you for

4688

03:21:29,450 --> 03:21:27,000

your kindness generosity and support of

4689

03:21:31,370 --> 03:21:29,460

the show and we've got AI Warrior over

4690

03:21:32,750 --> 03:21:31,380

there on the twitch chat we'll take some

4691

03:21:35,389 --> 03:21:32,760

comments and questions from the live

4692

03:21:38,030 --> 03:21:35,399

chat right now says I loved Frontline on

4693

03:21:41,269 --> 03:21:38,040

PBS I still love Frontline you can catch

4694

03:21:42,769 --> 03:21:41,279

Frontline episodes on YouTube now uh and

4695

03:21:45,670 --> 03:21:42,779

I love Frontline I think it's one of the

4696

03:21:49,130 --> 03:21:45,680

best investigative journalist shows ever

4697

03:21:50,630 --> 03:21:49,140

they do incredible work they they have

4698

03:21:52,429 --> 03:21:50,640

incredible stories and incredible

4699

03:21:55,070 --> 03:21:52,439

evidence right

4700

03:21:57,290 --> 03:21:55,080

to kg custom says let's not pretend that

4701
03:21:59,330 --> 03:21:57,300
it's nothing more than fantasy I think

4702
03:22:02,330 --> 03:21:59,340
he's referring to Corey good and his uh

4703
03:22:06,290 --> 03:22:02,340
science fiction fantasy stories right so

4704
03:22:07,190 --> 03:22:06,300
uh absolutely right

4705
03:22:10,070 --> 03:22:07,200
um

4706
03:22:11,269 --> 03:22:10,080
Rocky nuisance says I see a Dunning

4707
03:22:15,469 --> 03:22:11,279
Krueger

4708
03:22:17,929 --> 03:22:15,479
too I see here done in Kruger too

4709
03:22:21,349 --> 03:22:17,939
uh yeah Elgin Paul says the minute he

4710
03:22:23,570 --> 03:22:21,359
said it I had instant side eye right

4711
03:22:26,929 --> 03:22:23,580
uh Justin says I have nothing but

4712
03:22:28,910 --> 03:22:26,939
problems with PayPal well Cash Cash app

4713
03:22:30,410 --> 03:22:28,920

worked for a while but then it seems

4714

03:22:31,790 --> 03:22:30,420

like a lot of people there was some

4715

03:22:33,710 --> 03:22:31,800

confusion maybe because I'm always

4716

03:22:36,170 --> 03:22:33,720

saying if you pay if you send a PayPal

4717

03:22:38,570 --> 03:22:36,180

send it to truthseeker show at Gmail and

4718

03:22:41,150 --> 03:22:38,580

then people use the Gmail when they're

4719

03:22:42,889 --> 03:22:41,160

sending a cash app and then I don't I

4720

03:22:44,330 --> 03:22:42,899

don't know if I'm even correct in my I

4721

03:22:46,070 --> 03:22:44,340

think that's what's happening but I'm

4722

03:22:47,929 --> 03:22:46,080

going to check into it and we'll see if

4723

03:22:50,090 --> 03:22:47,939

we can't get that fixed maybe I'll get a

4724

03:22:52,490 --> 03:22:50,100

separate cash app but it won't let me

4725

03:22:54,050 --> 03:22:52,500

install the app again on my phone when

4726

03:22:55,910 --> 03:22:54,060

it sends me the notice that you have

4727

03:22:58,730 --> 03:22:55,920

money waiting I don't know if I might

4728

03:23:01,490 --> 03:22:58,740

have used my other email address to sign

4729

03:23:03,650 --> 03:23:01,500

up for the cash app we were using or are

4730

03:23:05,690 --> 03:23:03,660

using there's some kind of confusion

4731

03:23:08,150 --> 03:23:05,700

with that but we'll fix it we will fix

4732

03:23:10,370 --> 03:23:08,160

it and we still love and appreciate you

4733

03:23:12,349 --> 03:23:10,380

who are trying to send us money right

4734

03:23:14,990 --> 03:23:12,359

and this is my fault this is all my

4735

03:23:16,790 --> 03:23:15,000

fault by the way I should make it as

4736

03:23:18,710 --> 03:23:16,800

easy as possible for people to support

4737

03:23:21,050 --> 03:23:18,720

the show so somehow I screwed it up it's

4738

03:23:24,729 --> 03:23:21,060

my fault I'll fix it and in the meantime

4739

03:23:28,670 --> 03:23:24,739

please please just use the PayPal or the

4740

03:23:30,710 --> 03:23:28,680

the super chats right

4741

03:23:32,929 --> 03:23:30,720

spooky that guy should get paid to do

4742

03:23:35,570 --> 03:23:32,939

voice work maybe he already has I

4743

03:23:37,429 --> 03:23:35,580

believe that he has and now since we've

4744

03:23:39,290 --> 03:23:37,439

used him here on our show I hear that

4745

03:23:41,330 --> 03:23:39,300

alien scientist and others are getting

4746

03:23:43,490 --> 03:23:41,340

him to make bumpers for them so maybe

4747

03:23:46,490 --> 03:23:43,500

he's got a new career going as a

4748

03:23:48,110 --> 03:23:46,500

voiceover artist I love I as soon as I

4749

03:23:50,150 --> 03:23:48,120

heard his voice I said can you make some

4750

03:23:52,429 --> 03:23:50,160

bumpers for me I love that voice and he

4751
03:23:55,670 --> 03:23:52,439
said absolutely Big Friend of the show

4752
03:23:58,250 --> 03:23:55,680
that's Mr Ian or mystery Eon people call

4753
03:24:01,150 --> 03:23:58,260
him sometimes spooky is mentioning him

4754
03:24:03,190 --> 03:24:01,160
yeah so comments or questions from me

4755
03:24:05,929 --> 03:24:03,200
uh

4756
03:24:08,990 --> 03:24:05,939
Sweet Caroline says so cash app is

4757
03:24:11,269 --> 03:24:09,000
effing me got it yeah and did you know

4758
03:24:13,010 --> 03:24:11,279
also there's a few hundred dollars in

4759
03:24:15,469 --> 03:24:13,020
there right now Sweet Caroline I have

4760
03:24:17,150 --> 03:24:15,479
never taken the money out of cash app so

4761
03:24:18,710 --> 03:24:17,160
I have to figure out how to do that as

4762
03:24:20,389 --> 03:24:18,720
well I don't know if I have to give them

4763
03:24:22,670 --> 03:24:20,399

my bank account information for my

4764

03:24:24,769 --> 03:24:22,680

business where all this money goes or

4765

03:24:28,370 --> 03:24:24,779

I'll figure that that's on my list too

4766

03:24:31,070 --> 03:24:28,380

and and more importantly on my list is

4767

03:24:34,130 --> 03:24:31,080

what is it Spooky's number one request

4768

03:24:35,750 --> 03:24:34,140

playlists yes that's on my list and I'm

4769

03:24:38,090 --> 03:24:35,760

going to look into that tonight spooky

4770

03:24:39,710 --> 03:24:38,100

maybe the first one will be the the raw

4771

03:24:42,950 --> 03:24:39,720

depositions well the redacted

4772

03:24:45,469 --> 03:24:42,960

depositions right and that might be a

4773

03:24:47,030 --> 03:24:45,479

good first playlist for me to make my

4774

03:24:48,650 --> 03:24:47,040

flock is everywhere says great show

4775

03:24:51,530 --> 03:24:48,660

Steven have a great night my friends

4776

03:24:53,570 --> 03:24:51,540

thanks for being a member uh and thanks

4777

03:24:56,030 --> 03:24:53,580

to all of you kind of generous patreon

4778

03:24:58,370 --> 03:24:56,040

supporters and members

4779

03:25:00,950 --> 03:24:58,380

um my fox says cash be praised Steven

4780

03:25:03,229 --> 03:25:00,960

yeah praise the cash man we really have

4781

03:25:05,570 --> 03:25:03,239

to praise the cash

4782

03:25:12,290 --> 03:25:05,580

lawyers here about fraudulent fiscal

4783

03:25:17,210 --> 03:25:15,469

what Justin says suggest to cash app

4784

03:25:19,670 --> 03:25:17,220

they refrain from sign up with any

4785

03:25:21,889 --> 03:25:19,680

donations yeah I don't know we're going

4786

03:25:24,830 --> 03:25:21,899

to fix this issue like I said it's it's

4787

03:25:26,929 --> 03:25:24,840

my fault I accept full responsibility

4788

03:25:29,630 --> 03:25:26,939

I worked for a non-profit for a while

4789

03:25:32,870 --> 03:25:29,640

and one of the things I learned there is

4790

03:25:35,750 --> 03:25:32,880

you have to make it absolutely as easy

4791

03:25:37,010 --> 03:25:35,760

as possible for people to uh and by the

4792

03:25:38,809 --> 03:25:37,020

way I'm not suggesting we're a

4793

03:25:40,670 --> 03:25:38,819

non-profit but one of the things I

4794

03:25:43,070 --> 03:25:40,680

learned working for a non-profit is if

4795

03:25:45,290 --> 03:25:43,080

you're asking people to support or

4796

03:25:46,729 --> 03:25:45,300

donate or pledge whatever you want to

4797

03:25:48,950 --> 03:25:46,739

call it

4798

03:25:51,290 --> 03:25:48,960

um you have to make it as absolutely

4799

03:25:53,330 --> 03:25:51,300

easy for them to do that as possible

4800

03:25:57,290 --> 03:25:53,340

right you have to make it super simple

4801
03:25:59,389 --> 03:25:57,300
not complicated not a hassle because you

4802
03:26:01,370 --> 03:25:59,399
want as many people to to do that as

4803
03:26:02,929 --> 03:26:01,380
possible I failed in that regard with

4804
03:26:04,849 --> 03:26:02,939
this cash app

4805
03:26:06,110 --> 03:26:04,859
um we'll fix it we will definitely fix

4806
03:26:09,050 --> 03:26:06,120
it so we're going to be back tomorrow

4807
03:26:11,389 --> 03:26:09,060
night at 9 00 PM Eastern Time to finally

4808
03:26:13,670 --> 03:26:11,399
finish the Corey good deposition Saga

4809
03:26:16,790 --> 03:26:13,680
and I'm sure Corey and Drew are

4810
03:26:18,469 --> 03:26:16,800
exhausted by the way Corey today

4811
03:26:30,710 --> 03:26:18,479
I

4812
03:26:33,170 --> 03:26:30,720
is in Shotokan karate my six-year-old

4813
03:26:37,670 --> 03:26:33,180

son he loves karate and the Karate Kid

4814

03:26:40,130 --> 03:26:37,680

we want you know and uh and ninjas you

4815

03:26:43,550 --> 03:26:40,140

know he wants to be a ninja you know but

4816

03:26:45,410 --> 03:26:43,560

so my wife I I took Tang sudo when I was

4817

03:26:47,750 --> 03:26:45,420

a child for eight years and I found it

4818

03:26:51,349 --> 03:26:47,760

to be incredibly beneficial in more ways

4819

03:26:54,170 --> 03:26:51,359

than I can even in new like enunciate

4820

03:26:56,929 --> 03:26:54,180

like it's not just a physical thing or

4821

03:26:58,969 --> 03:26:56,939

learning to defend yourself it's also

4822

03:27:01,370 --> 03:26:58,979

I would consider a form of spiritual

4823

03:27:03,349 --> 03:27:01,380

practice and it was good to have people

4824

03:27:07,490 --> 03:27:03,359

teach me

4825

03:27:11,690 --> 03:27:07,500

um to defend myself when necessary to to

4826
03:27:14,990 --> 03:27:11,700
uh have compassion to have mercy even

4827
03:27:16,610 --> 03:27:15,000
to you know there's so many lessons that

4828
03:27:19,250 --> 03:27:16,620
you can learn from martial arts so we

4829
03:27:20,510 --> 03:27:19,260
signed him up found a great Sensei

4830
03:27:23,630 --> 03:27:20,520
locally

4831
03:27:26,330 --> 03:27:23,640
and he's taken Shotokan karate so today

4832
03:27:29,210 --> 03:27:26,340
was his first tournament and I'm so

4833
03:27:32,269 --> 03:27:29,220
proud of him because you can choose to

4834
03:27:34,250 --> 03:27:32,279
compete and do acada you know which is

4835
03:27:36,469 --> 03:27:34,260
sort of like the series of movements

4836
03:27:38,690 --> 03:27:36,479
that you memorize uh there's all

4837
03:27:41,210 --> 03:27:38,700
different katas with different kicks and

4838
03:27:42,950 --> 03:27:41,220

punches and and uh he's been working

4839

03:27:44,929 --> 03:27:42,960

really hard on his

4840

03:27:46,490 --> 03:27:44,939

and he was okay with doing that but I

4841

03:27:50,150 --> 03:27:46,500

think he was really nervous about the

4842

03:27:53,030 --> 03:27:50,160

fighting part of it yeah but since I

4843

03:27:56,330 --> 03:27:53,040

talked him into it and he did and he did

4844

03:27:59,870 --> 03:27:56,340

very very well uh even getting somebody

4845

03:28:01,250 --> 03:27:59,880

in the face with a point which is uh you

4846

03:28:03,110 --> 03:28:01,260

know when you punch somebody right in

4847

03:28:05,210 --> 03:28:03,120

the face

4848

03:28:07,729 --> 03:28:05,220

and you get that point it's a good

4849

03:28:09,889 --> 03:28:07,739

feeling because people you know no

4850

03:28:12,050 --> 03:28:09,899

matter what fighting stance they majorly

4851

03:28:13,670 --> 03:28:12,060

protect their face that's the first

4852

03:28:15,590 --> 03:28:13,680

that's one of the big things you want to

4853

03:28:17,150 --> 03:28:15,600

protect your groin and me it was always

4854

03:28:19,490 --> 03:28:17,160

growing in face

4855

03:28:21,889 --> 03:28:19,500

uh you don't want to get punched and he

4856

03:28:23,929 --> 03:28:21,899

got the the opponent of the face and we

4857

03:28:25,790 --> 03:28:23,939

were very proud of him and I told him

4858

03:28:28,490 --> 03:28:25,800

that I was proud that he had the courage

4859

03:28:30,229 --> 03:28:28,500

and The Bravery to uh to go through and

4860

03:28:32,150 --> 03:28:30,239

do the fighting part of the tournament

4861

03:28:34,670 --> 03:28:32,160

as well because

4862

03:28:36,710 --> 03:28:34,680

um you know I don't think that he was

4863

03:28:40,010 --> 03:28:36,720

really he was a little apprehensive

4864

03:28:40,790 --> 03:28:40,020

maybe of doing the fighting part of it

4865

03:28:43,190 --> 03:28:40,800

um

4866

03:28:48,530 --> 03:28:43,200

I always liked the

4867

03:28:50,929 --> 03:28:48,540

the forms more than the fighting part

4868

03:28:53,870 --> 03:28:50,939

because honestly

4869

03:28:56,750 --> 03:28:53,880

I it's it's it's like contact so for me

4870

03:28:59,269 --> 03:28:56,760

it wasn't a fight it was a contest to

4871

03:29:01,130 --> 03:28:59,279

see if you could touch them

4872

03:29:02,870 --> 03:29:01,140

before they touched you or it didn't

4873

03:29:04,370 --> 03:29:02,880

seem like a fight it doesn't seem like a

4874

03:29:05,809 --> 03:29:04,380

real fight to me so I was never that

4875

03:29:07,790 --> 03:29:05,819

interested in the fighting part of it

4876
03:29:09,830 --> 03:29:07,800
unless they had full contact and they

4877
03:29:11,690 --> 03:29:09,840
didn't were you know I was more

4878
03:29:13,309 --> 03:29:11,700
interested in doing the forms because to

4879
03:29:16,670 --> 03:29:13,319
me it's almost like a form of uh

4880
03:29:19,190 --> 03:29:16,680
meditation like Tai Chi or ballet or

4881
03:29:21,950 --> 03:29:19,200
something and I used to practice forms

4882
03:29:24,889 --> 03:29:21,960
with headphones you know

4883
03:29:28,250 --> 03:29:24,899
um and then go to the tournament and do

4884
03:29:30,710 --> 03:29:28,260
the form and uh and I I always enjoyed

4885
03:29:32,870 --> 03:29:30,720
it so I'm really proud of my son oh I

4886
03:29:35,330 --> 03:29:32,880
got off on a tangent I'm sorry you know

4887
03:29:37,429 --> 03:29:35,340
so I was trying to tell spooky that I

4888
03:29:40,309 --> 03:29:37,439

get I went to the tournament at like 12

4889

03:29:43,429 --> 03:29:40,319

30. uh well really I went to the after

4890

03:29:45,229 --> 03:29:43,439

party of the tournament and uh you know

4891

03:29:47,210 --> 03:29:45,239

they had pizza for the kids and like a

4892

03:29:49,450 --> 03:29:47,220

Christmas party and I was so proud of my

4893

03:29:52,670 --> 03:29:49,460

son and then I came home and I collapsed

4894

03:29:55,490 --> 03:29:52,680

I just I'm like I'll just take a little

4895

03:29:57,170 --> 03:29:55,500

nap and I woke up like four hours late

4896

03:29:59,170 --> 03:29:57,180

or five hours later so I'm feeling

4897

03:30:01,370 --> 03:29:59,180

rested and recharged from this

4898

03:30:03,349 --> 03:30:01,380

deposition nightmare that we've been

4899

03:30:05,210 --> 03:30:03,359

through for the past week all of us

4900

03:30:07,370 --> 03:30:05,220

especially Corey and Drew they had the

4901
03:30:09,110 --> 03:30:07,380
worst end of it trust me they had the

4902
03:30:11,210 --> 03:30:09,120
worst end of all this but we've been all

4903
03:30:14,330 --> 03:30:11,220
hands on deck trying to get all of this

4904
03:30:17,090 --> 03:30:14,340
information out to you so

4905
03:30:19,370 --> 03:30:17,100
uh you know and Corey took a big long

4906
03:30:21,469 --> 03:30:19,380
nap as well today and I'm sure that

4907
03:30:23,150 --> 03:30:21,479
we're both looking forward yet spooky

4908
03:30:25,370 --> 03:30:23,160
said I had a great nap today too so did

4909
03:30:26,389 --> 03:30:25,380
I and interestingly spooky I had the

4910
03:30:30,469 --> 03:30:26,399
weirdest

4911
03:30:32,990 --> 03:30:30,479
strangest but enjoyable Vivid dream

4912
03:30:34,670 --> 03:30:33,000
during this nap today I was in an

4913
03:30:36,650 --> 03:30:34,680

airplane we were flying all over the

4914

03:30:38,330 --> 03:30:36,660

place there was tornadoes you would have

4915

03:30:41,269 --> 03:30:38,340

loved the weather person

4916

03:30:45,590 --> 03:30:41,279

and it was weird you know

4917

03:30:47,809 --> 03:30:45,600

and I woke up and sweating so uh yeah

4918

03:30:49,729 --> 03:30:47,819

uh Anthony Peterson I got involved in

4919

03:30:51,590 --> 03:30:49,739

swordplay and I really like practicing

4920

03:30:53,570 --> 03:30:51,600

the forms sparring is more challenging

4921

03:30:56,269 --> 03:30:53,580

for me but I'm enjoying the exercise and

4922

03:30:57,950 --> 03:30:56,279

focus it provides yeah and that's a good

4923

03:30:59,690 --> 03:30:57,960

thing it's I think it's good for your

4924

03:31:01,670 --> 03:30:59,700

body but it's good for your mind it's

4925

03:31:03,469 --> 03:31:01,680

good for your soul as well I think it's

4926

03:31:05,570 --> 03:31:03,479

really beneficial martial arts is a

4927

03:31:08,030 --> 03:31:05,580

great thing Anthony says glad your son

4928

03:31:09,849 --> 03:31:08,040

discovered martial arts yeah he wants to

4929

03:31:12,769 --> 03:31:09,859

be a ninja

4930

03:31:14,570 --> 03:31:12,779

my brother did a double nunchaku Kata

4931

03:31:18,229 --> 03:31:14,580

for his graduation it was Bloody

4932

03:31:20,630 --> 03:31:18,239

fantastic I would like to see that yeah

4933

03:31:22,070 --> 03:31:20,640

I got a lot late to say that spooky

4934

03:31:24,769 --> 03:31:22,080

should sound like you got a lot going on

4935

03:31:28,130 --> 03:31:24,779

well later tonight I have the exciting

4936

03:31:29,750 --> 03:31:28,140

world of playlists going on spooky and

4937

03:31:31,490 --> 03:31:29,760

then I give you my permission you're

4938

03:31:33,309 --> 03:31:31,500

allowed to [h__h] about something else

4939

03:31:36,349 --> 03:31:33,319

that I should do

4940

03:31:38,929 --> 03:31:36,359

you can not [h__h] but you know you can

4941

03:31:41,090 --> 03:31:38,939

request that I work on other aspects

4942

03:31:43,910 --> 03:31:41,100

here and I will do it but we got to get

4943

03:31:45,349 --> 03:31:43,920

the playlists out of the way first uh I

4944

03:31:47,630 --> 03:31:45,359

told spooky that I had to get this

4945

03:31:49,849 --> 03:31:47,640

distribution thing going to me that was

4946

03:31:52,330 --> 03:31:49,859

more important I get it we should have

4947

03:31:56,450 --> 03:31:52,340

had playlists from the start of the show

4948

03:31:58,370 --> 03:31:56,460

uh so we're gonna get it uh yeah we can

4949

03:32:00,349 --> 03:31:58,380

we can stream yard after I end the

4950

03:32:03,050 --> 03:32:00,359

broadcast tonight and we'll do it right

4951
03:32:04,610 --> 03:32:03,060
right together if you want I mean I feel

4952
03:32:06,790 --> 03:32:04,620
pretty rested so I know I'm going to be

4953
03:32:09,349 --> 03:32:06,800
up till five o'clock in the morning

4954
03:32:12,830 --> 03:32:09,359
considering the five hour nap I took

4955
03:32:18,229 --> 03:32:16,070
yeah uh and Justin says tell him it gets

4956
03:32:20,330 --> 03:32:18,239
more fun the experience in the Arts yeah

4957
03:32:22,729 --> 03:32:20,340
he knows he's having a great time and

4958
03:32:24,410 --> 03:32:22,739
I'm very proud of him and he's got I

4959
03:32:26,269 --> 03:32:24,420
really really like the teacher that he

4960
03:32:29,090 --> 03:32:26,279
has because the teacher is teaching him

4961
03:32:32,809 --> 03:32:29,100
more than martial arts you know and it's

4962
03:32:35,570 --> 03:32:32,819
good for a a boy or a girl it's good for

4963
03:32:37,729 --> 03:32:35,580

a child to have many good role models

4964

03:32:39,650 --> 03:32:37,739

and I would consider that martial arts

4965

03:32:42,110 --> 03:32:39,660

teacher of his that Sensei is a really

4966

03:32:44,809 --> 03:32:42,120

good role model he's teaching uh

4967

03:32:48,950 --> 03:32:44,819

something like 80 kids he's got in his

4968

03:32:51,170 --> 03:32:48,960

organization good guy uh really really

4969

03:32:54,410 --> 03:32:51,180

good with children and teaching children

4970

03:32:56,210 --> 03:32:54,420

that's a skill in and of itself

4971

03:32:59,389 --> 03:32:56,220

um yeah

4972

03:33:01,550 --> 03:32:59,399

Jeremy Walters says Stephen is kind of a

4973

03:33:03,469 --> 03:33:01,560

big deal I'm still mad at Jeremy Walter

4974

03:33:05,150 --> 03:33:03,479

because I was talking about how my

4975

03:33:07,550 --> 03:33:05,160

business has multiple

4976

03:33:10,190 --> 03:33:07,560

different businesses and and he had to

4977

03:33:13,190 --> 03:33:10,200

reveal the porn aspect of my business so

4978

03:33:15,530 --> 03:33:13,200

the cat's out of the bag yes

4979

03:33:18,590 --> 03:33:15,540

Jeremy by the way I I need somebody with

4980

03:33:21,530 --> 03:33:18,600

a big gun for the next one so uh you

4981

03:33:24,229 --> 03:33:21,540

know we'll talk off here

4982

03:33:27,110 --> 03:33:24,239

uh elegant pause says rats will be

4983

03:33:29,769 --> 03:33:27,120

leaving this sinking ship I want Wilcox

4984

03:33:35,229 --> 03:33:32,769

what about corbell's Quantum Jiu Jitsu

4985

03:33:38,330 --> 03:33:35,239

uh yeah that's not real

4986

03:33:41,510 --> 03:33:38,340

he made it up he made up his own martial

4987

03:33:44,150 --> 03:33:41,520

arts and he called it quantum jiu jitsu

4988

03:33:47,210 --> 03:33:44,160

uh uh

4989

03:33:50,590 --> 03:33:47,220

orange jumpsuit might be in his future I

4990

03:33:55,370 --> 03:33:54,110

Jeremy Walter says Hey only fans isn't

4991

03:33:58,250 --> 03:33:55,380

only for women

4992

03:34:00,710 --> 03:33:58,260

uh Jeremy I keep joking I'm people

4993

03:34:02,990 --> 03:34:00,720

jokingly asked a while if I've been only

4994

03:34:04,550 --> 03:34:03,000

fans I said yeah but in my only fans you

4995

03:34:09,910 --> 03:34:04,560

have to pay me to keep my clothes on

4996

03:34:14,210 --> 03:34:12,530

Rocky nuisances I'd like to explore why

4997

03:34:15,710 --> 03:34:14,220

so many people buy into the likes and

4998

03:34:18,710 --> 03:34:15,720

good and Wilcox yeah we've talked about

4999

03:34:21,710 --> 03:34:18,720

many of the psychological aspects I mean

5000

03:34:25,250 --> 03:34:21,720

just in brief I would say that

5001

03:34:28,250 --> 03:34:25,260

I I perceive it like this Rocky the

5002

03:34:32,450 --> 03:34:28,260

world is a is a harsh place and life is

5003

03:34:35,450 --> 03:34:32,460

boring and life is Harsh and hard and

5004

03:34:38,269 --> 03:34:35,460

difficult and reality sucks

5005

03:34:40,670 --> 03:34:38,279

and I think a lot of people uh like to

5006

03:34:43,790 --> 03:34:40,680

escape into this

5007

03:34:45,650 --> 03:34:43,800

secret world let's call it right and

5008

03:34:47,870 --> 03:34:45,660

then you get this feeling of belonging

5009

03:34:50,510 --> 03:34:47,880

because you're part of it and then you

5010

03:34:52,729 --> 03:34:50,520

get to feel like you're in on the

5011

03:34:54,889 --> 03:34:52,739

secrets right and other people don't

5012

03:34:57,830 --> 03:34:54,899

know about this stuff but you know about

5013

03:34:59,450 --> 03:34:57,840

it and you're you're woke or you're red

5014

03:35:01,130 --> 03:34:59,460

pilled and you know what's really going

5015

03:35:03,830 --> 03:35:01,140

on and all these other people are asleep

5016

03:35:07,610 --> 03:35:03,840

they don't know what's really going on

5017

03:35:10,849 --> 03:35:07,620

so this feeling of superiority it's it's

5018

03:35:14,150 --> 03:35:10,859

a fantasy it's escapism

5019

03:35:16,729 --> 03:35:14,160

but most of it in my experience is not

5020

03:35:19,010 --> 03:35:16,739

real you know I mean we see it it's not

5021

03:35:21,650 --> 03:35:19,020

just a secret space program people some

5022

03:35:23,929 --> 03:35:21,660

of these UFO people are Nutters I mean

5023

03:35:26,630 --> 03:35:23,939

you know there there are people that are

5024

03:35:27,830 --> 03:35:26,640

absolutely adamant that it's all true

5025

03:35:32,450 --> 03:35:27,840

right

5026

03:35:34,490 --> 03:35:32,460

uh I I don't know man it's it's but I'm

5027

03:35:36,830 --> 03:35:34,500

interested in the psychological aspect

5028

03:35:39,050 --> 03:35:36,840

of it as well Rocky like what causes

5029

03:35:41,690 --> 03:35:39,060

people to fall for this what causes

5030

03:35:44,389 --> 03:35:41,700

people to be so adamant in their belief

5031

03:35:47,510 --> 03:35:44,399

system that it's all real it's all true

5032

03:35:49,910 --> 03:35:47,520

and because there's so many people like

5033

03:35:52,370 --> 03:35:49,920

that it's a breeding ground for grifters

5034

03:35:55,250 --> 03:35:52,380

this thing it's a breeding ground for

5035

03:35:58,030 --> 03:35:55,260

con artists this thing and they Rush In

5036

03:36:00,530 --> 03:35:58,040

And suck up every dollar they can right

5037

03:36:02,510 --> 03:36:00,540

spooky says only fans of you just

5038

03:36:07,490 --> 03:36:02,520

hauling around at different things in

5039

03:36:11,990 --> 03:36:09,769

I agree with you Justin says there's no

5040

03:36:14,269 --> 03:36:12,000

rewards for doing the right or good

5041

03:36:15,530 --> 03:36:14,279

things Stephen well I would I would

5042

03:36:17,870 --> 03:36:15,540

agree to that to a certain extent

5043

03:36:20,809 --> 03:36:17,880

there's more reward for doing the wrong

5044

03:36:24,590 --> 03:36:20,819

thing and having no ethics and being a

5045

03:36:26,630 --> 03:36:24,600

slime ball uh you know take Jimmy Church

5046

03:36:28,670 --> 03:36:26,640

the perfect example

5047

03:36:30,410 --> 03:36:28,680

how much money did Jimmy Church push in

5048

03:36:32,030 --> 03:36:30,420

this garbage how much money did Jimmy

5049

03:36:34,849 --> 03:36:32,040

Church make pushing this Corey good

5050

03:36:36,889 --> 03:36:34,859

garbage this David Wilcock garbage that

5051

03:36:39,710 --> 03:36:36,899

we now know at least in the case of

5052

03:36:42,110 --> 03:36:39,720

Corey Goode was absolutely fiction how

5053

03:36:43,729 --> 03:36:42,120

much money did Jimmy Church make and is

5054

03:36:45,830 --> 03:36:43,739

he going to give all that money back is

5055

03:36:48,110 --> 03:36:45,840

he going to apologize to his audience

5056

03:36:51,410 --> 03:36:48,120

for platforming uh completely and

5057

03:36:53,510 --> 03:36:51,420

totally 100 fake person fake super

5058

03:36:55,729 --> 03:36:53,520

soldier or sorry super soldier get

5059

03:36:57,830 --> 03:36:55,739

confused fake secret space program

5060

03:37:00,490 --> 03:36:57,840

Insider who's now admitted under oath

5061

03:37:03,110 --> 03:37:00,500

he's never been to space is Corey good

5062

03:37:05,269 --> 03:37:03,120

and uh

5063

03:37:07,070 --> 03:37:05,279

to a lesser extent is Jimmy Church going

5064

03:37:09,229 --> 03:37:07,080

to apologize

5065

03:37:12,410 --> 03:37:09,239

does he ever apologize did he apologize

5066

03:37:15,290 --> 03:37:12,420

for platforming Dr Jonathan Reed right

5067

03:37:16,969 --> 03:37:15,300

no he just took the money and then you

5068

03:37:20,750 --> 03:37:16,979

just don't say anything when you get

5069

03:37:24,229 --> 03:37:20,760

caught platforming 100 provably fake

5070

03:37:27,170 --> 03:37:24,239

people telling 100 provably fake stories

5071

03:37:30,889 --> 03:37:27,180

Jimmy church is an enabler of this

5072

03:37:32,990 --> 03:37:30,899

garbage he's the problem and I'm the

5073

03:37:34,910 --> 03:37:33,000

solution Jimmy Church

5074

03:37:39,530 --> 03:37:34,920

how those numbers doing for you Jimmy

5075

03:37:43,070 --> 03:37:41,929

divorce is expensive

5076

03:37:46,790 --> 03:37:43,080

yeah

5077

03:37:48,950 --> 03:37:46,800

so and it's interesting it's not just

5078

03:37:51,349 --> 03:37:48,960

um it's not just give me church that

5079

03:37:55,190 --> 03:37:51,359

profited from this garbage it's it's a

5080

03:37:57,170 --> 03:37:55,200

lot of people you know uh but I'm pretty

5081

03:37:59,170 --> 03:37:57,180

well aware of of the Jimmy Church

5082

03:38:03,349 --> 03:37:59,180

situation

5083

03:38:04,910 --> 03:38:03,359

oh no yeah thank you uh Carey that's

5084

03:38:07,429 --> 03:38:04,920

something good to end up yeah Jimmy

5085

03:38:10,490 --> 03:38:07,439

needs church he absolutely Jimmy needs

5086

03:38:12,769 --> 03:38:10,500

church he needs to go to church he needs

5087

03:38:16,070 --> 03:38:12,779

Jesus in his life he needs to ask God

5088

03:38:19,550 --> 03:38:16,080

and everyone that he you know sold this

5089

03:38:22,370 --> 03:38:19,560

fake garbage to for forgiveness

5090

03:38:26,450 --> 03:38:22,380

he is the Old Guard

5091

03:38:28,550 --> 03:38:26,460

he is the problem Jimmy church is is the

5092

03:38:30,410 --> 03:38:28,560

problem here and has he changed his

5093

03:38:32,809 --> 03:38:30,420

tactics no he's just changed the

5094

03:38:35,269 --> 03:38:32,819

grifters he's he's platforming Jason

5095

03:38:38,210 --> 03:38:35,279

sherka does anybody know that Jason

5096

03:38:40,849 --> 03:38:38,220

sherko was selling cue garbage

5097

03:38:43,849 --> 03:38:40,859

very recently telling everybody that

5098

03:38:46,790 --> 03:38:43,859

he's getting secret briefings about uh

5099

03:38:49,610 --> 03:38:46,800

these secret operations to stop child

5100

03:38:53,090 --> 03:38:49,620

trafficking at these underground bases

5101

03:38:55,849 --> 03:38:53,100

in Washington DC and yeah Jimmy church

5102

03:38:59,630 --> 03:38:55,859

is platforming that guy Q garbage

5103

03:39:01,969 --> 03:38:59,640

Peddler alien story garbage Peddler you

5104

03:39:03,650 --> 03:39:01,979

know Jason sherka the guy who is telling

5105

03:39:05,870 --> 03:39:03,660

people behind a paywall with his

5106

03:39:09,490 --> 03:39:05,880

Wackadoo guests that you could cure

5107

03:39:13,190 --> 03:39:09,500

autism with essential oils and Camo milk

5108

03:39:17,750 --> 03:39:13,200

yeah he's platforming that clown Jimmy

5109

03:39:21,170 --> 03:39:17,760

Church you are a joke you are a joke

5110

03:39:22,849 --> 03:39:21,180

and you deserve uh

5111

03:39:24,889 --> 03:39:22,859

you know I'm not even going to say that

5112

03:39:27,170 --> 03:39:24,899

that's rude

5113

03:39:29,510 --> 03:39:27,180

it's just you know it bothers me that

5114

03:39:31,849 --> 03:39:29,520

Jimmy Church gets away with this you

5115

03:39:33,349 --> 03:39:31,859

made all that money right perhaps Jimmy

5116

03:39:35,210 --> 03:39:33,359

church has made

5117

03:39:36,650 --> 03:39:35,220

what a hundred thousand dollars two

5118

03:39:38,809 --> 03:39:36,660

hundred thousand dollars how much money

5119

03:39:42,170 --> 03:39:38,819

has Jimmy Church did Jimmy Church make

5120

03:39:45,050 --> 03:39:42,180

pushing the emery Smith provably fake

5121

03:39:47,870 --> 03:39:45,060

stories the David Wilcock provably fake

5122

03:39:49,969 --> 03:39:47,880

stories the Corey good provably fake

5123

03:39:51,590 --> 03:39:49,979

stories did he make hundreds of

5124

03:39:53,990 --> 03:39:51,600

thousands of dollars a hundred thousand

5125

03:39:56,929 --> 03:39:54,000

dollars however much money he made he

5126
03:39:59,330 --> 03:39:56,939
should now lose that's the way of karma

5127
03:40:01,010 --> 03:39:59,340
Jimmy you took the shortcuts you did the

5128
03:40:04,010 --> 03:40:01,020
slime ball thing

5129
03:40:07,130 --> 03:40:04,020
doing this and now

5130
03:40:10,790 --> 03:40:07,140
there may come balance there should come

5131
03:40:13,070 --> 03:40:10,800
balance for you Jimmy Church

5132
03:40:15,590 --> 03:40:13,080
if you had done your job and actually

5133
03:40:17,690 --> 03:40:15,600
vetted these people none of us would be

5134
03:40:20,389 --> 03:40:17,700
here right now none of this would have

5135
03:40:23,510 --> 03:40:20,399
happened if you would have done your job

5136
03:40:26,990 --> 03:40:23,520
right but he thinks his job is just

5137
03:40:29,450 --> 03:40:27,000
selling garbage so if his job is selling

5138
03:40:33,170 --> 03:40:29,460

garbage he's excellent at his job but if

5139

03:40:36,290 --> 03:40:33,180

his job is actually being a truth Seeker

5140

03:40:38,450 --> 03:40:36,300

right or asking real questions expecting

5141

03:40:40,490 --> 03:40:38,460

evidence vetting things investigating

5142

03:40:43,250 --> 03:40:40,500

things he doesn't investigate anything

5143

03:40:46,150 --> 03:40:43,260

and I love his new show format let me

5144

03:40:48,469 --> 03:40:46,160

read you the news from websites I found

5145

03:40:54,950 --> 03:40:48,479

that's what you're going to do right

5146

03:40:59,090 --> 03:40:56,929

yeah Jimmy Church made

5147

03:41:02,269 --> 03:40:59,100

from my summer

5148

03:41:03,950 --> 03:41:02,279

citizen friend sure he was crazy but he

5149

03:41:05,809 --> 03:41:03,960

did what he said and was targeted by the

5150

03:41:08,690 --> 03:41:05,819

government he was real well I'm sure

5151
03:41:12,170 --> 03:41:08,700
even a broken clock is right twice a day

5152
03:41:14,150 --> 03:41:12,180
Jeremy Walter but mostly Jimmy Church's

5153
03:41:16,929 --> 03:41:14,160
job is to sit there and listen to

5154
03:41:20,030 --> 03:41:16,939
wackadoo's talk right

5155
03:41:21,290 --> 03:41:20,040
wackadus right calcorf is here and says

5156
03:41:23,210 --> 03:41:21,300
hi Stephen I just want to thank you for

5157
03:41:25,190 --> 03:41:23,220
the great job that you do yeah thank you

5158
03:41:27,889 --> 03:41:25,200
Cal I appreciate it and I hear the

5159
03:41:29,210 --> 03:41:27,899
calcorf has got some big stuff Brewing

5160
03:41:30,349 --> 03:41:29,220
some people are going to be pretty

5161
03:41:32,330 --> 03:41:30,359
pissed off when they hear what's

5162
03:41:34,790 --> 03:41:32,340
dropping right

5163
03:41:38,710 --> 03:41:34,800

shurka

5164

03:41:41,030 --> 03:41:38,720

and Jason Sherpa it's sherka with a K

5165

03:41:43,910 --> 03:41:41,040

that's that's the

5166

03:41:46,010 --> 03:41:43,920

Q grifter who also tells alien stories

5167

03:41:48,729 --> 03:41:46,020

you know he's in contact with people

5168

03:41:50,450 --> 03:41:48,739

that are 500 years old right

5169

03:41:53,269 --> 03:41:50,460

hahaha

5170

03:42:03,290 --> 03:41:53,279

it's amazing

5171

03:42:07,130 --> 03:42:05,269

on a lighter note the stream had some

5172

03:42:09,290 --> 03:42:07,140

great one-liners well thank you we

5173

03:42:11,269 --> 03:42:09,300

appreciate it did that guy also say he

5174

03:42:13,610 --> 03:42:11,279

knows someone who's 600 years old yeah

5175

03:42:16,190 --> 03:42:13,620

and to Jimmy Church ask him for evidence

5176

03:42:18,710 --> 03:42:16,200

of that of course not of course that's

5177

03:42:20,690 --> 03:42:18,720

just a it's just I'm not gonna ruin a

5178

03:42:24,110 --> 03:42:20,700

good story I could sell

5179

03:42:26,510 --> 03:42:24,120

Jimmy church is forever the problem you

5180

03:42:28,969 --> 03:42:26,520

know he is the problem and that guy

5181

03:42:31,729 --> 03:42:28,979

thought that he was going to jump in and

5182

03:42:34,790 --> 03:42:31,739

take Art Bell C I don't think so

5183

03:42:36,410 --> 03:42:34,800

I I really don't think so but what is

5184

03:42:37,070 --> 03:42:36,420

the alternative we get

5185

03:42:40,670 --> 03:42:37,080

um

5186

03:42:42,769 --> 03:42:40,680

we get George snorri which is really not

5187

03:42:45,590 --> 03:42:42,779

much better right

5188

03:42:48,050 --> 03:42:45,600

that guy can put crackhead to sleep

5189

03:42:50,690 --> 03:42:48,060

Kari says this is our new t-shirt design

5190

03:42:52,910 --> 03:42:50,700

I don't know about that but we that's on

5191

03:42:54,469 --> 03:42:52,920

the list after playlist Corey we have to

5192

03:42:56,750 --> 03:42:54,479

have T-shirts get we have to get him

5193

03:42:58,729 --> 03:42:56,760

going everybody keeps asking me hahaha

5194

03:43:00,710 --> 03:42:58,739

two Seekers

5195

03:43:03,170 --> 03:43:00,720

very nicely done

5196

03:43:04,250 --> 03:43:03,180

uh but I don't think that's a good idea

5197

03:43:06,349 --> 03:43:04,260

for sure

5198

03:43:07,190 --> 03:43:06,359

show the new t-shirt design yeah there

5199

03:43:10,610 --> 03:43:07,200

we go

5200

03:43:14,030 --> 03:43:12,889

uh all right well we're gonna bounce on

5201
03:43:16,309 --> 03:43:14,040
out of here friends because I got

5202
03:43:17,929 --> 03:43:16,319
playlists to make so that Kari can pick

5203
03:43:19,070 --> 03:43:17,939
something new to complain about and by

5204
03:43:21,170 --> 03:43:19,080
the way

5205
03:43:23,269 --> 03:43:21,180
I'm giving Corey permission we're trying

5206
03:43:25,309 --> 03:43:23,279
to move things forward here we're trying

5207
03:43:28,070 --> 03:43:25,319
to continue to do the right thing to

5208
03:43:32,630 --> 03:43:28,080
grow the show to innovate to work hard

5209
03:43:35,570 --> 03:43:32,640
to to build the show up and um so I'm

5210
03:43:37,309 --> 03:43:35,580
giving Corey permission after I figure

5211
03:43:39,950 --> 03:43:37,319
out the playlist and we get that going

5212
03:43:43,130 --> 03:43:39,960
Carrie should pick some new things that

5213
03:43:45,229 --> 03:43:43,140

Corey thinks I should work on and uh

5214

03:43:47,650 --> 03:43:45,239

I'll do it we're trying to grow the show

5215

03:43:49,910 --> 03:43:47,660

here right algaray is here once again

5216

03:43:50,570 --> 03:43:49,920

holding down

5217

03:43:53,630 --> 03:43:50,580

um

5218

03:43:55,910 --> 03:43:53,640

holding down the fort I hope we get

5219

03:43:57,830 --> 03:43:55,920

another episode of Jason chirka's Land

5220

03:44:00,349 --> 03:43:57,840

of Make-Believe with an update on the

5221

03:44:02,269 --> 03:44:00,359

mold children yeah by the way you can go

5222

03:44:05,030 --> 03:44:02,279

and hit the search bar on our Channel

5223

03:44:07,929 --> 03:44:05,040

and just search for Jason sherka or make

5224

03:44:10,610 --> 03:44:07,939

believe I did do an episode by the way

5225

03:44:12,469 --> 03:44:10,620

uh algaray when I did that episode

5226

03:44:16,490 --> 03:44:12,479

titled Jason chirka's Land of

5227

03:44:19,790 --> 03:44:16,500

Make-Believe I used a clip from a 1950s

5228

03:44:22,969 --> 03:44:19,800

I think late 1950s early 1960s episode

5229

03:44:26,090 --> 03:44:22,979

of Mr Rogers Neighborhood I got

5230

03:44:28,190 --> 03:44:26,100

copyright striked for that you can't use

5231

03:44:31,790 --> 03:44:28,200

Mr Rogers

5232

03:44:34,790 --> 03:44:31,800

Rogers nope you can now cut it out

5233

03:44:37,370 --> 03:44:34,800

but that is an interesting episode on Mr

5234

03:44:39,349 --> 03:44:37,380

Jason sherka and we made that the last

5235

03:44:42,910 --> 03:44:39,359

time he platformed Jimmy church he never

5236

03:44:45,830 --> 03:44:42,920

learns so maybe we'll do another another

5237

03:44:47,450 --> 03:44:45,840

Jason sherka's Land of Make-Believe and

5238

03:44:49,190 --> 03:44:47,460

we'll just share Jimmy Church's show

5239

03:44:51,830 --> 03:44:49,200

right

5240

03:44:53,809 --> 03:44:51,840

uh Jimmy's Church by the way has learned

5241

03:44:55,010 --> 03:44:53,819

that you don't falsely copyright claim

5242

03:44:57,229 --> 03:44:55,020

me

5243

03:44:59,330 --> 03:44:57,239

right because he did that once and the

5244

03:45:00,650 --> 03:44:59,340

strike reverted to his channel so I

5245

03:45:03,830 --> 03:45:00,660

don't think he'll be striking us again

5246

03:45:06,590 --> 03:45:03,840

Jimmy that means all your content is now

5247

03:45:09,650 --> 03:45:06,600

on the table for me oh this is great

5248

03:45:11,750 --> 03:45:09,660

idea I love this I think every time I

5249

03:45:14,389 --> 03:45:11,760

should do double duty I should do my own

5250

03:45:18,170 --> 03:45:14,399

shows here and then every time Jimmy

5251

03:45:19,929 --> 03:45:18,180

church has a wackadoo on we should watch

5252

03:45:22,969 --> 03:45:19,939

the whole thing

5253

03:45:27,170 --> 03:45:22,979

and comment on Jimmy Church hosting the

5254

03:45:29,570 --> 03:45:27,180

wackados that he hosts right

5255

03:45:31,370 --> 03:45:29,580

and by the way this puts uh both Corey

5256

03:45:33,530 --> 03:45:31,380

good and Jimmy Church in this in a bad

5257

03:45:35,450 --> 03:45:33,540

situation because because I think they

5258

03:45:38,870 --> 03:45:35,460

both hate me

5259

03:45:40,550 --> 03:45:38,880

but they both hate each other so I'm

5260

03:45:43,010 --> 03:45:40,560

sure Corey Good's watching us going yeah

5261

03:45:45,050 --> 03:45:43,020

go after that Jimmy Church prick and

5262

03:45:46,790 --> 03:45:45,060

Jimmy Church earlier was watching this

5263

03:45:48,830 --> 03:45:46,800

going yeah go after that Corey good

5264

03:45:51,110 --> 03:45:48,840

prick right

5265

03:45:53,210 --> 03:45:51,120

but we don't give passes so I guess

5266

03:45:54,710 --> 03:45:53,220

we'll have to we'll have to go for all

5267

03:45:57,950 --> 03:45:54,720

of them you know

5268

03:46:00,950 --> 03:45:57,960

the the grift is strong with many of

5269

03:46:02,990 --> 03:46:00,960

these people uh but we we try to do

5270

03:46:04,849 --> 03:46:03,000

something about it and I think uh we're

5271

03:46:08,330 --> 03:46:04,859

doing a good job here and we're having

5272

03:46:10,910 --> 03:46:08,340

some impact right and I'm glad that

5273

03:46:14,229 --> 03:46:10,920

we're having some impact it's good to

5274

03:46:19,910 --> 03:46:14,239

see that things may be changing in this

5275

03:46:21,290 --> 03:46:19,920

slimy world of UFO land right so that's

5276

03:46:23,450 --> 03:46:21,300

all we got for your friends we're going

5277

03:46:25,309 --> 03:46:23,460

to bounce on out of here I gotta get

5278

03:46:27,769 --> 03:46:25,319

those playlists going before I get

5279

03:46:31,370 --> 03:46:27,779

murdered by Corey she's gonna

5280

03:46:33,410 --> 03:46:31,380

kill me murder me you know uh it's been

5281

03:46:36,170 --> 03:46:33,420

a long time coming and we should get

5282

03:46:38,389 --> 03:46:36,180

this get these done

5283

03:46:40,250 --> 03:46:38,399

um I'm sorry that it's taken so long to

5284

03:46:42,830 --> 03:46:40,260

both Corey and everyone but it just

5285

03:46:45,229 --> 03:46:42,840

didn't seem like a priority to me now it

5286

03:46:47,269 --> 03:46:45,239

is it's now it's my priority you know so

5287

03:46:47,929 --> 03:46:47,279

if I can just just

5288

03:46:50,570 --> 03:46:47,939

um

5289

03:46:53,750 --> 03:46:50,580

keep my add in check for the next couple

5290

03:46:56,330 --> 03:46:53,760

of hours we should finally have those uh

5291

03:46:58,070 --> 03:46:56,340

it's about time so that's all I got for

5292

03:47:00,349 --> 03:46:58,080

you friends I've got to bounce on out of

5293

03:47:03,050 --> 03:47:00,359

here we'll be back tomorrow night 9 p.m

5294

03:47:04,849 --> 03:47:03,060

Eastern Standard Time

5295

03:47:06,530 --> 03:47:04,859

um and then I I guess I'll make an

5296

03:47:08,389 --> 03:47:06,540

announcement about what shows we'll do

5297

03:47:09,710 --> 03:47:08,399

in the coming week the holidays are

5298

03:47:11,570 --> 03:47:09,720

coming I would like to have some time

5299

03:47:13,729 --> 03:47:11,580

for my children my wife

5300

03:47:16,150 --> 03:47:13,739

um forgets who I am sometimes because

5301

03:47:18,650 --> 03:47:16,160

I'm in here so much right

5302

03:47:20,690 --> 03:47:18,660

I do have to have some family time it's

5303

03:47:23,210 --> 03:47:20,700

important especially during the holidays

5304

03:47:25,370 --> 03:47:23,220

and uh oh I'm taking my son Christmas

5305

03:47:27,349 --> 03:47:25,380

shopping for his mother he loves this

5306

03:47:29,410 --> 03:47:27,359

every year he can't wait to go buy gifts

5307

03:47:32,150 --> 03:47:29,420

for his mom with my money

5308

03:47:34,250 --> 03:47:32,160

and by the way it's so funny he's been

5309

03:47:35,630 --> 03:47:34,260

saving up his money because I think

5310

03:47:38,990 --> 03:47:35,640

we're going to take him to Disneyland

5311

03:47:40,729 --> 03:47:39,000

next year he's got 57 so I said

5312

03:47:42,050 --> 03:47:40,739

if I'm taking you shopping to buy your

5313

03:47:44,090 --> 03:47:42,060

Mom's gifts you're using your money

5314

03:47:46,490 --> 03:47:44,100

right he goes no dad

5315

03:47:50,330 --> 03:47:46,500

I'm using your money that's my money for

5316

03:47:52,429 --> 03:47:50,340

Disneyland and I go all right so uh yeah

5317

03:47:54,769 --> 03:47:52,439

tomorrow we're going shopping

5318

03:47:56,570 --> 03:47:54,779

so I got to do these playlists and get

5319

03:47:58,070 --> 03:47:56,580

some rest uh be bright-eyed and

5320

03:48:01,309 --> 03:47:58,080

bushy-tailed because he likes to go to

5321

03:48:02,990 --> 03:48:01,319

multiple stores right and I don't like

5322

03:48:04,490 --> 03:48:03,000

Christmas shopping all the crowds and

5323

03:48:08,150 --> 03:48:04,500

all that stuff and the stupid Christmas

5324

03:48:11,269 --> 03:48:08,160

carols but he loves it so I gotta I

5325

03:48:13,070 --> 03:48:11,279

gotta do it and uh he's already picked

5326

03:48:15,590 --> 03:48:13,080

some things out to buy his mom for

5327

03:48:17,450 --> 03:48:15,600

Christmas uh but what I was saying is

5328

03:48:21,830 --> 03:48:17,460

yeah you got to spend some family time

5329

03:48:23,690 --> 03:48:21,840

it's the holidays slow down a bit spend

5330

03:48:25,630 --> 03:48:23,700

that quality time with the people that

5331

03:48:28,550 --> 03:48:25,640

you love you'll be glad that you did

5332

03:48:31,610 --> 03:48:28,560

nobody when they are on their deathbed

5333

03:48:33,950 --> 03:48:31,620

ever says you know I wish I had spent

5334

03:48:35,870 --> 03:48:33,960

less time having a good time with the

5335

03:48:39,110 --> 03:48:35,880

people that I love the most from this

5336

03:48:41,630 --> 03:48:39,120

world I'm leaving no that's a regret

5337

03:48:43,849 --> 03:48:41,640

people have they wish when the end comes

5338

03:48:46,130 --> 03:48:43,859

they spent more time with those they

5339

03:48:48,469 --> 03:48:46,140

love so do something about it especially

5340

03:48:49,849 --> 03:48:48,479

during the holidays it's a great time to

5341

03:48:52,250 --> 03:48:49,859

spend some quality time with your family

5342

03:48:54,170 --> 03:48:52,260

do it you'll be glad you did

5343

03:48:56,210 --> 03:48:54,180

so that's all I got for you friends

5344

03:48:58,910 --> 03:48:56,220

until next time my name is Stephen

5345

03:49:02,030 --> 03:48:58,920

cambian good night and God bless all of

5346

03:49:02,040 --> 03:49:28,729

[Music]

5347

03:49:28,739 --> 03:49:53,000

foreign

5348

03:50:32,190 --> 03:50:00,580

[Music]

5349

03:50:38,170 --> 03:50:32,200

[Applause]

5350

03:50:38,180 --> 03:50:41,750

thank you

5351
03:50:41,760 --> 03:50:54,190
foreign

5352
03:51:01,550 --> 03:50:57,950
ER extraordinaire all of you UFO Circle

5353
03:51:04,370 --> 03:51:01,560
Jerks are now on the table UFO Circle

5354
03:51:06,969 --> 03:51:04,380
jerker extraordinaire all of you UFO

5355
03:51:09,769 --> 03:51:06,979
Circle Jerks are now on the table

5356
03:51:13,250 --> 03:51:09,779
they're there to help the grithers

5357
03:51:15,830 --> 03:51:13,260
advertise their fake nonsense that's

5358
03:51:19,130 --> 03:51:15,840
their function they're there to help the

5359
03:51:21,650 --> 03:51:19,140
grifters advertise their fake nonsense

5360
03:51:23,510 --> 03:51:21,660
that's their function that's what

5361
03:51:25,729 --> 03:51:23,520
they're there to do that's what they're

5362
03:51:27,650 --> 03:51:25,739
there to do that's what they're there to

5363
03:51:29,990 --> 03:51:27,660

do that's what they're there to do

5364

03:51:33,320 --> 03:51:30,000

that's what they're there to do that's

5365

03:51:33,330 --> 03:51:38,750

[Music]

5366

03:51:53,800 --> 03:51:40,090

foreign

5367

03:52:18,349 --> 03:51:59,760

[Music]

5368

03:52:33,769 --> 03:52:20,229

thank you

5369

03:52:37,130 --> 03:52:33,779

help the grifters advertise their fake

5370

03:52:39,769 --> 03:52:37,140

nonsense that's their function they're

5371

03:52:42,769 --> 03:52:39,779

there to help the grithers advertise

5372

03:52:44,990 --> 03:52:42,779

their fake nonsense that's their

5373

03:52:48,250 --> 03:52:45,000

function they're there to help the

5374

03:52:51,410 --> 03:52:48,260

grifters advertise their fake nonsense

5375

03:52:54,290 --> 03:52:51,420

that's their function they're there to

5376
03:52:59,330 --> 03:52:54,300
help the grifters advertise their space

5377
03:52:59,340 --> 03:53:02,370
thank you

5378
03:53:20,229 --> 03:53:16,080
[Music]

5379
03:53:20,239 --> 03:53:23,830
Matt says

5380
03:53:30,110 --> 03:53:27,410
I want to say thank you thank you thank

5381
03:53:31,940 --> 03:53:30,120
you for everything you've done and for

5382
03:53:34,670 --> 03:53:31,950
risking your life

5383
03:53:36,960 --> 03:53:34,680
[Music]

5384
03:53:47,830 --> 03:53:36,970
thank you